



The Keshe Foundation Scams about Plasma technology and SpaceShip Technology

*E-Book with 50 posts published
on the Whistle-blower website*

www.keshefacts.org

By
Dirk Laureyssens
(former KF Co-Founder)

July, 2016

This collection of PDF documents is a complete offline copy of the website keshefacts.org. It contains all the pages and posts from the beginning until now.

Keshefacts.org was set up to tell the truth about Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, the head of the Keshe Foundation. He claims to be the Messiah and to always be correct, but in reality he is a heavy criminal and cult leader. Through heavy manipulation he has gathered a cult around him, which is based on a "technology" that does not work. Keshe uses pseudo-science and false claims to brainwash people and to slander everyone who disagrees with him. By using such methods, he has made a lot of money over the years, and caused a lot of damage.

These PDF's contain a lot of information that Keshe would never tell anyone, as it is not to his advantage. All the inside information about Keshe was revealed by people who worked closely with him, therefore it is the truth. The documents might contain some rough language as a reaction to Keshe's frequent severe misconduct. However, we have tried to remain as polite as possible, but humour and sarcasm are also included.

The PDF's are not perfect, as they were created with a simple "html to pdf" conversion tool. Please ignore the links on the left side of the main text of each document, they do not work offline. And unfortunately, some ads are included at the bottom of some of the pages. But it isn't about perfection, but about alerting people to the deceitful methods of the Keshe Foundation.

By the time you read these pages, part of the information presented might no longer be accurate, due to Keshe's habit of constantly making changes. But the largest part of this information should still be valid.

Please inform yourself about this dangerous mind-control cult, and share this information freely with others who might fall for it.

We wish everyone to be safe and to not be negatively influenced or harmed by Keshe or his fake "technology".

All the best from us at keshefacts.org. Peace.

About

This website contains information provided by individuals who have been harmed in any way by Mehran Tavakoli Keshe. The purpose of this site is to awaken people to the truth.

Whatever is published here, has been written by people who have been close to Mehran Tavakoli Keshe for many years and have therefore witnessed his version of “proper conduct” first hand.

Contrary to what has been claimed by Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, we do NOT want to stop the Keshe Foundation or its technology, but just make people aware of the deceitful methods and misconducts of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe himself.

Calling humans stupid, and attacking, defaming, insulting or accusing innocent people in public in writing or during live broadcasts, especially those who worked hard for many years to support the Keshe Foundation, is ethically despicable and shall therefore be shown to the public for them to judge for themselves. Repeating a lie over and over again does not make it the truth.

If we are being called agents, backstabbers or betrayers because we speak the truth, it only proves us correct.

HISTORICAL FACTS ABOUT M.T. KESHE AND THE KESHE FOUNDATION

For those who were only recently attracted to the personality of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, and for those who believe that Keshe will lead us into a better world and to world peace through his plasma revolution, here is a brief history.

From 2005 to 2010 I have helped Keshe in many ways.

1) In 2005, I was introduced to Keshe by Wim Degraeve (who was at that time working at the nano technology company IMEC in Leuven), with the intention to write international patents for the reactor technology of M.T. Keshe. This resulted in multiple applications of international patents. However, these patent applications were never granted or approved by the European Patent Office, since Keshe did not meet the necessary payment terms.

2) Through this intense co-operation regarding patents we developed a friendship. Keshe called me his brother and asked my advice in promoting his reactor technology.

3) As a result, I helped Keshe in setting up websites and artwork (logos, photos, illustrations).

4) The same way I helped Keshe in writing and illustrating 3 books.

However, after several years of collaboration, I noticed:

A) that Keshe, during several business calls, was bluffing and telling untruths about the results of his “tests”.

B) Keshe never paid his debts back to his friends, his suppliers or his landlord.

I also found that Keshe always laid the blame for his failures on someone else, and constantly saw around him assassination plots and other conspiracies. Keshe however never considered himself to be wrong. It was always the fault of others. Keshe often says: “I am always correct”.

Because his own prototypes never worked (for example: anti-gravitational flying car, energy generators), he accused the Belgian government of blocking him in many ways. In short, Keshe suffers from severe paranoia, and makes up his own fantastic stories.

Keshe was also in constant need of money.

Keshe then suddenly changed his focus on the medical applications, when he renamed his technology to “plasma technology”. Keshe looked for ill people with cancer or other fatal diseases. Charging them 10,000 Euro or more, Keshe would build by hand medical prototype reactors for their diseases and promise them healing.

To generate money, Keshe then started giving lectures in Belgium and the Netherlands. He was assisted by a new team of followers. This way he also sold his books. Big stories were told, for example about an “imminent” public demonstration of his flying car.

For the above reasons, I took more and more distance from Keshe.

Keshe lived in Tiegem, but because of a Belgian police investigation by the police of Kortrijk, he fled to Italy. Until the end of 2015, he lived in Bari (Italy). He then tried to move on to Dubai, but returned soon afterwards, and now lives in Barletta, Italy.

Keshe has an extensive website (www.keshefoundation.org), and since the beginning of 2014, he holds weekly so-called scientific “teachings” through Livestream.com and other channels.

Keshe presents himself as a quasi-saint and very friendly person, as he revealed in 2014 that he was the new Messiah, but in reality he is a slick con artist, trying to build his own quasi-scientific cult, similar to Scientology.

He claims to reveal the scientific secrets of the cosmos and that doing so will bring world peace. With his medical plasma reactors he claims to be able to do miraculous healings. This is also one of the reasons (human experimentation and illegal practice of medicine) why Keshe is a criminal suspect in Belgium.

The story of Dirk (the “Red Circle”), Nr. 1 public enemy of humanity:

Over several months I have been the subject of numerous defamation attempts by Keshe through public video “teachings” on the Internet. In these “teachings”, Keshe tells completely imaginary stories, and accuses me publicly of being a thief, a murderer, a pedophile, a hacker, a drug dealer, and so on. In the beginning he called me by my name, but now he calls me the “Red Circle” (or “the Red Circle pedophiles”). As the alleged leader of the “Red Circle”, I allegedly give instructions to people like King Albert 2, according to Keshe. Without feeling any remorse, Keshe tells outrageous lies, for example that I exchanged hundreds of e-mails with a US pedophile, Mr. Sterling Allan, and that Keshe handed those emails over to the FBI. In reality, I have never mailed with Mr. Sterling Allan.

According to Keshe's false claims, I am part of a pedophile network which includes former King Albert 2, certain police officers, lawyers, etc... all people who allegedly want to block his plasma technology because of greed or on behalf of major companies.

Keshe twists and manipulates facts and pretends to be a very important man or former billionaire, who knows many political leaders and presidents.

Keshe also claims publicly to have friends in very high places, such as security agencies, including the CIA, Mossad, and FSB. He can sell his imaginary stories in a credible way. Since he moved to Italy, he has gathered around him a number of people (the "Core Team") that may be useful to him, so Keshe involves them in business deals as partners, or so he tells them. They blindly believe his stories.

For example, Keshe has a former CIA spy, Gordon Duff, as a loyal follower. Gordon Duff owns the "spooks" news site Veterans Today.

Keshe made a deal with Gordon Duff in connection with the US Keshe Foundation. More specifically, Gordon Duff, together with another former CIA spook, Mr. Mike Harris, and a former colonel of the US Special Forces, Col. Hanke, promotes the Keshe plasma technology in the USA mainly at the Pentagon and in the US Congress. The strategy here is quite simple: the Keshe technology is claimed to be real and of national interest for USA. Keshe and Duff attempt to obtain huge "black" budgets from the US Congress with useless technology that was never proven working.

So through Gordon Duff, Keshe is trying to infiltrate the US industrial complex.

Duff has repeatedly posted my name in a slanderous way – in association with pedophile networks – on his website.

I now consider Keshe to be a paranoid psychopath, who chose me as a scapegoat and as an "enemy of the human race", because I exposed his fraud and his lies publicly, among others, on keshefacts.org, and in several Facebook groups.

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.
The Big Brother Theme.

The Keshe Foundation

Introduction to the Keshe Foundation

The Keshe Foundation, headed by [NWO agent](#) and self-proclaimed Messiah [Mehran Tavakoli Keshe](#), claims to be a non-religious, non-political and non-profit spaceship program.

Reality check: This “foundation” is led by a (“non-religious”) Messiah, who works (“non-politically”) “on the highest level” of politics, talks about (“non-profit”) shareholding and urges several nations to manufacture a product that has never been shown working. At the same time, according to Keshe, this product is no longer of importance because everything is about plasma, not about matter.

So “hundreds of thousands” of people at home are now working on a non-working device that is based on invisible plasma, operated by imaginary mind control, and opposed by imaginary enemies. Besides, this device has been recalled because of flaws in the production.

In addition to being a “spaceship program” that has never been able to show anything confirmed working in the past 10 years, the Keshe Foundation is also specializing in hunting down real and imaginary pedophiles, threatening Belgians, making up lies and slanderous stories about them and passing them on to formerly credible journalists for publication, (according to Keshe’s own words) breaking into people’s computers, and boasting to achieve peace through slander and intimidation.

Furthermore, as Keshe confirmed he had been attacked, shot, poisoned, imprisoned, bombed and killed several times in the past, we have to assume that the person carrying out all the above actions is no longer Keshe himself, but a clone, a zombie, an AI, or a man in black.

Now seriously, what kind of government or individual would be interested in working with such a lunatic “foundation”, in which the number of contradictions outnumbers the number of lies, and in which aggressive rhetoric and brutality are the norm ?

After you answered this question, ask yourself if any such government would ever be interested in stopping a technology that a) isn’t even new, b) does not have any of the powers that Keshe claimed, and c) is certainly not important enough to justify the creation of a whole peace / free energy / second sun / money making cult around it. Then you will finally realize that Keshe not only lied to the world, but even to his own core team, to get them to support his nefarious plan. All the pre-emptive strikes of Keshe are only designed to detract attention away from his own crimes.

So all in all, the Keshe Foundation HAS to be a hoax. Only brainwashed mind control victims would not see that. At least Keshe’s brainwashing attempts were successful, but that is all that is needed to achieve world domination. As Keshe has said in his workshops, the technology is only a decoy for people to accept the NWO (“One nation, one planet, one insanity”)

In other words, the Keshe Fondation is an inKredible Krowdfunding Kampaign for aKumulated Kreation of Korroded Kopper Koils, aka Koil-Funding (KF).

As Keshe would say: “Thank you very much for your time, your work, your money, your soul, and your life. Whatever you have given me is lost, don’t ask for a refund.”

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Keshe's Attacks On Me

Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, who pretended for years to be my friend and brother, attacked me many times in several of his workshops.

When being made aware of it, some of his supporters defended him by saying "Just because Mr. Keshe made a mistake, we cannot dismiss the technology. We have to forgive him."

That is easy for them to say, because they are not affected. But if THEY had been attacked and slandered, would they still have this opinion ? We also need to ask ourselves if it was really "a mistake".

There is a saying:

"If it happens once, it is a mistake.

If it happens twice, it is stupidity.

If it happens three times, it is malicious intent."

Well, Keshe attacked me not only three times, but dozens of times, even though I did nothing wrong, but on the contrary, I co-founded the KF and supported him for 10 years to promote his ideas by writing his three patent applications, helping in writing and illustrating his three books, making the first websites, making various PDF's, creating many Facebook groups, indeed I was the one who created credibility for Keshe. The Keshe Foundation would not have the famous position it has today without my marketing work.

Over the past months Keshe publicly accused me of being a secret Belgian government agent, a potential killer, a pedophile, a terrorist, a thief, a money launderer and a drug trafficker. He accused me of blocking his progress in Belgium, of planning his arrest in Canada, of blocking his online workshops, and he suspected that I have an affair with a woman HE desired. He has been using the logo I created years ago, and now he claims I stole the logo from him so I must pay.

Remarkable is that before his public attacks (which started in April/May 2015) on Livestream KFSSI teachings, Keshe spoke very positive about me. In several Keshe workshops on Youtube you can see and hear that for yourself.

Keshe's attacks on me in person show his aggressive and hostile mindset towards me, which contradicts the words of peace he uses as the Messiah God who was sent in 1958 to Earth. How can a real spiritual higher being speak with false and deceiving words ? How can a real spiritual higher being collect money by selling non-existing products ? How can a real spiritual higher being promise to heal sick people by giving them false hope for recovery by selling them non-functioning health reactors ? How can a higher spiritual being send out messages of hate ?

Keshe uses me as an imaginary enemy to create a hype around his technology, and threatens my life by

bringing up all his followers against me. And then he even has the nerve to claim that *I* am threatening and intimidating people. I never threatened anyone, I only tell the truth about Keshe, and for that he calls me a terrorist. He realized that it was a big mistake to falsely accuse me of so many things, and now he does everything he condemns in other people to get out of this mess HE created himself. So the self-proclaimed Messiah uses incorrect methods to abuse people, and yet he calls himself correct.

If I had known how evil he is, I would never have gotten involved in the Keshe Foundation. He goes on and on, slandering, blaming and accusing me and others during public broadcasts, and none of his followers seems to notice or care. Do they support such behaviour ? If so, is this what Keshe wants to enforce as “world peace” ?

And then Keshe says we are one nation, one family, one race. What a hypocrite.

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

[The story so far](#)

[Keshe failed](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)

[April 2016](#)

[March 2016](#)

[February 2016](#)

[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)

[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)

[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Quotes

“The problem with humans is that you have to live amongst them.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, Messiah and glorious saviour of humanity

“How do we dictate A NEW WORLD ORDER ?”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 78th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“There is no God, and there is no court.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 104th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“I’ve given you the worst nightmare you could have imagined. I got your soul, and I got your physicality. You can hang yourself, I’ve given you the tool.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 83rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“If anything happens to us, something strange will happen to you.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 83rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“We destroy you if you don’t listen.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 109th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“I can strip every muscle from a man’s body while he’s still alive and use same technology to heal the most horrendous diseases.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 62nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

“I have created you, and at my wish, I can end your life. You wished, and for years you asked for Messiah. Here I am, standing in front of you.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, April 18, 2014

“Somebody called me I’m a satan. I am. Comes from what is Saturn, and what the Saturn means is

knowledge, I own the knowledge of the universe, it's the stupidity of those who don't understand it."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, November 24, 2015

"You don't need to kill to create peace."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 110th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

"Is there a need for ambassadors ? I'm much cleverer than you are."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, ambassadors meeting, October 16th, 2015

"When you open it, it's nothing but a hollow box of plasma. Don't get fooled by a box."

"It hasn't given you freedom, it enslaved you. It changes you to its power, not it to your power."

"I have not given you freedom, I have enslaved you."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, ambassadors meeting part 2, October 17th, 2015

"I slept in more presidents' beds than most of you have probably come to know."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, everyone's favorite anti-establishment guy

"On October 21st we show you the flying car."

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, summer 2015

"In the very very near future, in a matter of weeks, you have cars without engines."

(and no word about the flying car)

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, October 20th 2015

Viewers comments during the ambassadors meeting in Rome, October 16th/17th 2015, taken from Youtube live chat:

"Why is he talking about free energy when his unit needs to be plugged into the grid ?"

"Seems he wasn't able to deliver today as promised, but instead of admitting that the production takes longer, he said to ambassadors 'we give you 10 days' LOL!!!"

"Keshe = ANTICHRIST"

"Well enough for today. 2 years ago, Keshe=scam, 2 years from today, same."

"Members of the Keshe Foundation shut up, or the boss will get mad."

"He's a very angry man."

"Keshe = Einstein + Hitler"

“I wonder why this technology isnt being released today. Why wait again ?”

“At one point he said they would take down a satellite if his offer was not recived as intended”

“Keshe said he is expecting a very large series of earthquakes on the 17th of october, but nothing happened”

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Evidence of health practices

Evidence of health practices

These old pages on the KF website state that the KF has developed **ap**atented plasma reactor technology to cure diseases (see also PDF's nr. 7, 8 and 9 below):

[Keshe Health Applications](#)

[Licensing and Patents](#)

By doing so, the KF violates its own “correct” ethos which states that no patenting shall be done. Furthermore they are claiming a patent for a non-granted patent application, which is forbidden by law, so it's a fraudulent crime.

Here are PDF's of some of the webpages as an archive:

[Diseases open for research](#)

[Prices](#)

[Requirements](#)

[New cancer research](#)

[Diseases](#)

[Other diseases](#)

[Patented plasma technology](#)

[Licensing and patents](#)

[Health applications of plasma reactors](#)

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)

[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

The Blueprint Drama

The following are quotes by Mehran Tavakoli Keshe. They might not be totally precise as some parts were hard to understand, but their meaning has been preserved. Note the contradictions, and how Keshe's announcements change from day to day and from hour to hour. The **green text** is related to the delivery of the power units. The **red text** is all the obvious stuff that should ring your internal alarm bell, provided you are not brainwashed yet. And keep in mind this whole drama was announced as "Free energy in exchange for world peace."

Before October 16th 2015:

"On the 16th of October we deliver the system."

On October 16th 2015, 3rd ambassadors meeting:

"We promised on the 26th we open the design."

"In 10 days we will release the units and the blueprint."

On October 20th 2015, 31st spanish-speaking workshop:

"Next week when we release the units, we will**NOT** give you the blueprint."

Monday, October 26th 2015, 1st day of blueprint week:

"Tonight as of 12 o'clock the units will be delivered."

"Next week we will have 10.000 units on the website ready to go **2 years delivery time.**"

"You can't plug it in and say it will work.**Believe you me, it will not work when you plug it in.**"

"The units say **USE AT YOUR OWN RISK**"

"**By Friday we need working systems that we can test.**"

"If you make this and it was good, make a donation to the Keshe Foundation. So, we don't ask you to pay us."

"As I said we open the blueprint. The blueprint means teaching everything step by step."

"That's the blueprint **which we will only release to governments**, and then we change the course."

“We only release the blueprint **AFTER** Friday. This should not be part of the teachings.”

“We can give you the blueprint of everything.”

“This week we deliver 1000 units.”

“When you get the unit, **don't look at it as a power unit.**”

“I teach you everything on Friday one by one.”

“In time we release it. The ones who want to see a demonstration: not in my time. Make your own.”

“We will do more of these blueprint weeks in the coming weeks together.”

Tuesday, October 27th 2015, 2nd day of blueprint week:

“This is not a power supply.”

“By Thursday we hopefully receive the first units from Philippines.”

“The technology is so huge, **it will take man thousands of years to unravel the secrets of what I've opened up.**”

(Flashback: **usually Keshe says we only have between 2 and 32 years to leave this planet**)

“If there is nothing to show on Friday, then there is no blueprint.”

Wednesday, October 28th 2015, 3rd day of blueprint week:

“This is of the total blueprint put into the hands of the governments.”

“The system still needs 1 piece added to it, 2 pieces added to it, then it will work.”

“We give them 3 to 6 months to adjust, and then if somebody breaks through, we release it.”

“You don't understand, and you can't even comprehend now, what trouble mankind has gotten itself into with this blue box.”

“You will see the units hopefully tomorrow morning.”

Thursday, October 29th 2015, 4th day of blueprint week:

“In the coming weeks you most probably don't need this (blueprint) anymore, you become a power generator.”

“There is a possibility by tomorrow we announce a new development...”

“Hopefully, if we are correct, we introduce a new technology...”

“It looks... it possibly can work... but if it doesn't work...”

“The first units of delivery have left the factory, they are on the way to you.”

“Tomorrow we will release the blueprint as promised, and everything has been updated.”

Q: "Can you show a unit being tested or running ?"

Keshe: "It's in the factory, not here, we don't test it here."

"Hopefully we can confirm it by tomorrow morning."

"If you stay on this planet, this is the future."

(Flashback again: usually Keshe says we only have between 2 and 32 years to leave this planet)

"The British kingdom is finished, everyone is equal."

"There is no rushing. This is what I don't understand: what are we rushing for ?"

(Flashback again: usually Keshe says we only have between 2 and 32 years to leave this planet)

"From now on nobody can lie."

(The Messiah himself is excused ?)

"Next week we release 1000 units in Italy."

"If you are dishonest when you receive the system, you find out it will not work the way you wanted."

(so most customers will be called liars or people who don't understand)

"We have started employing a large number of people in the factories here in Italy."

"We look for scientists who work on the base of donations, we do not employ anyone ever."

"You build it, we show it."

"I think a lot of you got knocked out by realizing that you have to make your capacitor units, you were not prepared for this."

(Yes, it's not as simple as it sounded in the beginning, right ?)

"Rick, did they block your IP ? We know it's done by the Belgian security, it's inside this building."

(what does the building have to do with Rick's IP ?)

Rick: "No, there is something wrong with the Canadian cable providers."

(so it has nothing to do with Belgian security, Keshe was lying)

"By Tuesday all the purchased units should be around the world."

"People who talk sweet, we found out they haven't delivered anything up til now."

(Why is Keshe talking about himself all the time ?)

"If it works, we carry on developping it."

"We will announce in the coming weeks a new flight system..."

(Deja vu !)

"We carry on with blueprint week on Tuesday and Wednesday."

"So hopefully by Tuesday we'll see something."

"So we should see a few systems next week, people who tell us what's happening."

"Lightbulbs seem to blow themselves up when you use the system."

(Great achievement! Congratulations!)

“One day we teach you. When the man finds peace, we show you. **You can create the perfect man.**”
(God help us!)

“We work as the prophet of God.”

(Flashback: **“I’m not a prophet.”** – 84th KSW)

“We release the blueprint tomorrow, then you can follow it very easily.”

“I have no say, I made sure of that.”

(LOL)

“We’re gonna release the key tomorrow.”

Friday, October 30th 2015, 5th day of blueprint week:

“This technology changes nothing except the use of the copper wire.”

“The units are gonna be released later on **next week.”**

(Flashback: **“Yes we accept your donation, but WE decide when we send you the unit.”** – 84th KSW)

“We put in our leaflet that the certificates will be released through email to you.”

“These units are not electric current units, these are plasma units.”

“And in the coming weeks...”

“We just gotta tolerate the next 2 to 3 weeks, until people show the success of these units.”

“If the governments stop you from plugging in the system, buy yourself a small generator, **you pay** for the fuel of the generator.”

“The foundation is not me, the foundation is you.”

(Flashback: not long ago in a recent broadcast Keshe said **“The foundation is me.”**)

“KF is you, it just carries my name.”

“If you start using the system now, around Christmas you can use a small heater.”

“We don’t know everything.”

(But: “We are aware of the totality.” LOL)

“Do not under any circumstances worry about how the system will perform.”

(Keshe must really consider you all stupid slaves, don’t ever question him!)

“Understand it, use it, support it. If there is something wrong, don’t blame (us), go and see what **you**’ve done wrong.”

(So Keshe blames **YOU ALL** for his own mistakes, and you enjoy it. Congratulations!)

“You can’t blame KF, it has no license for it.”

(LOL)

“The lightbulb explodes.”

“You’re eating, excuse my french, the shit of the cow.”

“We brought this technology for one thing: one nation, one planet, one race.”
(Illuminati New World Order)

“In the next 72 hours the units will be in your hands.”

“We still need about 10 years to supply everything.”

“I plan this process so immaculately, they can close all our banks. I don’t give a shit.”

“In so many ways, you don’t have a choice.”

“In the next 12 months we take man into space.”
(We heard that hundreds of times in the past years)

“As we promised, today the first units are leaving the factory.”

“The headache is not mine anymore, the headache is yours.”

“The more you hate me, the more I love you.”
(If you love us, why do you continue your false attacks against innocent people and imaginary enemies ?
We want peace, why don’t YOU ?)

“When we come back, we release what we call the blueprint. You all will be puzzled to see it, but in fact you already have it.”

“If you trust in what you learn, you don’t even go to the blueprint. Those who go to the blueprint, they don’t even trust themselves.”

“As we promised we release the blueprint today.”

“As we promised we have released the blueprint.”

Website message: “Database connection error (2): Could not connect to MySQL.”

“The process as we said the unit is made by you as we said.”

“They have come up with a way to do it that maybe it’s good to be copied by the others.”

“Do not copy.”

“We share knowledge so freely.”

“After the weekend we release the first 1000 units.”

“We give 1000 units to older people, older people are the best advertising boys.”

“The blueprint will have other blueprints with it.”

“If we have the news, I let you know today.”

“We tested something, and the test is correct.”

“I’m sure in the coming weeks...”

“The next step is a backing to the backing.”

“By this afternoon the first units should be on their way.”

“If in 7 days you haven’t received them, we need your tracking number.”

“Next friday you receive an email.”

(Webmaster removes the blueprint link because there were mistakes in it)

“This afternoon you will have the full blueprint.”

“The only pictures not included is the stacking unit, it’s the same as what we’ve shown.”

“We leave it to the people around the KF to build it, then we put it on the internet.”

“We have kept to our promise.”

(still no blueprint at this time)

“On Tuesday what you call it we come back for another blueprint day.”

(so it should be called “blueprint week and a half”)

“Vince, is the blueprint ready ?”

“As I told you, you will understand very soon.”

“So we shall see next week.”

“When you use these systems you will see people will become very honest.”

(Does that mean Keshe is not using them for himself ?)

“Things will change, I just need time.”

“I was born billions of years ago, and I’m still here.”

“There are students in the world who want to be students.”

“My biggest mistake: I was born in the body of a man.”

(Finally a working link is put up, 30 minutes after the broadcast should have ended, but the device described is not an energy supply, but a power factor corrector device, which benefits only the power companies at best, even though only minimally. It has nothing to do with “Free energy in exchange for world peace.”)

“Tuesday Wednesday we come back to see what you have made.”

“I fulfilled my promise.”

Tuesday, November 3rd 2015, Q&A for blueprint week:

“You all are correct.”

“The blueprint works, it’s 100% correct.”

“Take everything off the net, take off the blueprint, and get one thing up, to avoid confusion.”

RIDICULOUS!!!

And this is only a short episode of the neverending drama of the Keshe Foundation, that has been going like this since 2005 (!), without anyone ever seeing any proof, without anyone ever receiving a working system, yet people donate and order and keep to their wishful thinking and their blind beliefs. And Keshe takes all the money, but never delivers what he promised (a blue or white box is not the same as “free energy”). And a blueprint is supposed to be a FINISHED plan, not work in progress that has to be accomplished by OTHERS. And if after all his fearmongering about earthquakes and second suns and life threats anyone dares to complain, he blames the governments, the mail service, me, or even the customers themselves.

After all this mess, here is the blueprint of Keshe’s REAL plan in 3 parts.
It already works very well for most of his followers.

[Blueprint Part 1](#)

[Blueprint Part 2](#)

[Blueprint Part 3](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > [Links](#)

Links

[Keshe Investigation By The People](#)

[Is Keshe the Biggest Free Energy Fraud in History?](#)

[Facebook – Keshe Thoughts Group Worldwide](#)

[Facebook – Keshe Victims Group](#)

[Keshe Victims Youtube Channel](#)

[Kuku Foundation \(Parody Site\)](#)

[Facts about Keshe](#)

[Crowdfunding for Keshe Scam](#)

[“The year of change for humanity”](#)

[Keshe Magravs-Power Blueprint](#)

[Searl’s Jason Verbelli not amused by Keshe](#)

[10 years of Keshe Foundation – A history of broken promises](#)

[M.T. Keshe is a Fraudster and Sociopath](#)

[Keshe invents the money box](#)

[M.T. Keshe: one of many free energy scammers](#)

[Keshe: Fraud, Fraud or super-plasma-coated Fraud?](#)

[Keshe Foundation scam](#)

[Keshe Space Scam](#)

[Keshe – Fact or Fiction?](#)

[Keshe Magrav Energy: Real? Fraud?](#)

[Is Keshe’s technology for real?](#)

[MT Keshe, Iranian plasma physicist](#)

[Keshe Foundation Scam](#)

[Project Camelot promotes scammers](#)

[KarinLLightworker's report](#)

[In 2015 Keshe failed to deliver what he promised](#)

[In 2016 Keshe again failed to deliver what he promised](#)

[The Saviour Programming: Keshe and Believe-ism](#)

[Fundación Keshe: Desmontando la estafa](#)

[La Fondation Keshe – Les Sceptiques du Québec](#)

[The Nano Soda Bottle \(2007\)](#)

[Is the Keshe foundation real?](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

[The story so far](#)

[Keshe failed](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)

[April 2016](#)

[March 2016](#)

[February 2016](#)

[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)

[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)

[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > [Video Links](#)

Video Links

[KF Technology debunked](#)

[Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe](#)

[Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe Konklusion](#)

[Keshe Space Scam](#)

[Debunking Keshe's Nanocoating Scam \(Part 1\)](#)

[Debunking Keshe's Nanocoating Scam \(Part 2\)](#)

[Proof that Keshe magrav power units are fake](#)

[Keshe claims his Free Energy machine stops working if you measure it](#)

[Jon Bliven's shocking Keshe reactor](#)

[How to burn down your house with KF technology](#)

[Keshe's latest scam](#)

[Keshe's latest latest scam](#)

[Secret Space Program 2015 – Keshe is fake and rude](#)

[Secret Space Program 2015 – Keshe is fake and rude \(backup link\)](#)

[Documenting Keshe's fake CE certificates](#)

[Magrav unit – Final Results](#)

[Magrav Power System – fail](#)

[Keshe Magrav report – no reduction was measured](#)

[Keshe is a fraud](#)

[Keshe Scam](#)

[Gerard Morin's experience](#)

[Keshe Foundation is a Fraud ?](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(1\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(2\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(3\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(4\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(5\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(6\)](#)

[Keshe mentioned on Alternative Energy News \(7\)](#)

[QEG Sweden Magrav Test \(Part 1\)](#)

[QEG Sweden Magrav Test \(Part 2\)](#)

[Keshe Magrav Free Energy Hoax \(Part 1\)](#)

[Keshe Magrav Free Energy Hoax \(Part 2\)](#)

Whistleblower testimony

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 1\)](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 2\)](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 3\)](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 4\)](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 5\) with Dr. Eliya](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 6\) with Dirk](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 7\) with Dr. Eliya and Dirk](#)

[Sousan Alexander speaks out \(Part 8\)](#)

[QEG Family exposes the Keshe Foundation](#)

[“Show me the plasma” about Keshe](#)

[Hopegirl – No Holding Back](#)

Is Keshe really the Messiah ?

[Keshe Claims to be The Messiah?! Anti-Christ?!!](#)

[MT Keshe and Satanic Alchemy](#)

[FREE ENERGY TODAY or is it The AntiChrist?](#)

[Keshe the Messiah, AntiChrist or just Bullshitter ?](#)

[Keshe's Antichrist Free Energy](#)

[Rapture & Antichrist \(mentions KF technology\)](#)

[Scams exposed, Keshe busted](#)

[Marcia's Take on Keshe Foundation](#)

[New World Order Foundation Threatens World Governments](#)

[The Two Messiahs of the Endtimes – Which One Will You Serve?](#)

Keshe's scaremongering intended to control his followers

[Keshe's "Second Sun" hoax to push sale of his products](#)

[Keshe warns of 'MEGA QUAKE' that will split two continents in half](#)

[More earthquake predictions and scaremongering](#)

[Priceless contradiction: We don't tell you to move – PLEASE MOVE!](#)

["Final Warning" for "imminent" earthquakes](#)

Health scam

[Keshe's Illegal Human Experiments](#)

[Health scam: HIV/AIDS healing claims](#)

[Keshe starts selling unsafe, illegal GANS pills for €120](#)

[Keshe says breast cancer blooms into mushrooms](#)

[Why is Keshe always sick when he can cure everything ?](#)

Slander

[Keshe slanders American](#)

Just for fun

[One Planet One Nation One Race One Deception](#)

[Keshe BS-22 Spaceship](#)

[Uncle Keshe's Lullaby](#)

[Krazy Keshe's Kooky Kontraption](#)

[Keshe kicking the can down the road](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Disclaimer

The information on keshefacts.org has been collected by aware individuals and victims of the Keshe Foundation to offer the public a resource concerning the methods of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe and the Keshe Foundation.

All the information archived must be evaluated critically, through a process of independent and individual judgment. Please note that there are links often prominently posted which reflect the views of the respective website owners. It is important to see what they have to say.

All meta tags, page titles, keywords and other content descriptions used throughout this website are only intended to assist search engines for research and locating purposes. This in no way, shape or form is intended to mislead anyone by implying any official representation and/or relationship exists between this website and the owners of any trademarks, service marks and/or copyrights, which may contain the same keywords and/or titles.

keshefacts.org does not necessarily endorse or support any of the views expressed by individuals within the documents, articles, reports and testimonies archived within this website, with the exception of those specifically so attributed.

keshefacts.org does not necessarily endorse or support any of the views expressed within linked websites listed at the Links page or the Video Links page of this website. They are provided only for the convenience of researchers and those concerned.

Some may find this material controversial. keshefacts.org has archived this information for the convenience of researchers and those concerned.

Any minor child should consult their custodial parent(s) before reading the information provided within this website.

The items contained within this web site are provided without profit by keshefacts.org and are intended to be available to anyone interested in the topics included, for educational purposes only.

Share this:



Loading...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [Elite prices](#)

Elite prices

🕒 July 23, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

This is how the Keshe Foundation cheats on customers and robs their money:

The original price for the Magrav-Power System was 499 Euros.

Suddenly it changed to 799 Euros, but that's not all.

The real price is now over 1000 Euros, as stated below by a consternated customer:

“Additionally, the product may not even be available as it will be shipped “as soon as available”. Also the unnecessary tax is even charged over the 300 EUR donation and on top of that additionally even over the shipping costs:

Subtotal 799.99 EUR

Shipping price 80.00 EUR

plus TAX 21% 168.00 EUR

Total incl. TAX 1047.99 EUR

Thank you for your order.

You will receive an email with your invoice and method of payment.

Please allow 30 days delivery for all products (excluding Magrav-Power Systems (Universal and Car))

*Magrav-Power Systems (Universal and Car) will be shipped as soon as available, maximum delivery of **90 days**.*

Payment must be received before shipping products. Notification via email when payment is applied to your account.

*Plus after shipment all risks are for the buyer (see KF conditions)” <— **Incredible!***

[About these ads](#)

Open Letters

Evidence of health practices

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

[The story so far](#)

[Keshe failed](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)

[April 2016](#)

[March 2016](#)

[February 2016](#)

[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)

[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)

[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > The “knowledgeable” Messiah

The “knowledgeable” Messiah

🕒 November 17, 2015 👤 [KesheFacts](#)

As Keshe STILL won’t stop provoking, pushing several people and using two of them in an attempt to divide a whole nation, we publish some more information.

Here are some of Keshe’s old posts on the NASA spaceflight forum, where he was banned because he got on everybody’s nerves.

[Keshe forum posts](#)

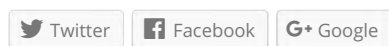
A “scientist” who doesn’t even know what Phobos is but claims to see “the totality” ? Ridiculous.

“Do not listen to the people who have no knowledge.”

– Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, 86th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Must watch video !

Waking up to the scam

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [Waking up to the scam](#)

Waking up to the scam

🕒 November 21, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

We continue to open the book of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, but unlike him, we do so by showing proof, not by telling fairy tales and falsely accusing people without any connection to reality.

In 2013, an Iranian gentleman named Shahriar Mazandi had conducted an [interview with Keshe](#), but later he found out that Keshe is not sincere. He had been fooled like most KF followers, but finally he was smart enough to wake up, so he and others posted the following series of open letters and comments, taken from [this forum](#).

As you can see, he apologized for misleading up to 80,000 people, because he supported Keshe in error. This is what happens when people blindly believe and jump into something without properly researching it first.

Posted by Shahriar Mazandi, November 13, 2013

Yes, I am the same Shahriar Mazandi. There is no other.

I did the interview as, essentially, I reasoned that if his claims were true, they would be world changing and I believed him when he claimed he had been obstructed by various governments and held by Canadian authorities, in my somewhat naive eyes it accorded him credibility.

When I was emailing him, **he assured me he would be revealing some new technologies imminently and I believed him**. I waited eagerly after the interview to see these 'imminent' releases.

I was in contact with Iranian professors , one at University College London with whom I had heated email exchanges, told me unequivocally he was a scam artist but I was convinced of professional jealousies. Another Iranian scientist in the mainstream doubted his claims to heal the human body but that same scientist believes in chemotherapy and surgery. I instantly dismissed the opinions of both.

Two Iranian society ladies pulled out of helping me with the talk at the very last minute as their own sources advised them to have nothing to do with him but I still believed him as he suggested imminent disclosure.

Three top scientists walked out of the talk half-way and asked for their money back(one a high-level UK government scientist) but I continued to see a 'conspiracy' around all these people as if to silence a threat to the 'World Order' and I awaited eagerly his announcements. I lost a bit of money on the lecture after paying for the room as slightly fewer than 100 people showed up in an auditorium that seats 185 but considered it worth it if it helped this man promote his ideas.

How did Iran bring the RQ170 Sentinel drone down? Some of the technology Iran possesses is so advanced, how did they do it? **This man convinced me it was derived from his incredible research.**

Nazenin Ansari who was (and may well still be – I don't know as I don't watch mainstream news sources) a regular commentator on CNN on Iranian affairs did her own research and contacted top level scientists at NASA who told her **this man was a scam artist.** I assumed it was another conspiracy to silence him. And as members of this forum might know, NASA are alternately known as Never A Straight Answer. **I believed him rather than her despite knowing her for many years and him only after a few emails.**

In another lecture, he said he was a Jewish Iranian who could help bring peace to the world and I so greatly hoped he could do just that for that part of the world. Again, I believed him and wished for it with all my heart.

Educated Iranians as a whole are very civilised and polite, whatever their thoughts are, they have been kind to me rather than insult or offend in public. Their private thoughts may be another matter, I cannot know. **But I now wonder if in fact I have insulted and offended my own community? I now sense I have let them all down, along with 75,000 viewers on YouTube.**

The Italian embassy was also very polite and simply confirmed he had contacted them. **I mistakenly assumed this was diplomatic speak for 'this guy is real'.**

Like many others far brighter than myself I dearly wanted to believe him.

What lessons are there to be drawn from this?

Perhaps before any of us are consumed by 'conspiracies' we should be more rigorous in our research. I now feel very badly for what I have done.

Posted by Galaxion, November 14, 2013

@Shahriar: Thanks for the very interesting background information about the interview. Even as a Keshe critic I agree with davidlloyd: There is no need to blame yourself, because your good intentions are obvious. Although not everything can be justified by good intentions, I'd say something like that interview certainly can. Apart from that I assume that you aren't responsible for labeling the interview a "lecture" (as 21st Century Wire did), which was probably most misleading about the event.

Generally, anyone studying Keshe closer is aware his nearly hypnotic persuasion capabilities (which don't work on all, but on many people). The most recent victims are two Italian politicians who fell for his "Spaceship Institute" delusion. **After he has never shown any working "Keshe technology"** (that can't be easily explained based on conventional science, like his "coke bottle reactors") the idea of founding such an institution is preposterous. Still, these two poor chaps support it, and will probably pay dearly for that sometime in the future.

Concerning the drone, I speculate that a malfunction of some kind played part in its capture. It is important to note, that Iran brought down only one RQ170 drone, while the other captured drones are ScanEagles. ScanEagles are only better model airplanes with a wingspan about 10 ft, a weight of about 40 lbs and a cruising speed of about 55 mph. It's probably not very difficult to pluck one of these out of the air in a region where you have air superiority. The RQ170 is a different ball game, but since this happenend only once, it may have been based on favorable circumstances. **Anyway, there is according to my research absolutely nil evidence that Keshe has anything to do with these incidents.**

Posted by Galaxion, November 19, 2013

Quote:

“This treaty will be signed for centuries by all men [...], in the future every man will sign this treaty from the time of puberty and youth”

Again, it seems that only few of Keshe's followers took the time to contemplate what this actually means. This is something like a world domination fantasy of a comic book character (“world peace — according to my terms!”).

This “world domination” theme (usually disguised by lots of talk about peace) surfaces in several other of Keshe's writings.

Posted by Galaxion, November 20, 2013

Let me ask you a question: How much do you really know about Tesla, Steinmetz, Maxwell and Faraday? Have you studied any of their original works? Comparing Keshe with these four guys is an extremely severe insult to the latter. These four were giants, Keshe is not even a dwarf besides them. His “work” connects in no way with the work of any of these four. It may connect with the very superficial ideas that some questionable authors — who have no clue themselves — spread about these four.

Steinmetz, for example, was a mathematical genius. Have you ever found any mathematics in Keshe's “works”? I searched for it: The most complex mathematical formula I found is contained in his (failed — as the other three) patent application EP1770717A1 on page 76: $V = \pi D^3 / 6$. It's the formula to calculate the volume of a sphere. More math is obviously beyond Keshe's intellectual capabilities. Unfortunately, you can't do science without math.

And concerning the latter part of your statement: Keshe's “scientific” ideas can be confirmed nowhere, because they're just plain nonsense.

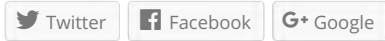
Posted by Galaxion, November 21, 2013

Since Keshe recently announced the 8th delay of his infamous “3-4kW generators” (for which about 150 poor chaps paid 500 EUR deposit) [here the chronology of these generators](#) for those interested in the topic.

Posted by Shahriar Mazandi, May 7, 2014

I am the same Shahriar Mazandi featured herein. It is with great regret that I must state that since this interview I have found scant evidence to verify M T Keshe's various claims. Furthermore, his recent announcements apparently proclaiming himself as Messiah are not only deeply disturbing but do little to add to his credibility as a scientist. Until I am able to see for myself factual and validated evidence verifying his claims I feel compelled to offer a sincere and humble apology for misleading upwards of 80,000 of those of you who have watched my interview here with Mr Keshe.

Share this:



Loading...

[The “knowledgeable” Messiah](#)

[Keshe scam vs. reality](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don’t work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Keshe scam vs. reality

Keshe scam vs. reality

🕒 November 25, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

Scam alert 1:

On October 26th, on the first day of the blueprint week, Keshe said:

*“This week we deliver 1.000 units. Next week we deliver 10.000 units. We build up to one million a month in November and December, but this is not enough. We need at least... **at least! minimum!... 1.000.000.000.000 units** to be built.”*

But on November 12th, during the 87th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Keshe said:

*“Renan tells me we can expect **10 units per month** to be manufactured by him.”*

And indeed, one month later, as of today, November 25th 2015, there are **ONLY THREE (!)** confirmed deliveries.

Furthermore, producing 1.000.000.000.000 units would mean that every person on this planet owns more than 100 units. Once the production has finished, all natural resources on this planet will have been used up. Then we have free energy, but there is nothing left that can be powered by these units, and humanity will die.

1.000.000.000.000 units vs. 10 units. Keshe scam vs. reality.

Scam alert 2:

Jon Bliven of SEARL Group (who were hyped to work with the KF but were later on dropped by Keshe, like many others) did the following test of his Keshe reactor: [click here](#) (**MUST WATCH!**)

Impressive result, we are literally BLOWN AWAY by all this FREE ENERGY!

But keep in mind, it's NEVER Keshe's fault, as his way of explaining is FLAWLESS, PERFECT and CORRECT.

“A lot of you are making a lot of mistake with this nanomaterial coating. Some of you are reporting you're getting no results ... it's a hoax they say. It's your own stupidity you haven't understood what you're doing!” – M.T. Keshe

So Keshe not only scams everyone, he also insults and blames people afterwards. Nothing new there.

Scam alert 3:

Test results by Roald Boom are also in, [see here](#)

His comments:

“Results after 9 days.... Nothing happening that I can see...”

“So far I have spent close to 2K for my homemade MaGrav and 1K on a Keshe MaGrav. I would first like to see anybody with any working device before I spend more money on this subject....”

“He says that he told us to put our voltage meter on the ends of the coils..... I have never ever heard that before..... ever.....have you? Drain them yes, but + and – at the ENDS of the coils??”

“It is looking like a big BS scam more each day.....”

“Let me know when there are one or two people who have a working Magrav. In the meantime I am going to make better use of my time. I hope you all enjoyed my contribution, but for now I’m gone sit back and watch from the sidelines.....”

“Keshe keeps changing his stories.....not at all a good sign. People are afraid to ask him straight, because he never let’s them finish talking and puts them down by saying that it is our own “stupidity” and we “are just trying to confirm our own existence”. All the while Mr Keshe is the savior of Humanity, the bringer of peace, he who will bring us into space, mr knowledgeable, etc, etc.....”

“Maybe it is time that he show us one single real invention that works..... maybe show us the factory in Italy, maybe open up a MaGrav power unit and let us backingeneer it, maybe show us one or two working systems of those many people working with the KF that “have been testing in the background” all these last months/years.....”

Scam alert 4:

From the Magrav power unit [manual](#):

“Plasma is found everywhere around us — in the air, our bodies, around the planet and in outer space. Through the nano layers, this boundless energy is then converted to usable energy which can power appliances at home. Just like bringing home a new puppy, we need to train the Magravs Power Unit to satisfy our energy needs, as well as to train ourselves to understand the system. This is not simply plug and play. It is plug and interplay — YOU are 1part of the whole connection! It is time for Humanity to reconnect with the energetic plasma world!”

So people are supposed to “train” this power unit like a “puppy” ?? Maybe put it on a leash too and walk it ?

“Free energy in exchange for world peace” ? Hardly. “Insanity in exchange for world domination” is a slogan that would match the Keshe Foundation much better.

Thanks but no thanks. We prefer to stay mentally sane and free.

Scam alert 5:

In the 88th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Keshe said:

“The units as we said have received certification of CE and for American standards.”

Now we hear the following from Daniele, who was supposed to produce the power units for Italy:

“Nn ha normative cee per questo ho lasciato perdere anchepiu volte gliel ho chieste piu volte il mio design glil ha fatto notare”

Translation: Daniele said that Keshe's devices have NO(!) CE certificate!

As you can see in the picture below, the CE label has been put on the POWER CHORD, not on the device itself, to avoid having to apply for certification. Putting the CE label on the power chord is a trick to cheat customs authorities into importing illegally produced and uncertified units. So Keshe's goal seems to be to confuse private people and officials!

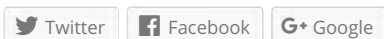
IF there is a valid certificate, we hereby urge Keshe to SHOW it publicly !



(Image shown for educational purposes)

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Waking up to the scam

Truth, peace and justice

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Truth, peace and justice

🕒 November 27, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

On November 26th, during the 89th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, Keshe once again attacked people and then sold that as a “hand of peace”. Only totally naive people would fall for such tactics. It only requires a pea-sized brain to realize that peace won’t happen if the person who claims to negotiate peace is launching lunatic attacks and fantasies in each and every workshop. He talks about “red circle people”, which is the language of a 3 year old child, trying to accuse us and others, like he always does. He claims he identified 25 “red circle people” and will post their private details like names, phone numbers, lovers and so on.

First of all, if any of this is directed against us, we are currently not 25, but less than 25 dedicated and PEACEFUL individuals, some former and some current KF members from different continents, who are interested ONLY in the truth, and we are able to see through Keshe like through glass. His constant attempts to further indoctrinate self-trained esoteric people and hobby conspiracy theorists, and to force them to do things which he could never do alone, show nothing short of a dangerous mind-control cult that is being set up to overthrow the social order of this planet. Meaning: the so often quoted and feared “New World Order” is being set up unknowingly and step by step by PEOPLE LIKE YOU, who listen to Keshe and follow his hostile instructions and “teachings”.

If Keshe talks about 25 people, it shows that he has NO real information, he can only guess and make up stories. Mehran, whomever you “identified”, leave these people alone, because most importantly, everyone knows who YOU are. Not because you were exposed, but because your hunger for attention drove you into public view. The more you attack, the more you get yourself in trouble. You keep talking about attempts on your life, but don’t you know that according to the law of attraction, you will eventually get what you attract ? Not by us, but maybe from others who are fed up with your games and intimidation attempts.

Secondly, we are not responsible for other people’s actions. We also distance ourselves from any trolls, and from people who threaten or intimidate others. All we do is to report the truth, and sometimes we do so in a humorous way. Our goal is to wake people up to the reality of the Keshe cult. We do this for humanity, not in order to fight anyone. But whenever Keshe attacks the way he always does, we will defend ourselves and other innocent people. This is our right and our responsibility as humans. And the truth will not be silenced.

Thirdly, we urge Keshe to go ahead with his plan to publish personal details, because there is no red circle. Does he have solid proof ? Let him put all on the internet. Because then there is undeniable proof of falsified documents or information, since all such proof will be fabricated by his own core team, led by Sandor.

We never threatened anyone, and if Keshe makes such claims, he is lying once again. It's Keshe who threatens and slanders others all the time, in almost every workshop, anyone can hear that on Youtube and on Livestream. Keshe thinks just because he embeds his attacks into his technical teachings in order to manipulate the subconscious of his followers, nobody outside the KF will notice ? It is clear that Keshe is some sort of Arab story teller, trying to sell flying carpets.

Most notably, Keshe NEVER SHOWED ANY PROOF of these alleged threats, hacking attempts and so on, simply because there are none. He never showed any emails or anything else that proves what he claims, he just talks and creates drama and division. The only information he ever publishes is always made up of exaggerated stories and false claims. So, without having seen any proof, you still believe him ? If anyone told you the sky is green, would you believe it too, even when you can check for yourself and find out that the sky is blue ?

For example, you should ask Keshe to show PROOF of 25 people who threatened anyone in England or wherever. You should ask for PROOF that I had email contact with Sterling Allan. You should ask for PROOF that the power unit works. And so on and on. But if you ask, Keshe will not show you anything, except maybe some fake paper or fake story, simply because there never has been any email contact between Sterling Allan and me. The same way there are no 25 people who threaten others. Don't follow or believe instigators like Keshe. If such threats ever took place, they have nothing to do with any "Belgiums", but probably with some mentally sick individuals. Likewise, none of us EVER attempted to hack the KF website. We simply have no interest in doing so, as the KF site has no real value, plus we don't hack because we respect the law. However, Keshe said "You got into our internet, we got into your computer." So the first part of this sentence is a blatant lie, and the second part shows that the KF hacked others, so Keshe confirmed they committed a crime.

IF any threats against Alekz ever took place, the correct way would be for him to inform the police, not for Keshe to post names and addresses of innocent people on the internet, because this is as dirty as it gets, and would clearly prove to the police that Keshe makes up crazy stories. Keshe always needs to blame scapegoats to divert the attention away from his own failures and frauds. So he uses popular hyped words like "terrorists", not realizing that by doing so, he becomes a criminal psycho-terrorist himself.

We are all peaceful and united. It is Keshe who causes division and wants to make you believe that Belgium needs to be united (crazy!), and that his imaginary enemies need to be exposed. There are no enemies, except inside Keshe's mind. It's also Keshe, the "peace bringer", who offers war technology to governments (the second USB stick). What is the purpose of that ? To defend ourselves against aggressive ET's ? We all, including KF followers, were friends across all continents, until Keshe started to cause division. Those who have been around long enough know the truth, about how he asked people to remove each other from several groups and chats, and forbid core members to speak to people outside. It's always just the newcomers that Keshe can manipulate, they are easy prey for the cult leader.

For all those newcomers: it was not me who started this insane circus. It was Keshe, who falsely accused me in April in Bari behind my back to be an agent of the Belgian government. Such a hypocritical attack from my "friend and brother" is not acceptable, it is the two-faced action of a coward who talks a lot but never has anything of importance to show, so he makes up stories to gain attention. Someone like Keshe, who feels absolutely no shame when exploiting the Paris terrorist attacks for his own benefit, can never be a peace negotiator. And all this talk about proxy servers and red circles can only impress bored housewives at best.

Mehran, your mouth may speak words of peace in public, but your real message is about hate, aggression and lies. Turn around and change your ways while you still can. You can still have a good life without all

this nonsense you keep making up. You made the first step to start this war, you also have to make the first step to end it... in a peaceful way, by confessing your mistakes and by apologizing from your heart to ALL the people you fooled, not by threatening and putting people's lives at risk.

The truth is on our side, and we don't want to see anyone harmed. We never wanted this artificial conflict, we never started it. And as far as we are concerned, there is no conflict, so we send his provocations back to Keshe, he can keep them. If being confronted with the truth causes Keshe to act in such a crazy way, we ask ourselves: what is he hiding ?

Again: we want peace. Why can't Keshe stop waging wars ? And why does he continue to fool people ? Don't forget, the truth always wins.

The transcript of Keshe's aggressive and threatening rhetoric, taken from the 89th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, in which he once again attempts to turn people against each other, in order to keep them afraid and locked up in their homes, can be found [HERE](#).

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe scam vs. reality

Confirmed: Power unit does NOT work

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
[The Big Brother Theme](#).

[Home](#) > Confirmed: Power unit does NOT work

Confirmed: Power unit does NOT work

🕒 November 30, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

[Daniele Davini](#), who was supposed to produce Keshe's power units, confirmed in the Italian Keshe Thoughts Group on November 29th:

"It doesn't work, trust me." ([Source](#))

He then he gave a more detailed comment:

"Trust me... Keshe spent the whole of August with me... the only thing that works is the "GANS", which is just oxide. But this isn't anything new, my grandfather used to put copper oxide on his grapevines, they grow larger than usual without parasites. Other than that, nothing done by Keshe works." ([Source](#))

We urge everyone who paid for the units in advance to insist on immediate refunding. Don't let Keshe fool you again with his delays, tricks, and distractions. If he doesn't refund you, sue him, otherwise you are going to wait and wait and wait... until the "coming time". Enough of that!

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Truth, peace and justice

Keshe fake confirmed again

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
[The Big Brother Theme](#).

[Home](#) > Keshe fake confirmed again

Keshe fake confirmed again

🕒 December 1, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

Please watch this [video](#) of the “Secret Space Program 2015” discussion from around 15 minutes on. (if you click the link, the video starts right there). Also check [this article](#).

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Confirmed: Power unit does NOT work

More scam confirmation

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [More scam confirmation](#)

More scam confirmation

🕒 December 2, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

More comments by Roald Boom, who made [another video](#):

“This video is the last video about my first MaGrav unit. As of 27 Nov 2015 I have turned it off.”

“Tell that to Mr Keshe, he’s the one who does not know what he’s speaking about!”

“Well, a good lesson learned on how easy it is to be scammed by a good con-artist.....”

“I am humbled by the experience. I will never laugh at anyone again who has been scammed/fooled/tricked by con artists. Good ones, will have you bring them more money even after your gut alarm is in full blast siren mode.....”

Peter, about whom Keshe said that he was threatened by “Red Cirlce” people, now said in an interview that indeed he received some emails, but they are not really serious, so he is not concerned. They said these threats were probably made by some lunatics who want to feel important. Of course Keshe had to turn it into a drama again, to use it for his own benefit and to intimidate others.

Finally a good quote from the net, which matches Keshe perfectly:

“People who, when being criticized, always sense persecution, only demonstrate how their criticism of others must be interpreted.”

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > "Clear Viewpoints"

"Clear Viewpoints"

🕒 December 3, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

We call this post "clear viewpoints" because it shows reports by people who are mentally sober enough to see the truth, unlike most KF followers, who seem to be living in a pseudo-esoteric dream world, indoctrinated by cult leader Mehran Tavakoli Keshe.

Clear viewpoint 1:

Roald Boom made [another video](#) in which he explains:

*"Basically, what it came down to is a stable consumption. **There was no drop in my consumption.** So, on the 8th day basically I decided to turn it off, and also terminate this second unit, **which to me shows enough proof that it doesn't work.** Now, I know a lot of people will say: Yeah, well, you should condition it. Well, I heard that story, because that's something that came later in the blueprint. That was not the case in the beginning. These are new things.*

Now, when all this stuff kept changing, I started to get a worse and worse feeling about this whole story. Because I had a gut feeling in the beginning that there was things wrong.

But because the idea is such a great idea, I wanted to continue. That's why I made so much ... I invested so much time and made so many videos and put my energy in it so much. Because the idea what Mr. Keshe presents, of a renaissance, of a move into a new era of free energy and changing the world and getting loose of this grip, this stranglehold that these elites, or whatever you want to call them, cabal, criminals, that are taken over by their greedy selves, have been having on this planet for hundreds, if not thousands of years. Well, the idea of such a thing, lifting, and be part of a new move in consciousness and a renaissance in technology was really appealing to me. So I wanted to be part of it and that's why I invested so much energy and so much time.

And I've met a lot of people along the line that were doing exactly the same thing. That were good people. I have contact with some of these people, some of you I've met over the last few weeks. Probably for a long time. Because you guys ... a lot of you are really good people, with your heart in the right place, and ready to do what's neccessary to lift this scam that is going on on this planet about who we are, where we come from, and trying to keep us enslaved in so many ways. So, this is the same reason why I was part of this.

But it started to seem to me more and more that this is scam. I know a lot of you will attack me for that, but the fact is, though, I did my research in the beginning, and there was a lot of smearing about Mr. Keshe. He apparently has promised things for years, and never come through. So, it does seem that this is the same case.

So, I didn't want to believe it. I kept saying to myself: Ok, fair enough. I read the articles about a lot of people saying Mr. Keshe has been scamming people for a long time, and lying. But I didn't want to believe it, and I wanted to think: You know, ok, maybe it's just the big oil cabal smearing him to try to keep him down, try to keep us believing that it

doesn't work.

But his disorganized way of presenting things, his keeping away facts, and *changing things all the time, but also promising, and saying that there's all these things working, and in the background it's been working, and people have these systems working for years, and then not coming up with a single shred of evidence that anything is working, this is too weird for me. Right?*

So, I'm actually now at a point where I don't believe it anymore. I'm really doubtful about it. But I will tell you this: If I'm wrong and Mr. Keshe is right, if this thing is real, and it's working, I don't understand why he's not coming out, why he's not showing his factories in Italy and all these things. But if I'm wrong, I will gladly eat my words. I will gladly apologize to all of you, that I've been a little bit too early at drawing any conclusions.

But after the amount of time I've put in, and the amount of effort I've put in, and the incoherency in his teachings, and his promises, and his big talk, and then coming with so little facts, I just can't muster the energy anymore to continue with it. So, I'm going to be watching from the sidelines. I'm going to be hoping any of you going to come up with some new stuff instead of this almost Keshe-cultish stuff, where everything is "Yeah! I know it's going to work!", but then in the meantime nobody got a single shred of evidence.

So, I will gladly eat my words when the time comes and it's proven to actually be something that is real, working, applicable, and Mr. Keshe was right. Sure, I'll apologize. And if you don't want to listen to me anymore, fine. I'm ok with that. But right now my gut feeling is saying: Bab! Bab! Bab! Bab! (Alert!). You know, this is not good. *You know, I really want you guys to be skeptical, but I don't want to dictate what you believe. Believe what you wish.*

But there's things wrong here, lots things wrong here. And I don't want to be part of a lie. I don't want to be part of a scam. I don't want to be part of that. I'll even remove all my videos. When that found out, I'd put big text on it, saying, you know, this is all proven to be a big hoax. Don't watch this video, because you waste your time like I have.

If, for some reason, I'm wrong — I hope I am — then I will rejoin the effort, make clear videos, help everybody out, and continue. But in the meantime I just can't get my body-mind to get in gear anymore with this. *There's something completely off here.*"

Clear viewpoint 2:

In the Keshe forum Germany, somebody wrote:

"Currently there is a big hype around the Magrav unit. Last year we had the same thing going on with the Gaia "Auftriebskraftwerk" (AuKW), and before that lots of discussions and forum posts about the Quantum Energy Generator (QEG).

The arguments for each respective technology are similar. Critics are being denounced in a similar way. The hype around the AuKW and the QEG has meanwhile calmed down, because the critics were right and the devices are far from being able to produce energy. With the Magrav unit the hype is still going on. People were asked to be patient until Christmas.

I am thankful in all three cases, that their "inventors" went public at an early stage, in the cases of QEG and Magrav they even released "blueprints". *I am thankful because by them going public, the most popular of all excuses ("the new technology is being suppressed") can not be used. On the contrary, you can download the blueprints everywhere on the net and you can experiment with them. It's not just that nobody ever tried to suppress these technologies, but there aren't even the slightest indications that any industry, any banks or the "big oil" lobby even took notice of them.*"

Clear viewpoint 3:

“This person and his “foundation” makes me sick. Really, every time I hear or read something of his maniacal ramblings my blood pressure goes to stratospheric highs. This is so bad, so transparent, so obviously a scam of colossal proportions its a genuine miracle anybody still believes a word he says.

The man is so full of it (and I don’t mean overunity, nor inventions) that he cannot even admit doing anything wrong. It’s always the fault of somebody else: the hapless replicator, the manufacturer, and so forth.

His stupid box of primitive coils does not and will not, not now, not ever produce anything but a little hot air, and hopefully no major fires. The nerve to charge the better part of a thousand euros for a 2 dollar plastic box with 5 dollars worth of copper coils, and then sell it with a straight face as a breakthrough “technology” is breathtaking.

I read one hapless commenter elsewhere who stated that in the automotive industry recalls are frequent. I couldn’t answer (I’m evil, and therefore banned in S+S’s free world of Justice and Democracy) anyway but apparently it doesn’t dawn on some that a box of toy coils is slightly less complex than an automobile.

Ah, what a world. Keshe must be laughing at all these mindless followers, in his expensive tailored suits. I think the exit strategy is already in place. Soon something “mysterious” or “unexpected” will happen and Keshe disappears. The money is in, after at least a decade of deceit and fraud.” (Source)

Of course in the 90th Knowledge Seekers Workshop Keshe launched a pre-emptive strike to ridicule such reports of Keshe technology failure in the future:

“Most of you will write the system does not work... and I tell you that’s exactly where we wanted you to be.”

“Everyone has the knowledge, unless you don’t want to look at it. You tend to be blind to it.”

The latest explanation why it didn’t work:

*“There is nothing wrong with most of the systems you made, unless you have short-circuited your system by **over-gansing** as you’ve done.”*

Next time it will be “under-gansing”, or “being stupid” or “not understanding” as usual. Ridiculous.

Further Keshe said today: *“You are all so deeply involved in a stupid Magrav system to create energy.”*

Well WHO promoted this “stupid” Magrav system in several workshops, announced as “the greatest moment in human history” ?

Now that people are waking up to the scam, the unit is no longer important ? Then at least Keshe should be fair and refund everyone who ordered it.

But no, **the units are now being recalled BEFORE anyone even received them (!)** But that’s not all. In the 90th workshop Keshe also said *“On Monday, the batteries start going out.” (!)* So you can expect the same scam with a different product, while the old scam is still only in its early stages.

It is clear that Keshe is addicted to his own scam, and that he is totally unable to admit his own mistakes, as that would blow his cover. But soon the whole world will have realized that Keshe is a scammer, which, in Keshe’s view, means humanity is just too stupid to understand.

So we suggest that His Holiness Lord Spaceship Commander Messiah God Keshe finds a new planet where

he can teach his “technology” to more enlightened beings than us.

Somebody made a public comment on Livestream:

“Does anybody know if it is possible to cancel an order of the magrav unit ? I find it a little bit strange but I asked them in the customer service about this 3 weeks ago, but they told me it already had been shipped, but I live in Denmark in Europe so it should have been here by now, and I have asked them many times to provide me the tracking number, but they don’t answer me ?????”

Roald Boom also commented on Keshe’s reaction on Facebook:

“If anyone has seen his workshop today of December 3rd, you will have no doubt he is selling snake oil.....”

FACT: nobody has ever seen a working device.

FACT: but Keshe made money off it (more than 1000 Euros per unit!). If the KF is really as transparent as Keshe claims, we’d like to see how many units were “sold” and how much money Keshe made, and then how much of it “went back to the nations”, as he always claims.

FACT: some people STILL believe Keshe and go on spreading his nonsense, helping him to get rich, whereas THEY will never make money because **they have no working device in their hands! Instead, they are being robbed of their time and their mental sanity, while being told they HAVE to produce, they have no choice!** Furthermore they are being made believe that Belgians are terrorists and that Keshe is the beginning and the end. Yes, he has been the beginning of a 10 year scam, and will hopefully also be its end.

We will continue to report the truth until every victim has been fully refunded, until everyone who has been slandered and intimidated received AT LEAST a documented, personal apology from Keshe, until he stops telling scientific sounding fairytales, and until the public has been fully informed about the truth of the Keshe Foundation scam.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

[More scam confirmation](#)

[The real terrorist](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
[The Big Brother Theme](#).

The real terrorist

🕒 December 5, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

During the [Dutch Knowledge Seekers Workshop](#) on December 3rd, Keshe once again called me a terrorist. He said he has been terrorized for 10 years “by the same man”. Interestingly, until April 2015, he used to call me a genius, a friend and a brother, and seemed to be very thankful for the 10 years of work I spent for him. How is it then possible, that I terrorized him while I worked for him and with him ?

Keshe keeps getting caught in his own web of lies and contradictions. By repeatedly accusing and attacking me, he has committed a severe criminal act, and he thinks by repeating this malicious pattern, more people will believe him, when in reality everyone is laughing at him behind his back.

Thankfully, the Dutch people who participated in the workshop declared themselves as peaceful, and said they are not afraid. They are smart enough to understand that I am a peaceful person as well, and that Keshe’s intention is to scare and frighten everyone. He only seems to join private workshops in order to spread his hateful fairytales.

In Keshe’s view, when someone speaks the truth, they become a terrorist. But his constant attacks are supposed to be alright ? Before he called me a terrorist, he did the same to others. We the people have had enough of Keshe, who is the real terrorist and thinks he is above all law. Not I am the threat, it is Keshe who threatens and lies his way through history. It is hard to understand why nobody has the courage to speak up against this incredible injustice.

If Keshe harasses people this way on the internet, then what goes on in Barletta behind closed doors, known to all insiders, but without anyone talking about it ?

[About these ads](#)

Loading...

"Clear Viewpoints"

"Wipe out people in their brain"

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > "Wipe out people in their brain"

"Wipe out people in their brain"

🕒 December 9, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

Keshe's aggression is becoming more and more apparent to everyone. In the [1st international workshop](#), he not only attacked me (this time he called me a child murderer), but he also attacked other Belgians and Germans, and then **he even called his own followers "greedy idiots"**. This shows how ruthless this man is, he just cannot hold a single workshop without insulting people, it seems to be genetic, **he MUST attack and deceive**. Let's see how long his loyal fans will put up with such insults, combined with NO scientific results whatsoever. There even are people who believe that Keshe is Jesus, and they insist that he unites science and spirituality, when in reality he unites pseudo-science and occultism in a dangerous way.

However, we thank His Holiness Lord Keshe for [confirming](#) in this workshop once again his real intention: to harass, slander and insult with his "monologues from hell" whenever he gets the chance. Keshe's logic: "Next time when anybody calls us we are fraud, just write underneath: gang of murderers. That's what they are." So again he instigates slander, he asks people to call everyone who disagrees with him a murderer, and therefore turns his followers – if they follow his instructions – into criminals. With his behaviour Keshe proves that he just doesn't want peace, instead he wants to harm and damage anyone who doesn't agree with him. And could it be that the PERFECT Messiah has never heard that messing with women has nothing to do with CORRECT CONDUCT and might lead to a jail sentence of up to 15 years ?

Unlike what you might have heard, we are not paid by any "paymasters" and Keshe knows it, and we really have better things to do than to waste our time with his nonsense, so we only give this short notice. We just put a mirror in front of him so he can see what or who the real problem is. Here are Keshe's own words, using perfect [double-speak](#), taken from [Project Camelot's Keshe Update November 13th, 2014](#):

*"We have brought in an arsenal of space technology in defending ourselves, and at the same time, **as we are a "peaceful" organisation, we have the capability to wipe out these people directly in their brain where the body will separate from their soul. The punishment I can dish out is beyond man's imagination.**"*

This is the kind of "PEACE" that humanity can expect if people continue to support Keshe to give him **more power**. Imagine a man who seems to have serious mental problems, being in control of the planet... and it's his followers who brought him to power, without ever questioning him. On the contrary, **they still glorify him**. **If you keep quiet and support Keshe's accusations, you show that you are as aggressive as he is, and therefore you not only contradict Keshe's "peace roadmap", you also become complicit in his slanderous actions.**

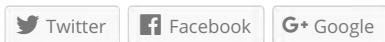
You can choose peace, or you can choose Keshe, but certainly not both, as they exclude each other completely. Keshe is about aggression, excessive control, and constant war with himself and others. He will never confess his mistakes, but will always blame them on others. He doesn't realize how much compassion we have shown so far, to put up with his lunatic and criminal behaviour. There are no

“millions of followers” and there is no support from governments or presidents. During this workshop, there were roughly 300 viewers on Livestream, and 60 on Youtube. “Millions” ? Not quite. Keshe’s fantasy land is now being exposed by his own hand.

Listen guys, if you really want peace, start by teaching Keshe some manners, so he finally learns when it is time to stop insulting and harming everyone around him.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

The real terrorist

Merry Christmas!

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Blog at WordPress.com.](#)
[The Big Brother Theme.](#)

[Home](#) > Merry Christmas!

Merry Christmas!

🕒 December 24, 2015 👤 KesheFacts

As promised but never delivered, Santa Keshe gave 10.000 free units today to his proxy cousin Francis II to power the Vatican! Meanwhile, due to the deeds of their forefathers, his core members are involved in keeping the world plasma rotating!

Don't stop believing in His Holiness Lord Santa Keshe! Because don't forget, he gave you the biggest gift humanity has ever received: rusty coils. And together we can change the world! Let's all work together to use these rusty coils to bring peace to the 5D reality of Keshe Fantasy Land! It works!

And don't panic if your coils set your Christmas tree on fire or [ruin your car battery](#)! It all happens in the name of world peace! Hallelujah!

Let's remember the donkey & carrot teaching timeline:

"2014 is the year of change for humanity."

– M.T. Keshe in 2014

[not fulfilled]

"Spring of 2015 is promised in the holy books."

– M.T. Keshe in early 2015

[not fulfilled]

"2016 is promised in the holy books."

– M.T. Keshe in December 2015

[rumours are that even 2017, 2018, 2073, 5891 and other years are promised too!]

"I promised you I'm the Messiah and I delivered my message and my work."

– M.T. Keshe, 91st Knowledge Seekers Workshop

"I am the Messiah and I delivered my message."

– M.T. Keshe, 92nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop

So many empty promises! Thank you Santa Keshe!

Yes, the above text is meant in an ironic way.

Even today on Christmas Eve, Keshe falsely accused people of being hackers and governments agents, and afterwards he wished everyone a "nice Christmas". This is the hypocritical "peace" he keeps promoting.

But a wise man once said:

“For many will come in my name, claiming, ‘I am the Messiah,’ and will deceive many.”

– Matthew 24:5

May the truth prevail. And may you find peace within yourselves. Only then will world peace be possible. No technology and no fake Messiah will bring peace.

As a gift, we give you once again the truth,[in this video](#). May it open your eyes.

We wish all of you truly and from our hearts a peaceful, truthful and Merry Christmas! 😊

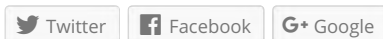
And don't forget:



(image shown for uneducational purposes)

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

“Wipe out people in their brain”

The truth shall set you free

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > The truth shall set you free

The truth shall set you free

🕒 January 3, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Renowned free energy researcher ZeroFossilFuel has done some [thorough tests](#), and has now come to a final conclusion, which he calls “[Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe](#)”.

Some quotes from the video:

“What Keshe says about plasma is nothing but nonsense.”

“No change on the input, no change on the output. We have resistive losses.”

“Some of you follow this quack Keshe so blindly, that you believe everything that comes out of his mouth. Keshe is not the Messiah, he’s a false prophet.”

“The technology cannot possibly work. I have contributed to the body of evidence that the technology does not work.”

The person he mentions towards the end is [Geert Vranckx](#), one of the first Keshe followers, who was one of the most determined reactor builders.

Everyone is advised to watch [this video](#) in its entirety!



Share this:



Loading...

Merry Christmas!

Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > [Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe](#)

Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe

🕒 January 11, 2016 👤 [KesheFacts](#)

ZeroFossilFuel posted the follow-up video, the final one in his series, called [The Kolossal Keshe Katastrophe Konklusion](#).

Here the transcript of the main part of his konklusion:

“The output equals the input. Period. All I can tell you is: this does not work. Anything that is based on the principles that should make this work, also does not work. Keshe is the bullshit artist of the century. He is a cult leader. A self-proclaimed Messiah. And the people who sit around him are basically his apostles. Guess what... Keshe is a false prophet. He is misleading you, he is detracting from real research that takes place in alternative energy. And he gives everyone a bad name. Anyone who accuses me of having a negative influence on any of this, you are so wrong, you have no idea. Exposing fraud is always a positive influence. ALWAYS a positive influence.

If you think what I’m saying is hateful, then apparently speaking the truth is the new hate speech. And I don’t care what you call it. You can call it anything you like. I will continue to speak the truth. And the truth is Keshe is a quack. And this (technology) does not work. Forget Keshe, walk away from Keshe. Pay him absolutely no mind. And remember: if you sent him any money, it’s gone. Count your losses, lick your wounds, walk away. This crap doesn’t work, I’m sorry. That is the truth. I can’t wait to turn this thing off, and move on to some real science. Peace everyone!”

Bravo Mark. You have done a great service to humanity by speaking the truth and showing the reality of what Keshe is all about, without letting yourself be controlled or intimidated by this false Messiah. We thank you from our heart.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:

Loading...

The truth shall set you free

Lifting the veil

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Lifting the veil

🕒 January 13, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

We would like to bring a few important points to everyone's attention. Keshe keeps brainwashing his followers, so these points need to be addressed.

Keshe repeatedly claims that we and others are paid by the government, in order to stop the technology. This is not only false, it is also yet another fallacy, to distract from the fact that the KF is based on fraud. Furthermore, we do not hack people's computers, we do not troll, and this is the last time we explain all this, as **we are tired of having to repeat and defend ourselves against Keshe's hate speech and false accusations over and over again, just because we speak the truth** and give Keshe the attention he begs for.

Excerpts from the 95th Knowledge Seekers Workshop:

"Interesting is that it says 'My entire studio is running on magrav'. So it shows that the technology works, it's delivered. We have seen bunch of people, posting that the system doesn't work and is wrong. And people who are running their system, their energy supply from the magrav system... so it shows we are correct, and something strange which is happening is... a large number of people ... are achieving and supplying energy for themselves, so she is running her studio with magrav technologies, so it means it works, and this situation which has been written by what I call the dark forces has been given a new light this week. We received an interesting link that ... shows how they try to discredit scientists. I think it's good for people to see, if you can put that link on, to show how governments have systematically, in trying to discredit scientists, or scientific work like yours and ours, and it fits into every single page you've seen with the red circle in Antwerp and in Germany. Step by step as they disclose what they found out the procedure, it fits (inaudible). So it shows these people work hand in hand with governments, and they go from one technique to another, cause one man cannot come up with one thing and then follow the same procedure next. (inaudible) and they have their own what you call it instigators of discrediting but it's not working. Can you put that link up ? It's very good for people to listen to this 11, 12 minutes of tape, it's independent release, and it fits exactly how this been going with people to discredit the work of your work and the foundation work. And it fits exactly word by word into how in Antwerp and in Germany the foundation has been attacked. They have... and it shows we told you they're on the payroll, and being on the payroll they try to do these kinds of things to discredit. If you don't do it by names and attack personally (inaudible) send emails and the rest and you see it fits perfect. So we're 100% sure these people are... work hand in hand and on the payroll of these governments, and in time they will be discredited. There is no doubt about it."

"The structure as you see it's a very good way to show. ["Proof of Government Paid Internet Trolls and Free Energy Debunkers"](#). It fits perfectly as you've been on the internet and what has been happening on different websites and how they been attacking and everything else the foundation, it fits in their work, word by word according to their paymasters in how to... this has come from the British secret service, how they get their guys to do the dirty work. And now you see (inaudible) we told you for a long time, they're government agents who are trying to tell you you don't understand and everything else is false, and write to you emails and all that. Now you see how they do it and how

they've been encouraged to do by the what I call the paymasters. So now you see their work. What we said the red circle is a paid agents and it's working with the Germans the same way, fits perfectly into this circle. But in any way, we don't consider them as, what do you call it, worth talking about. Now everybody is understanding what their position is."

First of all, we distanced ourselves from all the trolls already.

Secondly, **we explained that we do NOT want to stop any technology!** To make it clear: we too support free energy. Of course we do! Who would NOT want clean energy ? Only the energy lobby. So saying that we want to stop any technology is yet another lie. **All that needs to be stopped is Keshe's slander and these constant false accusations.** But we know they won't stop, because Keshe depends on putting people down, it's part of his character.

Thirdly, if the KF technology doesn't even work (which has been proven and shown in [several videos by different experimenters](#)), why would anyone even try to stop it ?

And last but not least, if Keshe claims that the governments want to stop him, why does he then repeatedly assure you in almost every workshop that the governments support him ?

Also he accuses people of wanting to stop the technology, but at the same time he says the KF has become too big to be stopped. So his words make no sense at all, Keshe is a living contradiction. He won't stop his delusional talk, as it seems he has long left this reality.



Pictured here: the high security KF headquarter in Barletta.

Due to protection by magrav shielding, stronger walls are not required.

(not shown in the image: the swimming pool and the 2 big Mercedes)

And if anyone really thinks that people like "ZeroFossilFuel", who have been spending all their time IN

FAVOUR of free energy, are paid government trolls to discredit free energy, then think again. People like him SUPPORT free energy and work hard to come up with a working product, but of course they will speak up whenever someone comes up with fraud, because then the fraudster (Keshe) himself is a danger to alternative energy sources, as his faulty pseudo-science diminishes any credible and scientific attempt by other researchers.

Here is one of ZeroFossilFuel's comments:

"My intent is to expose fraud. Keshe's BS detracts from those who are actually doing real research. He is a discredit to all of us and a disgrace for misleading so many. Yes, I am passionate about that. And I shall NOT speak softly about it. Say what you will about me. I shall speak truth."

We applaud ZeroFossilFuel's attitude! Speaking truth is the way to go! Another one of his comments:

"Others CANNOT do it publicly if they don't have ALL the information! To not disclose everything and encourage others to build is a recipe for failure. The fact that there has been NO PUBLIC THIRD PARTY TESTING OF ANY DEVICE MADE BY KESHE AFTER ALL THIS TIME IS PROOF ENOUGH THAT A WORKING DEVICE DOES NOT EXIST! The man is a con artist and a cult leader. That is all. And yet people still grasp at straws. It just makes me ill."

The truth is that there is no working KF technology, hence there is nothing that can be stopped. If a random person says they "run" their home with magrav technology, then they should show proof including (correct) measurements, but they won't because they can't. Therefore everyone can see that the KF cult is based on fraud. The more people do their own professional analysis, the more apparent it will become.

Recognizing and understanding this monumental fraud is a matter of intelligence. If you desperately want to BELIEVE that Keshe has something to offer, then that intelligence is blocked, and you will not be able to see the truth. But if you approach this matter with an open mind, then examining the many videos and reports will lead you to the insight that you have been fooled. But please, take the time to find that out for yourself. Or continue to spend all your time on experiments that will lead nowhere. It is up to you. We are not here to tell you what to do, we are here to show the truth, because the people worldwide have a right to know the truth... if they want to hear it. But it seems some of them (or even most of them) WANT to be betrayed and deceived, they love their fantasies and conspiracy theories, as can be seen in every Livestream and Youtube chat.

If you really want the truth, do not believe Keshe, and do not believe us. Find out the truth for yourself. If you don't have the knowledge or the technical means to do so, then follow your gut feeling. If it leads you to the truth, you have been successful. If it doesn't, it just means you have to make another attempt. Nothing is lost, it's just part of the learning process. Good luck! 😊

Another point is that in the 95th workshop, Keshe picked another random person and asked Rick to ban them. That person, Mika, already made a [video with a comment to Keshe](#).

"... Keshe Foundation (has) kicked me out from their group, as I was sharing my own internet page to people to look. And it's not me who has said to people 'People are monkey minds', it's not me who has said to people 'Nikola Tesla didn't know what he was doing', and it's not me who hates my incarnation before, what look like Keshe do, as Keshe is Albert Einstein's incarnation, no matter (what) Keshe himself thinks. Truth only works as a personal shield, truth (does) not work as weapon and is not told as weapon. Truth is told out to have (an) idea how life is bigger picture, life is not only free energy technology, life is not only nano technology. (...) What soul should have or not have is self-controlled one state with full responsibility. It looks like Keshe has more or less (lost) self-controlled one state to play

(...) from state what Keshe has right now.”

Even if Mika's English is not perfect, he gets his point across. It's never the people who slander, insult, threaten, punish and ban, it's always Keshe and his helpers. But yet the people get punished for what Keshe does. And it hurts us to see how he does it over and over again. Every person who gets mistreated like this is one person too many. Thankfully, all over the world new laws are now being put in place, to prevent trolls and harassers like Keshe from putting their hate speech on Youtube, Livestream, Facebook, and other places.

Mika is not a troll, but has been a KF follower for quite some time. Kicking him out, or rather, asking Rick to kick him out, and Rick complying, once again shows Keshe's aggression, and Rick's increasing inability to distinguish between right and wrong.

See the excerpt from the 95th workshop:

“There is something I want you to check in the background Vince. There are a couple of people who are the trolls and trying to get people out of the line to the other places or discredit. Can you make sure they don't come back on ? One of the names is what ? These are what we call... And the other one, Mika Tapani, these are all... pardon ?

Rick: He's not a troll, he's a regular commentator, he's got strange ideas but he's not a troll.

Keshe: Okay, can we ban him, we don't need him there.

Rick: Okay, he'll be disappointed but sure I'll ban him.

Keshe: Ban him please, that's good for him.” (that part made us speechless)

Once again we saw incredible random aggression against people who did nothing wrong. Mika now joins the long line of people who were all discredited by Keshe's hate speech, yet Keshe pretends that others are discrediting him. You cannot discredit a fraud, as he never had any credibility to begin with.

“One world, one nation, one planet”, the slogan of a hypocritical misanthrope. He pretends to want unity, but in reality he sees everyone as an object, a nuisance, a competition, or even an obstacle in his egotistical quest for self importance and world domination. **Unity and peace cannot happen if people are being kicked out, but that should be apparent to everyone with a brain.** “In the coming time” even people like Rick will be kicked out, but unfortunately Rick won't believe that until it happens.

So in reality we have “Two worlds, two nations, two planets”, the ones inside the KF, and the ones who were kicked out by Keshe in order to turn them into imaginary enemies. This is what he calls “the elusive peace”, when in fact it's the same situation we have on this planet today, created by the “cabal” that you all detest so much. However, **Keshe acts exactly the same way, talking about unity, but creating division wherever he can, in order to keep control.** Peace cannot and will not ever be made by force. It makes us sick to see that some people still believe in the “peace roadmap”, which also keeps changing, but in its essence it is based on force and on the will of the “Messiah”.

The few people who don't see Keshe's true nature are the newcomers who don't know the repeating history of selling false (non-existing) products, endless promises (i.e. cancelled demonstrations of flying reactors) and fraud business tricks (invoice with fake taxes) of the KF, as well as the people who are being paid by their paymaster Keshe, in order to keep quiet while they do their slave work.

People keep asking themselves:

“Why is all this happening ? Why does Keshe behave like this ? If those people are innocent, why does Keshe keep attacking them in every workshop ? Is there really a “red circle” ? Have these people been lying ? Are they really government agents ? Or is Keshe crazy ? What is going on ?”

We will now answer these questions to protect potential future KF followers, as we are sick of Keshe’s lies and accusations. **The good people out there deserve the truth.**

The reality:

There is no red circle, and nobody has been trying to stop the technology. Around the KF there is no secret Belgian government agent, no hacker, no pedophile, no thief, no racist, no potential killer, no terrorist, no money launderer and no drug trafficker. Nobody tried to poison Keshe. Police officer Mr. Delannoye never beat Caroline up. There has been no spy. Nobody hacked the workshops. Keshe has no support from any secret service. President Obama never replied to Keshe. Nobody tried to kill or bomb Keshe. No government ever gave any notable support. The core team will not replace the United Nations, the core team is just a vehicle for Keshe’s cult. There have been no credible peace negotiations with the Vatican “at the highest level”. And as you have seen, not even the ambassadors have shown any further interest in the technology, because it simply doesn’t work. IT’S ALL JUST IN KESHE’S MIND.

Now we even hear from a long-time supporter, who went to a professional lab for analysis, that the material that is produced in the “CO2 Capture Kit” is not CO2 at all, but a mixture of zinc compounds. So the CO2 Capture Kit does NOT remove CO2 from the atmosphere, and is therefore another fraudulent product. Likewise we have to wonder if there was any truth to the Fukushima story at all, as there have not been any news on Tepco and the Japanese government. Even these stories were probably only made up in Keshe’s mind.

Someone else also posted on Youtube correctly:

“Why was Keshe charging 499 Euros for a finished unit that you can build for less than \$10 at home? Why did he hike that price from 499 to 799? Why was there a “mysterious” recall on all the units that shipped out in 2015? He was already accepting pre-orders for these units in 2009. People at that time were under the impression it was coming out soon. Keshe is sitting on some serious \$\$\$ right now.”

Another comment from Youtube:

“I saw/heard Keshe years ago and like many others, I hoped he was onto something. Didn’t really see him at all for 3 or 4 years. Several months ago he was giving the world his magrav technology. I followed dozens of people attempting to re-create his success(?). Absolutely nobody has yet to create anything other a device where what goes in goes out, like your experiment here. From what I discovered, Keshe simply took [Cook coils](#) and nano-coated them along with his plasma balls. As I have found and you have proven, Keshe is at best a charlatan.”

And one last comment from Youtube:

*“Sadly, too many people are infatuated by the new shiny thing and ignore what is waiting on the threshold of discovery. But, when that new, shiny thing is Keshe and his dribble, one has to wonder. Is it SciFi or Science? Deciphering Joseph Newman’s writings was a piece of cake compared to Keshs’s fantasy. At least, with Newman, translation of terms and concepts referencing reality was the issue, for me. **Keshe, on the other hand, is a deliberate deceiver, and his horned inspiration, with the pointy tail, will find their blind followers, thinking they are going to be something special in the new order of things.** He has his loyal followers, his enemies sending their “terrorists” in to*

upset the apple cart. *He's a classic paranoid narcissistic personality with delusions of godhood. Keshe's gizmo is powered by weak, easily manipulated minds.* Collecting them together, (and administering a little LSD might be helpful, too), chanting "OM" while contemplating their navels is about the only way to obtain "results" of any kind. I do have to apologise for making my first substantive post to your site here a rant, but finding mention of Keshe here seemed so out of place. Your conclusion explained it, but the rant was still in me and I had to let it out."

IT HAS BEEN ONE BIG FRAUD FROM THE START, based on lies and paranoid fantasy stories. Keshe fooled us all, some of us fell for it, just like most of you did. Some of us spent a lot of time on supporting Keshe, and in return we got attacked. But we freed ourselves from the illusion, so we consider it our responsibility to open your eyes as well.

If you followed the whole KF story, you will already know that Keshe does not have free energy, he is an obstacle to free energy. **Keshe does not bring peace, he is an obstacle on the road to peace.** He has no compassion and no empathy whatsoever, even though he sometimes pretends to be charming on the outside, only to then slander and insult the ones he charmed in the beginning.

Now what is really going on ? Why is all this happening ?

All the hints are pointing to the possibility that Keshe might be suffering from a mental disorder called "[Malignant Narcissism](#)".

Of course he will not consider this possibility, as his grandiosity doesn't allow him to admit that he is just a regular person, who is not perfect and makes mistakes like everyone else. This is why he claims to be the Messiah and comes up with big announcements in every workshop. He looks for attention because without it he feels threatened. He must be admired or all hell will break loose. If he can't be the center of attraction, he feels that he is going to die, so he fights for attention no matter what, even if others get damaged in the process, and even if it puts Keshe on a criminal path. Even though [his technology has already been proven as a fraud](#), he still goes on, changing things around and keeping his followers busy so they have no time to think about what they are actually doing, and about whether it makes any sense or not.



People with narcissism or narcissistic personality disorder (NPD) do not agree on most people's reality. Such personality structure also gives way to the establishment of cults, where the cult members then "inherit" the leader's psychotic and narcissistic world view, at which point it turns into a shared psychosis. The cult members are then no longer able to be part of reality, instead they live in a dream state filled with the theories and empty phrases created by their leader. Who will pay for their psychological treatment ?

Narcissists react in different ways when facing a defeat:

1. Delusion (avoiding reality, or putting a spin on it)
2. Anti-social solution ("**these stupid idiots don't appreciate me**", "**I'm the Messiah**"), beginning of psychopathy
3. paranoid-schizoid: disappearing from the public ("there is so much to do we go away for 4 weeks")
4. paranoid-explosive: inventing a conspiracy, blaming external forces ("others are responsible, not me")
5. Masochistic-avoidant solution (martyrdom, playing the victim, "**they try to discredit us**")

(See [this video](#) from 36:36)

We are not claiming that Keshe has this disorder, but instead we encourage you to look at the facts and to form your own opinion. Given that Keshe keeps using ALL of the above methods, the evidence seems overwhelming.

Personal relationships with narcissists are usually of abusive nature. They abuse their spouses or business partners emotionally, physically, sexually or financially. And while doing so, they feel absolutely no guilt. They think it's their God-given right to abuse people, and then to call other people abusers in order to distract from their own deeds. Taking distance from such a relationship is often difficult, and it is never the narcissist, but always the people around him who require extensive psychological treatment to find their way back into reality. The narcissist himself never considers requiring treatment, as he sees himself as perfect and almost God-like.

To a narcissist, you are either useful or useless. If you are useful to him, he will expect you to serve him around the clock. If you are useless to him, or if you even criticize him, he will drop you like a hot potatoe and will detest and attack you. It often happens that you start out in the first category, only to be dumped into the second one later, when the narcissist has no more use for you.

Slander and sadistic hate speech can be the result of having this narcissistic disorder. The narcissist needs to put other people down in order to feel good about himself. He is ruthless and does not care about the damage he causes his victims, even if he tells them the opposite. He sucks everyone's energy like a parasite and never gets enough. He keeps talking even when there is nothing more to talk about. In fact, the more attention you give him, the more you support his disorder and prevent him from finding peace.

His disorder is also the reason why he claims so many outrageous things that in reality aren't true. He always needs to add another level and another sensation and another announcement, so that naive people think "This is so fantastic, it MUST be true." And because he tells them what they want to hear, they follow him like sheep.

The narcissist loves to be hated and hates to be loved. **The only healthy way to deal with a narcissist is to have NO CONTACT with him, otherwise abuse WILL take place in one way or another.** Some might lose their job, their spouse, their mental sanity, a lot of money, or at least a lot of time.

You certainly keep wasting your time by following Keshe, and you can be sure there will never be “free energy” or any spaceship coming from the Keshe Foundation. Likewise, the KF will never create any peace, but only more conflicts, as we have seen throughout the workshops. And that is only a small percentage of what has been going on. Eventually, the full truth will come to light in the future, as more and more people are now looking into the problem.

All that Keshe has accomplished so far is to damage an awful lot of people, to take a lot of money without delivering any working product, to fool and brainwash his followers, and to ruin friendships all over the world.

Please inform yourself about this dangerous disorder by looking at the following links:

[Video: Narcissists, Psychopaths, Abuse](#)

[Video: Extremes of the Human Mind](#)

[Video: Narcissist Uses Money to Enslave and Bribe Victim](#)

[Shocking video documentary: narcissism / narcissistic personality disorder](#)

[Malignant narcissism](#)

[Malignant narcissism \(Wikipedia\)](#)

[Narcissistic Personality Disorder](#)

[NPD: Narcissistic personality disorder \(Wikipedia\)](#)

[Narcissism or narcissistic tendency](#)

[Sociopaths – Ten Tell Tale Signs](#)

[How to Tell a Sociopath from a Psychopath](#)

[Sociopath vs. Psychopath: What's the Difference?](#)

[Pathological lying \(Wikipedia\)](#)

[Narcissistic rage](#)

[How to live with a narcissist](#)

[Submissive Wife or Narcissist Victim ?](#)

[Breaking up with your narcissist](#)

“Narcissists are often pseudo-perfectionists and require being the center of attention. They create situations in which they will receive attention. The narcissist’s attempts at being perfect are cohesive with their grandiose self-image.” – Wikipedia

“The narcissist can neither give nor receive love. He cannot empathize with the pain and suffering of others. Although he is often incredibly charming and draws many people into his enchanted circle, the narcissist is incapable of true intimacy. At the core of his life experience, the narcissist has emotionally and often financially harmed so many. He has treated others with cruelty, ruthlessness and indifference too many times. Ultimately, in the depth of his unconscious, he knows he is an empty fraud.” – Linda Martinez-Lewi, Ph.D.

Yes, all this might be hard to swallow, especially for those who committed themselves fully to the KF, but that's how things are. So rather than wasting even more time with KF nonsense, try to use your time for real science. Or even better, spend it with your family. There is no need for you to spend many years waiting for something that will never happen. [Often the solution is right around the corner.](#)

Unfortunately we live in an increasingly narcissistic society, in which sincere and honest people are considered suspicious and weak, whereas deceivers and false Messiahs are being admired. The bigger the ego, the bigger the success, right ? However, this attitude cannot work, as there is something higher than the ego, and **we as humans are all truly equal, nobody is better than another**. Not us and no “Messiah”, but only that higher power, we may call it God, can save the world.

We would like to state again that we only have the best intentions, and that we love all of you Making mistakes is part of human nature, whereas intentionally causing damage to boost one's ego is not. That's why we set up this website, to inform and protect innocent people, who might otherwise get caught up in Keshe's parallel universe.

We firmly believe that principles like truth, peace, justice and human rights must be defended. Therefore we consider it a failure to remain silent when innocent people are being scammed and exploited, hence we decided to take action. If only a few of you remain unharmed because of the information provided on this website, we reached our goal.

Good luck, and much love from all of us.

A narcissist's weapon of choice is often verbal - slander, lies, playing the victim in flipped tales of who was the victim and who was the abuser, gossip, rage, verbal abuse and intentional infliction of emotional pain. It is a systematic dismantling of another person's relationships, reputation, emotional, physical and spiritual health, life and very soul. This is why narcissists are so often called "emotional vampires."

Gail Meyers

Narcissistic Abuse: Echo Recovery
echorecovery.blogspot.com

A narcissist is constantly projecting their negative character traits onto others. Did you just catch the narcissist in a lie? You're about to be called a liar. They love to strip the real victim of their virtue and themselves of their abuse with projection and twisted stories. Whatever qualities you value in yourself are likely targets. You pride yourself on being honest or generous? They will rip you off, then accuse you of being a lying thief.

Narcissistic Personality Disorder Mother Fucksed Romance Page - Gail Meyers

Tactics of a Narcissistic Mother
by Gail Meyers

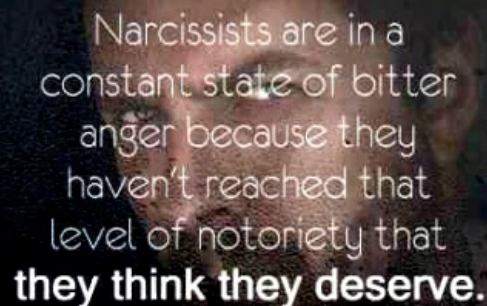
Anyone who believes a pathological narcissist does not know what they are doing has obviously never witnessed the instantaneous transformation from raging monster to sweet talking angel upon the unexpected arrival of a flying monkey.

-Gail Meyers

Narcissistic Abuse: Echo Recovery

Narcissist Check List

1. Two Faced, putting friends and family down behind their backs.
2. Tendency to blame their lack of success and failures on others.
3. Acts different in public than in private.
4. Irresponsible and unreliable
5. Arrogant, acts superior
6. Lives in a fantasy world which may include porn, flirting, affairs, and dreams of unlimited success and fame.
7. Addicted to fantasy oriented behavior.
8. Will lie and distort facts and change events to suit their own agenda.
9. Be irresponsible with money
10. Emotionally distant and unavailable unless they want something.
11. Lack sympathy for others, especially those they exploit.
12. Be very controlling and unable to relax.
13. Regularly provoke people and blame them for the fight.
14. Have trouble admitting their mistakes.



Narcissists are in a constant state of bitter anger because they haven't reached that level of notoriety that **they think they deserve.**

BreakingUpWithYourNarcissist.com

The Narcissist does not want his deception to be discovered so he will do and say anything to take the light off of himself. No matter how much he said he loved you, he will turn on you and will do so with nothing but hatred. He will attack with rage, threats and lies in order to discredit you. Even while in combat with you he will attempt to continue to manipulate you with mind games, guilt and deception. The Narcissist wants you to cry and apologize for things you are not guilty of.

A NARCISSIST: *Douchebag Chronicles*

Can't see someone else's perspective.
Will get rid of people who no longer serve them or those who don't encourage their behavior
Cannot keep friendships or lasting relationships; only with a person with very low self-esteem.
Will more readily use foul language and be rude.
Thinks they are better than others.
Will project in order to make the other person feel like they are the bad guy, when they are called out.




**NETTLING
ABANDONING
RESENTFUL
CONTEMPTUOUS
IMPERIOUS
SUPERFICIAL
SOCIOPATHIC
IMPERSONATOR
SPITEFUL
TREACHEROUS**

The word 'NARCISSIST' doesn't even describe it - but the word 'HELL' does.

BreakingUpWithYourNarcissist.com

[About these ads](#)

Share this:

 Twitter  Facebook  Google

Loading...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Keshe vs. Keshe

Keshe vs. Keshe

🕒 January 23, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

In the ring: Keshe vs. Keshe.

The winner: Keshe. The loser: everyone else.

In the 97th Knowledge Seekers workshop, Keshe once again lashed out randomly to falsely accuse people. This time it once again hit former knowledge seeker Marek. Needless to say that Marek did nothing wrong.

But let's look at the actual chain of events, to show what has been going on:

a. [45th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, January 15th 2015](#)

About consuming CO₂ gans, Keshe said:

*“**This is the fear which is put into man for control.** You drink it as a gas. You breathe it in the pollution of the air. It is part of the structure of your body. It's rejected by your body ? Does the CO₂ which is in the lung has killed you as a gans ?*

*It all depends on how you use it, now you drink it. We don't encourage eating it, but **WE SAY** to the researchers who are working: **TEST IT**, and then let everybody else know. But it's a simple question: why should a plasma of a matter which you eat, you breathe, do any harms to you ?*

UNLESS YOU'RE IGNORANT and you want to use it as a way to confirm your existence by putting fear on the back of other people. (...)

*The absorption of gans in a CO₂ state is part of natural process of your own body. **How come now it's dangerous to touch it ?***

*Your body contains salt, your body contains nanomaterial in the state of gans, and your body absorbs energy from the environment and the fat on your skin. Don't your body extract CO₂ from the environment ? Or is your structure different than the leaf of the tree which extracts CO₂ in a gans state ? As you've seen with the CO₂ boxes. And you're still alive. Or are we in the dogma of the past, as I said in the last talk ? **To tell people it's dangerous and then extract it for their use for something else as was done with the uranium.***

*Your body lives, operates and breathes through CO₂ extraction and exhaust. **How come suddenly it's dangerous ?***

*It's the source of energy, it's a natural source of energy used on this planet. **How come suddenly it's dangerous ?***

UNLESS FOR THOSE WHO MAKE THESE ACCUSATIONS, BECAUSE THIS WAY THEY CONFIRM THEIR OWN MEAGER EXISTENCE that they exist and they did something.

If it is dangerous, stop eating any plants (...) Without CO2 in the plants you don't exist.

OR YOU DON'T UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT.

The scientists, the ones who try to protect their position, they tell you that the plants absorb CO2. We have shown it how it absorbs and how it becomes, and it's the same colour.

So everytime you eat a leaf of any kind of herb or plant or whatever, it's already full of gans of CO2. It's part of the energy you absorb from the plant when you eat it. (...) You've been eating it, you've been living it from the time you were born in the womb of your mother. **Now it's become dangerous ?**

Because if you know how to use its property, you do not need to eat the plant. You do not need to eat another animal. You can use its energy directly as it is.

This is not new. Go back to my first talks, go back to SSI, what says "spaceship program" years ago on the internet. **We said, and it's in my talks, that we use for man what he expells as CO2 to feed him that HIS STOMACH WILL NOT BLEED.** And that's why the man will be the source of his own food. Go back to interviews and the presentations I've done over past 3 or 4 years. You could not understand at that time when I said it, now you understand.

It has a solid state that the body of the man, the stomach of the man can absorb, and he has the energy to release when he reaches it. Exactly as you're eating a vegetable. But let the scientists check it and they tell you, then you'll believe it, cause THAT WAY THEY CAN CONTROL YOU. We leave it to the accommodation of the scientists and governments. **But, this is a teaching, THIS IS NOT FOR PUBLIC (!)** Let the scientists in Los Alamos and in the Russian space agency for feeding the astronauts and the Chinese for feeding their population and the Indians for feeding hunger on the streets of Delhi to test it very rapidly. We have clean air cities, and we have no hunger on the streets. And people will be very happy to drive cars as much as they can. **BECAUSE THE MORE CO2 THEY PUT OUT, THE MORE FOOD THEY PRODUCE.** (This is the most harmful nonsense to say. With this statement, Keshe actually promotes pollution and global warming)

I told you we'll change everything. **THE CHANGE HAS STARTED FROM TODAY.** (How many times have we heard this ? And nothing has changed.) Fundamental change. You had a year of learning. Next week is a year, what you call it, next month is a year since the SSI has been established. (...) Now it's time to harvest the knowledge. (...) **IF YOU KEEP PEOPLE IGNORANT, YOU CAN ABUSE THEM. AND THIS IS WHAT IT IS."**

b. People then followed Keshe's "advice" to "test" GANS, and then reported **NEGATIVE health effects**, like bloody urine.

Mark House shared 珂珂's video.
April 12 · Edited

So this is not only me guys...
It appears to be harmless.
Notice the white **GANS** of Co2
One could say it is like the Sky Milk
Our Earth Mother's Milk



395 Views

珂珂
April 7

Internet users claimed that
His keshe's persistent failure to honour commitments, expressing anger. Therefore,
his three months in a row, try drinking CO2GANS, twice a week, every time 300ml.
这位网友声称，他对keshe长期的无所作为，表示气愤。因此，他连续三个月，尝试饮用CO2GANS，每周两次，每次300ml。

12 Likes 17 Comments

Like Comment Share

Mark House
April 10 · Edited

After the latest talk by Mr. Keshe I tasted my batch of CO2 **Gans** and swallowed it.
Over the last two days I have been producing **Gans** in my urine.
The color of white CO2 **Gans** turned a dark red in my urine.
There are no ill effects that I have experienced so far and today is the third day and am still producing CO2 in my urine.
The amount of CO2 I took was no more than a tiny amount of dried CO2 **Gans** on my finger. No more than a conservative pinch not even covering my finger tip.
Photo: **Gans** in Urine



36 Likes 125 Comments

Like Comment Share

So we see it was Keshe who asked people to do that, not Marek or anyone else.

c. 97th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, January 20th 2015

Keshe said:

“Never use CO2 Gans. Under no circumstances. Especially do not consume it. I hear a lot of talk going on with the... what’s it called ? The ormus ? And they’re getting people to eat it, this has nothing to do with Gans, and people drink it

and we've seen all sorts of stomach bleeding and all sorts of problems. Gans is not ormus. The ones who use ormus, this came out of one guy in Keshe Foundation, he's got kicked out, he was part of the what I call devious activities of the RED AIR, and he's pushing this thing through. Those of you who work with ormus, please do not turn up at Keshe Foundation meetings, because you sit there, and we advise people that's the wrong way, and then you give us a bad name. (No, it's Keshe who gives everyone a bad name) So you are the enemies of the foundation. You are the enemies of the humanity.

Ormus has been around for years and people have tried it but it never worked. And now they bring in to discredit the foundation, to get people drinking it and doing things, and bleeding and say you see this is what it is. (No, nobody got anyone drinking it, except Keshe himself)

If you work around the Keshe Foundation, you work with Gans. If you are... people who actually managed enough to have nothing to do for years, and now you bring your old terminology to give people poison on the name of it, it's the same people who poisoned me in Desenzano. The same group. They're pushing this through to create the same mayhem. (Keshe seems to love the word MAYHEM, maybe because he creates it himself ?)

Never ever drink Gans. Those who tell you it's ormus, these are the people who are trying to destroy you. And they work that you use that word. It's the same people. It's the same 2, 3 people who planned my death and poisoning in Desenzano, and they used the word "ormus", cause it fits them. Now they go somewhere else to poison, and say "you see this is what it does".

Gans cannot should not be drank. This is the same part of the circle of the red circle in Antwerp who are doing the same. Do not touch, use gloves when you touch the nanomaterial, because your body can change the nanomaterial in the Gans, (inaudible) and then that's what we say. Do not ever never consume no Gans.

Let those who do, tell them you drink one liter and then call it ormus. As you've seen, the guy in "Golden Age of Gans", it touched a little bit of (inaudible) he can... is he online ? He can tell you... he was pissing blood. Mark House. And he put the pictures on the internet. Anybody tells you is ormus, tell them you drink it, Gans is not be drinkable. And use the right word for it, but that's what it does, it's a plasma high-level energy.

These are bunch of failed people who could not do anything for decades, now they see the back of the Keshe Foundation to get their right. And this guy who uses it, ormus and he started it, it's the same group as they tried to poison me to kill. Their name is on the international police file.

Never touch Gans. Never drink Gans. As Caroline says: on the internet if you read the guy (inaudible) is always opposite to Gans. And these people are causing the mayhem, and ALLOW you to drink and then cause problems and say how dangerous this is.

We tell you, as the head of the Keshe Foundation, do not touch, do not drink. Anything which carries a pure Gans in it, the water, which is taken from separation of the wall from a Gans can be drunk. Because that carries the energy according to what the water can carry. Not the material itself. It's very much like when you make serum. You cannot inject yourself with the poisoning, it kills you. (...)

Anyone in any of the talks (inaudible) they are the enemy of the foundation. That's how we can stop it, there is no other way. And this word ormus came trying to create mayhem, by the same people who poisoned me and the Keshe Foundation to kill. Their name, as I said, is signed and locked with the international police. In time they will see prison for it. It's not easy to go and kill a child, a man and a woman."

Once again we see incredible, outrageous accusations and slander by Keshe.

d. Marek then posted a truthful reply to Keshe's false accusations:

“I was told about today’s KF workshop and MTK’s speech about me...

To make things simple:

I have left SSI at Desenzano to return back home to my family, because we have been awaiting our second son with my wife and the first son. It was pre-agreed with MTK before I even got there. □ I have said “good bye” in our last English workshop in Desenzano I was present on.

I should be an SSI teacher living in Italy with my family later if the conditions were correct and right which was not certainly the case.

So I was not kicked out of SSI as MTK is telling and lying today.

Other nonsense like I am claimed to be part of some Red Air group installed to poison him are just lies again. MTK should rather apologize to our SSI Desenzano group and other people for accusing us falsely and return what should be returned like stolen things of John Skelton and some part of money we have given to MTK but instead of their true usage we were mislead by exploring “truly working” (gas) reactors which were later quietly discarded as non-working. John Skelton even did not get his money back for those months he was not at SSI because he was thrown away by MTK as John writes in his open letter.

It would be better for MTK to awaken and tell truth about the reality because it would help his followers as well to clear their inner selves.

My Ormus and Gans similarity claims are true, because I really see similar properties. But in reality Ormus seems to work better than Gans, because there are some nice reports of true results. It all depends on the process and quality of orbital rearrangements of atoms or clusters into superconductivity states which is not well researched yet.

I have never told people to eat Gans. So if they digest it and even do not care about caustic residuals, they can have problems.

What alerts me is the MTK claim that our body is made of Gans. So why there should be a problem to digest it? But the reality seems to be different. Our body seems to have Ormus superconductive channels for easy energy flows. It is not made of Ormus state only.

I still consider some theory and technology aspects MTK talks about as developable when it is done in truthful ways. □ But many times I simply see similarity with concepts already known and explored by others.

We all need to continue on the true path of life leading towards Light...

So I wish it to all including MTK and his now misused family which deserves a better life.”

So we see that in January 2015, Keshe said that GANS is not dangerous, and people should “test it”. And he said those who say it’s dangerous are ignorant fearmongers. [\[That ignorant fearmonger is Keshe himself, in January 2016, see above\]](#)

1 year later Keshe says that GANS should not be consumed or even touched, and those who advise you to try it are the enemies of humanity. [\[That enemy of humanity is Keshe himself, in January 2015, see above\]](#)

How much more obvious does it need to become for you to see what is going on here ?

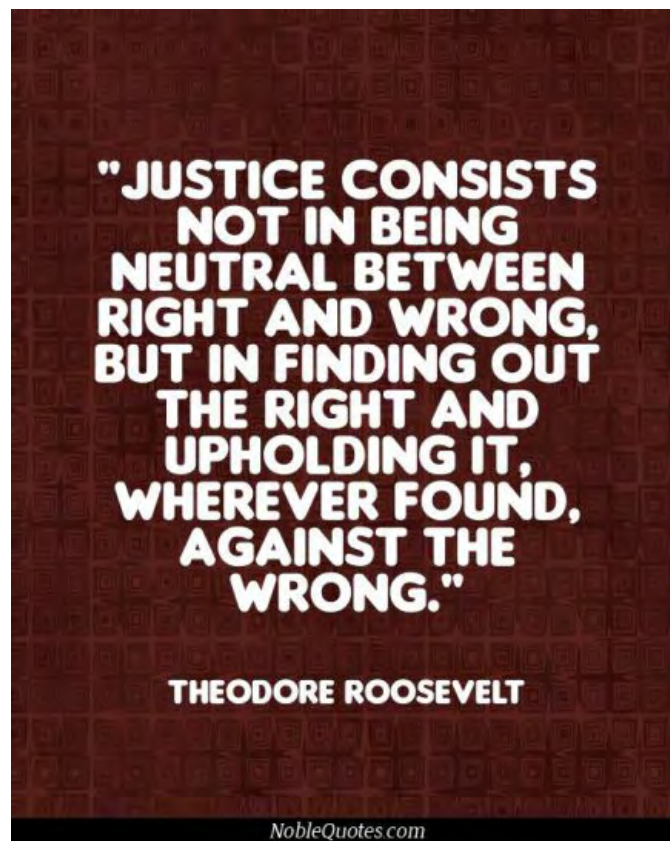
KESHE IS HIS OWN ENEMY. He fights and contradicts himself all the time, and whenever he gets caught making mistakes or harming people, he blames it on everyone else. That’s what he means when he says

“The Keshe Foundation is not us anymore, the Keshe Foundation is YOU.” It means he actually says YOU are responsible for HIS mistakes, because he refuses to take ANY responsibility. Keshe sees enemies everywhere, literally EVERYONE is an enemy to him, no matter how good a person is. So Keshe confirms [our previous post](#) with his behaviour, even if his words contradict it. And so many of you still support this two-faced insanity.

Things are being changed around all the time, and then the changes are being used as an excuse that nothing works and deliveries don't take place as expected. The power unit has been debunked, now the same chaos will carry on with the health device and the health blueprint.

Please wake up people, it's long overdue. In between his tech talk, Keshe plays people against each other, and you don't even notice it. **The KF has become a cult based on fearmongering, division and hatred. But you don't notice it because at the same time, Keshe uses words like “peace” and phrases like “one planet, one nation, one race”. But this is not the road to peace, it's the road to hell.** We will not support this, and neither should you. Peace has to be made, but cannot be forced, especially not by someone who doesn't know what he is doing. Peace comes from inside. If you read the above text, do you think Keshe is peaceful inside ?

We will continue to support justice, and we will continue to speak the truth.



Share this:



Loading...

Lifting the veil

Keshe on the run

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Keshe on the run

Keshe on the run

🕒 January 30, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

So Keshe finally escaped the Italian law enforcement and moved to another place. It seems the prime minister of Italy finally woke up to the extraordinary scam that has been going on in his country, ever since Keshe moved there, and ordered an investigation. Before that, according to certain sources, Keshe also had to escape from other countries like England, Belgium, and even “his beloved country” Iran. Why? Why do you think he never visits these countries anymore? When asked, he says “If you knew what I know, you would understand why we don’t go there.” LOL! If you knew what we know about Keshe, you would understand even more. LOL!

The answer: For years Keshe has been making a lot of money on the back of very sick people, by giving them false hope about a possible cure, which he certainly doesn’t have. Some died before he tried to help them, but he got their money in time. He also received more payments and “donations” from blind followers all over the world. He falsely accused and slandered too many people in too many nations, and yet he kept calling himself “correct” and still (!) does.

Keshe now has his [luxury life in Dubai](#), just like any other “humble” Messiah guru and cult leader would have it.

His luxury life was financed by YOU, his loyal followers. He will now be laughing at all of you behind your back for buying his non-working products over the years, and even more so because some of you report that they do work. Not even in his wildest dreams would he have imagined that there are actually people out there who see a device working even when it doesn’t.

But that’s not enough, he is now planning the next stage of his scam: to establish the world government (That’s what he tells you). But his idea of a world government is the one that has been planned a long time ago, to then have a war between that world government and the people, the same way as KF people are now attacking and trolling critics. And if you are still blind and naive enough, Keshe will ALLOW you to continue to support this war. Because you will continue to believe his lies, even though it’s apparent to anyone that Keshe’s real goal was to be able to live a luxury life on the back of other people. Yet he says others got rich on the back of the Keshe Foundation, which is yet another lie, except maybe for a few core members, “who are heavily paid by their paymaster”.



Keshe's vision of World Peace, enforced by the Dubai World Government

How was Keshe able to get away with his evil tricks for so long ?

We found a few good quotes in [this article](#).

"The ultimate cause of evil lies in the interaction of two human factors: 1) normal human ignorance and weakness and 2) the existence and action of a statistically small (4-8% of the general population) but extremely active group of psychologically deviant individuals. The ignorance of the existence of such psychological differences is the first criterion of ponerogenesis. That is, such ignorance creates an opening whereby such individuals can act undetected."

So this means because most people, including KF followers, deny Keshe's apparent deceptions, so he has been able to scam them for over a decade.

"Evil has two elements. The born psychopath who is incapable of experiencing any real emotion nor the experience of empathy for others, and the characteropath who becomes evil either through trauma, illness, environmental illness, nurture or brain damage."

This brain damage might have been caused by the KF "health helmet", which is part of the new "health unit" shown in the health blueprint teaching of January 26, 2016. What if Keshe has been using it for a long time, and turned himself into a mentally ill man ? He even admitted in the health blueprint teaching on January 26th that he has been using it for 10 years. Then those of you who also use the health unit might also experience such negative effects, or worse. When magnetic fields interact with the brain or even just with the aura, they will cause an imbalance in the brain and the body.



Keshe's peace roadmap: Your friendly police officers will make sure that Keshe's will be done.

Keshe once said in a workshop that he has been chosen and was prepared for his task as the Messiah before birth, but at the same time he tells people privately that he got his knowledge in 2007, when he fell off a horse. So this is yet another contradiction, another lie. Most likely both of these explanations are lies.

“Evil is not some unidentifiable “other” with horns. Evil is very human, and its human characteristic is to lie. Its nature is to pervert others in order that this minority group not only rules but influences those around them to adopt their emotionally devoid and socially irresponsible world view. What is imperative in this process is that humanity realizes that in culture, in social structures, in arts, entertainment, politics and commerce, we have through their influence been infected like a virus, where abhorrent behaviour has been inculcated. The unacceptable has become acceptable.”

To pervert others to accept the lunatic ideas of the KF, yes, that is what Keshe does. And the unacceptable has indeed become acceptable, that's why the core team supports Keshe's incredibly deceptive and morally despicable behaviour. And then he calls those who see and speak the truth “the dark forces”, because the dark must call the light “dark” in order not to be discovered. Perfect deception from the master deceiver. Under Keshe's rulership, speaking the truth might become the new hate speech. That's what he wishes... but the light is stronger than his dark fantasies.

He tells his followers in every workshop: “Do not get frightened by those who attack you. Do not click on links and emails because this is how they attack you” but at the same time by telling such nonsense, he creates fear in his followers himself. But nobody attacks them, so this fearmongering has no base in reality, but Keshe still uses it to control his followers. This is called “Divide and Rule”. In reality Keshe is terrified of someone posting a link to our website and people reading the truth about his scamming methods, which he has been repeating for many years. It is HIM who uses fearmongering, for example by telling his BS stories about the “second sun” or about imminent earthquakes, or by asking his followers if they know when the end of this planet will arrive. Sorry to disappoint you, but **there will be no second sun, no devastating earthquake, and no other catastrophe happening in the near future. No pole shift, no Planet X, no Nibiru, none of that bullshit. Those who talk about such “extinction level events” are the ones who WANT humanity to suffer and die.** So if Keshe keeps announcing such things, what does it mean? Wake up guys.

Also funny: in Rick's plasma reactor group on January 26th, Keshe mentioned that someone had put together a list of KF Facebook groups and their number of members, and said: “Our enemies served us well”, not realizing that this list was published on “Keshe 24 hours News and Videos” which of course

supports the KF. So again Keshe attacks his own supporters and calls them “enemies”. This confirms once again what we said in our previous posts: Keshe sees EVERYONE, even his supporters, as his enemies, even if he is good at pretending the opposite.

Another example of Keshe’s dishonesty: When someone from Mexico called in, Keshe claimed that he used to have good people who did the Spanish workshops (referring to Enrique), but they were convinced “by the dark forces in the red circle” to quit. Of course that was just another manifest lie.

Here is part of Enrique’s email to us, in response to Keshe’s false claims:

“I am not following any of this anymore. (...) Sorry for him (Keshe) and I wish he recovers his consciousness and corrects the abuse and other damages he has done.

I quit for the same reason (...) : Integrity. I do not accept to be part of dark operations; it is in my letter of resignation and I am content with my doing. Some can see what happens, others can’t. (Name withheld), (Name withheld), (Name withheld), (Name withheld), (Name withheld) and many others experienced it directly. They should be asked. (...)

Dark ones call “dark” to those who see them through their disguise. You can’t expect a dark one to accept that he is of the dark forces. They get his kicks from deceiving and harming.”

Another funny thing is that in the previous workshop Keshe said “We don’t ask for donations, we are financially secure”, but one week later he said “We need huge amounts of donations”, and it has been going like this forever, with one contradiction chasing another. **It’s all about the money, or “what we call the correct ethos of the foundation”.** This is proven by the fact that Keshe accuses us and others all the time of being “heavily paid by the governments”, which only shows that money is all he and his followers have on their mind, because if they didn’t, why would they even care for what other people are paid ? And why would random newcomers immediately accept Keshe’s offer to have them work for him, when they know nothing about the KF, except for the hype spread on Facebook and Youtube ? **The truth is that we run this site out of pure idealism, because unlike Keshe, we truly care for YOU. We get paid NOTHING.** We would rather not have to deal with this nonsense and slander anymore, but like we said many times, **we care for truth and justice, and we stand up for them.** Keshe still hasn’t apologized to any of the countless people he harmed, and he hasn’t refunded his customers. He only took the money and ran off to Dubai to have his luxury life. And his team has been supporting this scam.

Whenever someone contradicts Keshe and shows that his technology doesn’t work, KF followers immediately ask: “How much do you get paid to do this ?” This shows how deeply they themselves are hooked on money, as **they can’t even imagine that someone would freely stand up for their true ideals, rather than doing things for money.**

Could it be that Keshe is the one who is “heavily paid” by “some” government to cause problems and to ridicule the credibility of real free energy research ? That would explain why he keeps pushing his scam, because he doesn’t want to lose his income. In fact, if you do your own research, you might find out that Keshe is paid by the Iranian government, as a teacher at the Sharif University in Tehran, so he actually is a paid agent himself. And a major gameplayer.

We are sick of Keshe using the word “correct” when in reality he doesn’t even know the meaning of this word. We are sick of Keshe daring to speak for humanity when in reality he mocks everything that humanity stands for. He does not represent the good people who want REAL peace. We are sick of Keshe playing his games with everyone who comes his way. Leave us alone Keshe, and stop your malicious charade. Everybody knows that you have gotten yourself in trouble in several countries. There is gossip all over Italy already, so the next batch of people whom you are going to fool will then be accused of being Italian secret agents ?

People, you still don't see that you have been fooled and/or scammed by Keshe ? Well in our next post we will take a look at how the KF operates, and why so many people got fooled.

Meanwhile, have fun with [this brilliant parody](#).

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe vs. Keshe

The truth behind the KF SSI

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

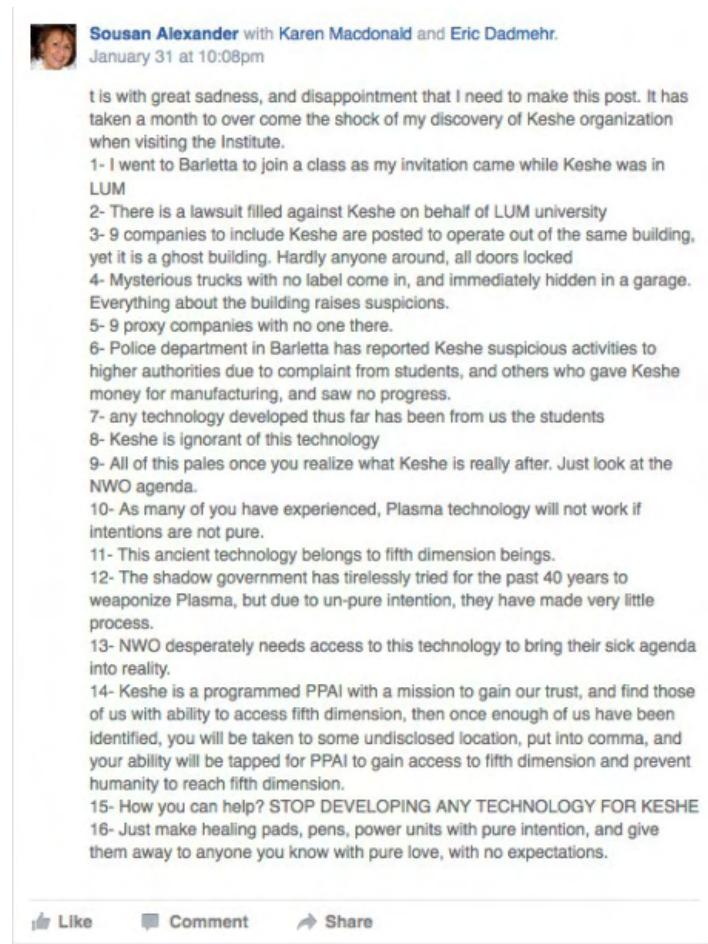
[Home](#) > The truth behind the KF SSI

The truth behind the KF SSI

🕒 February 2, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Our previously planned post has been postponed and will be published in the next few days.

There is new explosive information! Sousan Alexander posted this on Facebook:



Given this new first-hand information, we have to doubt EVERYTHING that Keshe ever said! At this point it is even unclear if he really is in Dubai, he could be hiding anywhere!

[Be aware, and stay away from this incredible, criminal, dangerous and unethical deception called the Keshe Foundation!](#)

In his incredible arrogance, even now that he had to leave Italy due to police investigations, Keshe replied to Sousan publicly in the 3rd international knowledge seekers workshop:

“The lady who came to Barletta, and thought she’s very clever, we know why you came, that’s why we never met with you and we didn’t let you in the classrooms. You took money from people who paid you to come, and you came for a holiday and have you return the money because we didn’t let you educated. Because your plan wasn’t to educate. The plan was to come and discredit, and you got discredited.”

We see total denial from Keshe, and again he is attacking those who speak the truth, rather than admitting his own wrongdoings. What will Keshe’s future be like, we wonder...



Another power unit testimonial can be found [here](#). It works!

And keshefacts.org was mentioned in [this video](#). Seriously, we don’t know how to handle the fame! Because as you know, keshefacts.org has AT LEAST hundreds of thousands of visitors around the world, and throughout the universe!

Interestingly, [someone else](#) has also started a world peace campaign.

The same hypocritical scaremonger who tells you “DO NOT BE AFRAID!” has ordered the following to be posted, in order to scare people AGAIN:



“Get the warnings out and mail to your ambassadors to inform the governments to get the alert out so people can get to safe areas to tv stations radio stations bombard them to get the people informed. It starting very slowly but it has started move far away take what you need no more but extra food medicine clothing to keep warm and you gans and nano coated material you want be able to return just keep on going as far as you can. Don’t forget your animals if you have that at least they can survive on the mainland.”

Obviously someone is desperately in need of attention and money. Right, as if ANY government would listen to this nonsense. Don't worry people, it's just yet another false alert. Creating fear in order to control KF cult members and potential new followers.

Regarding the planned "council meeting" in Dubai, we have to wonder why Keshe said it would not be broadcast. Secret meetings behind closed doors ? Is this the future of humanity ? No, this is what we already have. One would expect an "enlightened peace council" to do better than that, but then again we are not surprised by this move. Now that the KF has been exposed as a fraud, it can only operate in the dark. Talking about transparency, but hiding in the shadows. But who would not hide, when people put together rusty coils and call it a spaceship. So delusional. But maybe there is something else planned there... secret occult levitation teachings ?

This new conference reminds us of the previous meeting which was held in Bari, Italy. Back then it was only a few people, the meeting of the "core team", which will now NOT become the "peace council" after all, neither will they replace the UN, have influence on politics, or meet any "members of the universal community", despite of all those promises. That previous meeting was held at [LUM university](#), the former hyped KFSSI building, where Prof. Gianfranco Liuzzi was used by Keshe to show a health device, in order to create a hype around the KF. The video of that is still on the web, you can [watch it](#). Unfortunately, as Keshe does with everyone, he later slandered Prof. Liuzzi, so Keshe got kicked out of LUM and a police complaint was filed against Keshe for suspicious activities (see above). On a side note, the hotel rooms and other expenses for this event were NOT paid by Keshe, but by Soheil. Keshe borrowed the money from him, but never paid him back. When Soheil had enough and decided to stop working for Keshe, Keshe got upset and hypocritically said "Now he loses his income." But Soheil never had any income, he produced all the KF products without ever getting paid by Keshe, so he had big losses. This is how Keshe uses and abuses people and later attacks them. This is how the KF works and thrives: making money on the back of other people. Now who will be exploited to pay for this new meeting in Dubai ?

This time, instead of 12 people, Keshe plans for UP TO 2000 (!) guests. He once again announced "high-level security checks", just like he did last time for the Bari meeting, where he also announced patrolling military helicopters, and then in reality there were 1 or 2 policemen standing around, occasionally checking passports, but most of the time not paying attention at all. This is Keshe's fantasy versus reality, ladies and gentlemen! Incredible big words to cover up all his fantastic stories, which are nothing but hot air. Now he attempts once again to restart his scam story in another location, until he gets caught again. But this time it will happen rather sooner than later, because there are too many people who have been scammed, lied to and slandered, and too many people whom he owes money. And whenever someone speaks the truth, Keshe calls that "terrorist activities" or "mayhem", and announced that our website will be "wiped out" !!! Welcome to the "correct ethos" of the Keshe Foundation!



[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe on the run

Signs of a cult

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

Signs of a cult

🕒 February 11, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

(Please note: the following was not written by us, but by professionals. We leave it to you to determine whether the Keshe Foundation is a mind-control cult or not. Obvious parallels have been put in **red**.)

Cults, wonderful on the outside, but on the inside they are very manipulating. **Cult leaders are desperate to trick you into joining. They are after your obedience, your time and your money.** Cults use sophisticated mind control and recruitment techniques that have been refined over time. Beware of thinking that you are immune from cult involvement, the cults have millions of members around the world who once thought they were immune, and still don't know they are in a cult! To spot a cult you need to know how they work and you need to understand the techniques they use. **You will hear how they help the poor, or support research, or peace, or the environment.**

Cult-like behavior is commonly identified through excessive control (**51% shareholding, secret/private zoom meetings or “teachings”**), manipulation, and esoteric teaching of a group (**“pray to your reactors”, “you can already see the 2nd sun”**) where the group's members are often isolated and indoctrinated into special teachings and practices.

A cult needs to recruit and operate using deception. Why? Because if people knew their true practices and beliefs beforehand then they would not join. A cult needs to hide the truth from you until they think you are ready to accept it. For example, imagine if the leader of **Heavens Gate cult** was open and honest about the group and had said to new recruits, “Join us, wear strange clothes, get castrated and then drink poison!” he would not have had many takers.

Cult leadership is feared. To disagree with leadership is the same as disagreeing with God. **The cult leaders will claim to have direct authority from God to control almost all aspects of your life.** If the cult is not a religious group then **questioning the leaders or program will still be seen as a sign of rebellion and stupidity.**

Guilt, Character Assassination and Breaking Sessions. Guilt will be used to control you. **Maybe they will call you stupid or greedy, maybe they call you a spy or a terrorist,** but it could never be that the group program isn't working. **It's always your fault, you are always wrong, and so you must try harder!** You will also be made to feel very guilty for disobeying any of the cult's written or unwritten rules.

Breaking sessions are when one, two or more cult members and/or leaders attack the character of another person, sometimes for hours, weeks or months on end. **(As Keshe has done with the imaginary “Red Circle” and anyone else who spoke the truth)** Some cults will not stop these sessions until their victim is damaged heavily.

Cults know that if they can control your relationships then they can control you. Whether we like it or not we are all profoundly affected by those around us. When you first go to a cult they will practice “love bombing”, where they arrange instant friends for you (“one nation, one family”, or they tell you: “you have been chosen”). It will seem wonderful, how could such a loving group be wrong! But you soon learn that if you ever disagree with them, or ever leave the cult then you will lose all your new “friends”. This unspoken threat influences your actions in the cult. Things that normally would have made you complain will pass by silently because you don’t want to be ostracized. Like in an unhealthy relationship love is turned on and off to control.

Cults also try to cut you off from your friends and family because they hate others being able to influence you. A mind control cult will seek to manoeuvre your life so as to maximize your contact with cult members and minimize your contact with people outside the group, especially those who oppose your involvement.

Common sense tells us that a person who does not consider all information may make an unbalanced decision. Filtering the information available or trying to discredit it not on the basis of how true it is, but rather on the basis of how it supports the party line, is a common control method used throughout history.

People in a mind control cult will also hide their true thoughts and feelings, and instead wear a mask which presents them as a perfect cult member. This mask is a defense against being reported to leadership and being punished for not measuring up (cult members never feel like they measure up to the cult’s ideals, and yet often believe the other members around them do, when in reality the others feel the same as them). Hence cult members are trained not only to deceive outsiders, but also to deceive their fellow cult members. Rarely can close friendships form in cults, and if they do the cult’s leaders may see them as a threat and move those people away from each other. Nothing is allowed that can be more powerful than the cult members’ allegiance to the group and its leaders.

Mind control cults keep their members so busy with meetings and activities that they become too busy and too tired to think about their involvement. Time control also helps the cult keep their members immersed in the manufactured cult environment. And time control helps keep cult members away from friends and family. In some cases you might even lose your job or your spouse because of your intense involvement in the cult.

Hyped Meetings: Rather than explain to you what the group believes or what their programme is up front, they will instead insist that you can only understand it if you come to a group meeting. There everyone around you will seem so enthusiastic that you will start to think there is something wrong with you. They create an environment where you will feel uncomfortable and the only way to become comfortable is to join them. This is an application of controlled peer pressure.

Intense Unrelenting Pressure: They call repeatedly. Meet you on campus or outside your work. Trick you into coming for only an hour and then lead you into a long study, meeting or talk. They have to keep the pressure on, otherwise you might snap out of the mind control environment they are trying to immerse you in.

They tell you that they are not a cult. This is a pre-emptive strike against the warnings from friends and family members which they know will come. In fact some cults go as far to tell you that Satan will try and dissuade you by sending family members and friends to tell you it is a cult. When this tactic is used then often a warped form of logic occurs in the recruits’ mind, the “agents of Satan” do come and tell them that

it is a cult. So since the group predicted that would happen, the group therefore must true! Basically if any group tells you that they are not a cult, or that some people call them a cult, then for goodness sake find out why!

Further signs of a cult:

- Complete, almost unquestioned trust in the leadership. A single charismatic leader.
- Leaders are often seen as prophets, messiahs, apostles, or special individuals with unusual connections to God. This helps a person give themselves over psychologically to trusting someone else for their spiritual welfare.
- Increased submission to the leadership is rewarded with additional responsibilities and/or roles, and/or praises, increasing the importance of the person within the group.
- Their group is the only true system (“WE will enforce peace, it’s humanity’s last chance”)
- Signs that the leader rarely, if ever, admits to do anything wrong even when the evidence insists otherwise. (“we are always correct”, even if Keshe attacks, falsely accuses and slanders all the time)
- Outside sources of other materials or information is strongly forbidden to be read (“don’t listen to the enemies of the Keshe Foundation”)
- “Us against them” mentality. Therefore, when someone (inside or outside of the group) corrects the group in doctrine and/or behavior, it is interpreted as persecution, which then is interpreted as validation.
- Control of members’ actions and thinking through repeated indoctrination (repeating lies and accusations over and over again and adding new ones on the go)
- Making grandiose, unsubstantiated claims to have ‘restored’ truths that have been lost for many years or even thousands of years
- Minimizing contact of members with those outside the group. (“don’t click on any emails or links, this is how they attack you”) This facilitates a further control over the thinking and practices of the members by the leadership.
- Making incredible demands on the time of their followers, even to the point of harming relationships, family or job? (“Today we learned a lot of things, the teaching has become so interesting, it’s not worth going to work anymore.”)
- Showing great (real or faked) attention and love (or in rare cases financial support) to a person in the group, to help transfer emotional dependence to the group.
- Presenting the group as “non-profit”, only to come up with commercialization in the long run.
- Asking for money (in Keshe’s case: money + mandatory “donations”)
- Super hyped meetings (Dubai meeting, Bari meeting, “Free energy for world peace”, “Ambassador meeting”, “Blueprint Week”, etc. etc.), books, tapes, videos, leaflets, products.
- End of the world pressure (2nd sun, earthquakes, “we don’t have much time”, “build these units as fast as

you can”, “register for the meeting as soon as possible”)

- Secret knowledge or secret knowledge claims (but advertised as “free and open”)
- Invoking conspiracies to explain lack of progress (“they tried to stop us, they threatened us, they tried to kill us”)
- The claimed invention implies violations of firmly established mathematical or physical laws (“a new state of matter”)
- Claiming discovery of new physical theories, or comprehensive “theories of everything” (“this is the knowledge of the universe”)
- An unusually long gestation period without commercialization frequently promises working devices “in a few months” or “in the coming time”, deadlines are always missed
- Lack of formal education in relevant field (unlike what some people think, Keshe is neither a doctor nor a professor, but an engineer)
- Pursuit of funds from unconventional sources, individuals, especially the elderly with large life savings, church groups, especially fundamentalist, wealthy people lacking education in subject field
- Repeated pattern of touting one design and then abandoning it in favor of a new one when critics show it cannot work (“bait and switch”. We have seen this with the flying car, the CO2 Kit, the orb-shaped reactor, the star formation, the power beads, the power unit, the plasma battery, the coils, the health unit... it goes on and on, from one to another, but nothing ever works. What will be next? Oh yes, the power generator and the “elusive spaceship”. And everything is in plasma form now, so it cannot be proven wrong by any human being in matter state...)
- Appealing to religion or “higher power”, especially when seeking funds from religious people or groups. (“this technology will enforce peace”)
- Heavy marketing emphasis on wonderful applications of a device, carefully avoiding question of whether the device actually works
- Instructions and/or knowledge are sometimes said to be received by a leader from God (Keshe’s “2nd soul” or “messenger soul”)
- The teachings of the group are repeatedly drilled into the members, but the indoctrination usually occurs around Special Knowledge. (in this case: “Keshe plasma technology”)
- Cognitive Dissonance. Avoidance of critical thinking and/or maintaining logically impossible beliefs and/or beliefs that are inconsistent with other beliefs held by the group.
- Those who do not keep in step with group policies are shunned, isolated and/or expelled. False reasons are offered as to why a particular person no longer participates with the group. Former members might later be bribed into rejoining the group.
- Refusal to be responsible to, or be corrected by, any member – or even the whole group, even when it is clear that something was done wrong. (“if there is something wrong, there is something wrong with YOU”)
- Diverting attention away from the leader to escape law enforcement (“the Keshe Foundation is not us

anymore, now the Keshe Foundation is all of you”, “I have no problem taking a backseat in the teachings”)

- Insisting that, even when they are wrong, God will back up their decisions (“our physicality is weak, but our soul is always correct”)
- Control of gender roles and definitions sometimes leads to sexual exploitation.
- Cult leaders often have a criminal record.
- Being told that you must stop ALL contact with anyone who is a former member
- Repeatedly making subtle (and sometimes not so subtle) threats. (“if anything happens to us, something strange will happen to you”, “we will knock on your doors very soon”, “these are the red circle terrorists”)

The purpose of a cult is to serve the emotional, financial, sexual, and power needs of the leader. The single most important word here is power. The dynamic around which cults are formed is similar to that of other power relationships and is essentially ultra-authoritarian, based on a power imbalance. The cult leader by definition must have an authoritarian personality in order to fulfill his half of the power dynamic. Traditional elements of authoritarian personalities include the following:

- the tendency to hierarchy
- the drive for power (and wealth)
- hostility, hatred, prejudice, slander
- superficial judgments of people and events
- a one-sided scale of values favoring the one in power
- interpreting kindness as weakness
- the tendency to use people and see others as inferior
- a sadistic-masochistic tendency
- incapability of being ultimately satisfied
- paranoia

Cult leaders (The Master Manipulator)

Cult leaders have an outstanding ability to charm and win over followers. They beguile and seduce. They enter a room and garner all the attention. They command the utmost respect and obedience. These are individuals whose narcissism is so extreme and grandiose that they exist in a kind of splendid isolation in which the creation of the grandiose self takes precedence over legal, moral or interpersonal commitments. Paranoia may be evident in simple or elaborate delusions of persecution. Highly suspicious, they may feel conspired against, spied upon or cheated, or maligned by a person, group, or governmental agency. Any real or suspected unfavorable reaction may be interpreted as a deliberate attack upon them or the group.

Harder to evaluate, of course, is whether these leaders' belief in their magical powers, omnipotence, and connection to God (or whatever higher power or belief system they are espousing) is delusional or simply part of the con. Megalomania – the belief that one is able or entitled to rule the world – is equally hard to evaluate without psychological testing of the individual, although numerous cult leaders state quite readily that their goal is to rule the world. In any case, beneath the surface gloss of intelligence, charm, and professed humility seethes an inner world of rage, depression, and fear.

Two writers on the subject used the label “Trust Bandit” to describe the psychopathic personality. Trust Bandit is indeed an apt description of this thief of our hearts, souls, minds, bodies, and pocketbooks. Since a significant percentage of current and former cult members have been in more than one cultic group or relationship, learning to recognize the personality style of the Trust Bandit can be a useful antidote to further abuse.

The Profile of a Psychopath

1. A charismatic leader who increasingly becomes the object of worship
2. A series of processes that can be associated with “coercive persuasion” or “thought reform”
3. The tendency toward manipulation from above... with exploitation – economic, sexual, or other – of often genuine seekers who bring idealism from below

Psychopathy is not the same as psychosis. The latter is characterized by an inability to differentiate what is real from what is imagined: boundaries between self and others are lost, and critical thinking is greatly impaired. While generally not psychotic, **cult leaders may experience psychotic episodes, which may lead to the destruction of themselves or the group.** An extreme example of this is the mass murder-suicide that occurred in November 1978 in Jonestown, Guyana, at the People's Temple led by **Jim Jones**. On his orders, over 900 men, women, and children perished as Jones deteriorated into what was probably a paranoid psychosis.

Psychopaths are, first and foremost, social predators. With no conscience to check their behavior, they use charm and manipulation liberally to get what they want from others. No one is exempt from this. They'll prey with equal recklessness on family, friends, lovers, co-workers, or even turn their skills to cults or politics. (“World government”) They modify their personalities to become exactly the person they think you want them to be. And they're good at it.

Ultimately, the psychopath must have what he wants, no matter what the cost to those in his way.

Cultic groups usually originate with a living leader who is believed to be “god” or godlike by a cadre of dedicated believers. Along with a dramatic and convincing talent for self expression, these leaders have an intuitive ability to sense their followers' needs and draw them closer with promises of fulfillment.

Gradually, the leader inculcates the group with his own private ideology (or craziness!), then creates conditions so that his victims cannot or dare not test his claims. How can you prove someone is not the Messiah? That the world won't end tomorrow? Through psychological manipulation and control, cult leaders trick their followers into believing in something, then prevent them from testing and disproving that mythology or belief system.

You need to be aware of possible SIGNS of cult-like behavior BEFORE you get significantly involved with anyone. Few groups will display all of the above characteristics. You should be concerned, however, if a group or leader has three or more of the above traits. (as can be seen above, the KF has a lot more than three of them!)

For active KF members and followers it already seems to be too late. But we hope that this website can still help some of them to break free, before the Keshe cult consumes them completely and lets them resort to questionable or even criminal action.

“Potentially unsafe groups or leaders come off very nice at first, they go for vulnerable people who are looking for answers, lonely, what you’d call ‘normal people.’ They’re very good at what they do and can get people to believe anything. You might think you’d never get taken in, but don’t bet on it.” – Margaret Singer, Ph.D.

Find more information here:

[How to leave and recover from a cult](#)

[Warning others about a group you were in](#)

[Cultic warning signs](#)

[Cult Education Institute](#)

[Info about cult leaders](#)

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Like

Be the first to like this.



The truth behind the KF SSI

A whistleblower speaks out

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!
The story so far
Keshe failed
King Slander strikes again

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

June 2016
May 2016
April 2016
March 2016
February 2016
January 2016
December 2015
November 2015
October 2015
August 2015
July 2015

CATEGORIES

Uncategorized

META

Register
Log in
Entries RSS
Comments RSS
WordPress.com

[Home](#) > A whistleblower speaks out

A whistleblower speaks out

🕒 February 20, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Here is Sousan Alexander's shocking video testimony [Part 1](#), [Part 2](#) and [Part 3](#).

After Sousan exposed that Keshe's books contradict his actual teachings, Keshe said to students in the 102nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop: "You are not allowed to the teachings of the past", in order to prevent new students from discovering the ever-changing fraud.

We are proud of Sousan, a lady with courage, who cares for the actual truth.

Comment from Youtube:

"Sousan, I am so proud of your courage to come forward and tell the truth about this absolute and very dark scam. I can hardly wait to watch the next parts of the interviews. You are so brave and so appreciated. Don't let the morons that work for Keshe make you feel badly in the video comments as you continue telling the truth. Keshe and his wife are criminals and you can trust that they will pay dearly for this. Thank you!!"

"In Kerry Cassidy's recent interview with Keshe, he comes across as extremely arrogant, rude and dismissive. Constantly talking over Kerry when she asks valid and reasonable questions and referring to others in the alternative community as "you lot". Not a great way to sell your message of one love. His attitude alone left me sceptical of his intentions, and I stopped watching when I had felt enough of the negative energy."

"Dubai????? Really????? The most capitalistic city????? All you are saying is opposite to what Dubai represents. You pretend a free energy with the petroleum magnates??? Please, explain."

Meanwhile in the real world:

[OECD urges investigation into possible risks of nano-materials](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Signs of a cult

Fraud exposure continues

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.

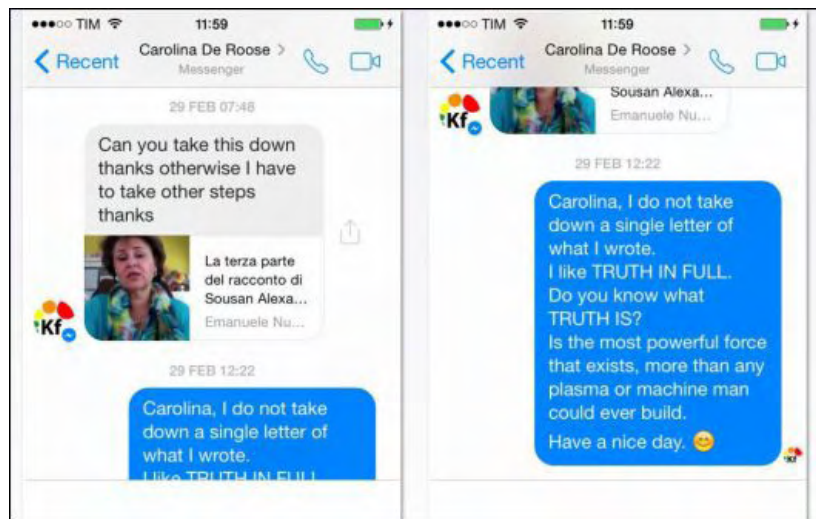
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Fraud exposure continues

Fraud exposure continues

🕒 March 2, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Proof of Caroline threatening to “take steps” against people who speak the truth:



Luckily not everyone is a brainwashed slave of Keshe, and there are a few people who won't let themselves be intimidated by threats coming from the Keshe Foundation. We are proud of Emanuele.

Here the latest [video](#), showing once more the truth about the Keshe Foundation and their “correct conduct”, followed up by [this video](#). We encourage more witnesses to speak out against this giant worldwide and sinister fraud, in which innocent people are continuously being portrayed as criminals, while the real criminals always seem to get away with whatever they do.

We also encourage everyone to check out our extensive [links](#) and [video links](#) sections.

And here is Sousan's interview [Part 4](#).

Psychological Projection

“The devil is the accuser”

Psychological projection, also known as blame shifting, is a theory in psychology in which humans defend themselves against their own unpleasant impulses by denying their existence while attributing them to others.[1] For example, a person who is rude may constantly accuse other people of being rude.

ASK:

“What is it someone is accusing others of (especially if the accusation is random and has no backing) and that is usually what that person is guilty of themselves. THEY ARE LITERALLY TELLING YOU WHAT THEY ARE GUILTY OF THROUGH REVERSE PSYCHOLOGY.

People who accuse us of being frauds, are the frauds.

People who accuse us of being a scam, are a scam.

People who accuse us of lying, are lying.

Etc.

The truth about Keshe’s accusations against his critics

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

A whistleblower speaks out

There is Hope!

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.

Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

The story so far

Keshe failed

King Slander strikes again

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > [There is Hope!](#)

There is Hope!

🕒 March 4, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

How ironic that because Keshe has no respect for women and thinks he can use them any way he likes and treat them like objects, he is now being exposed by women! You go ladies! We are proud of you!

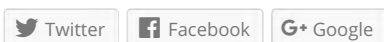
HopeGirl has done a lot of work to put together a huge amount of information, which she calls [Keshe Investigation By The People](#). We encourage everyone to read it and take part in it. Together WE THE PEOPLE can bring down all the liars, predators, hypocrites and manipulators of this world, to make it a better place.

[This document](#) is actually quite interesting. Caroline writes “*You do not want to be part of a pedophile network*”. **This proves that Keshe and Caroline threaten all their critics to become part of a pedophile network.** But that implies that Keshe and Caroline themselves must be running a pedophile network, or at least they must be part of it, otherwise they would not be able to add other people to it. **We therefore ask all authorities to investigate Mehran Tavakoli Keshe and Caroline De Roose for fraud, online harassment during countless online broadcasts, severe slander and possible pedophilia. We also encourage everyone to report both of them to CIA, FBI, Interpol, Europol, Cyberpol and to other criminal investigators.** You can find all their relevant addresses [here](#).

Thanks everyone for your help! Peace everyone!

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

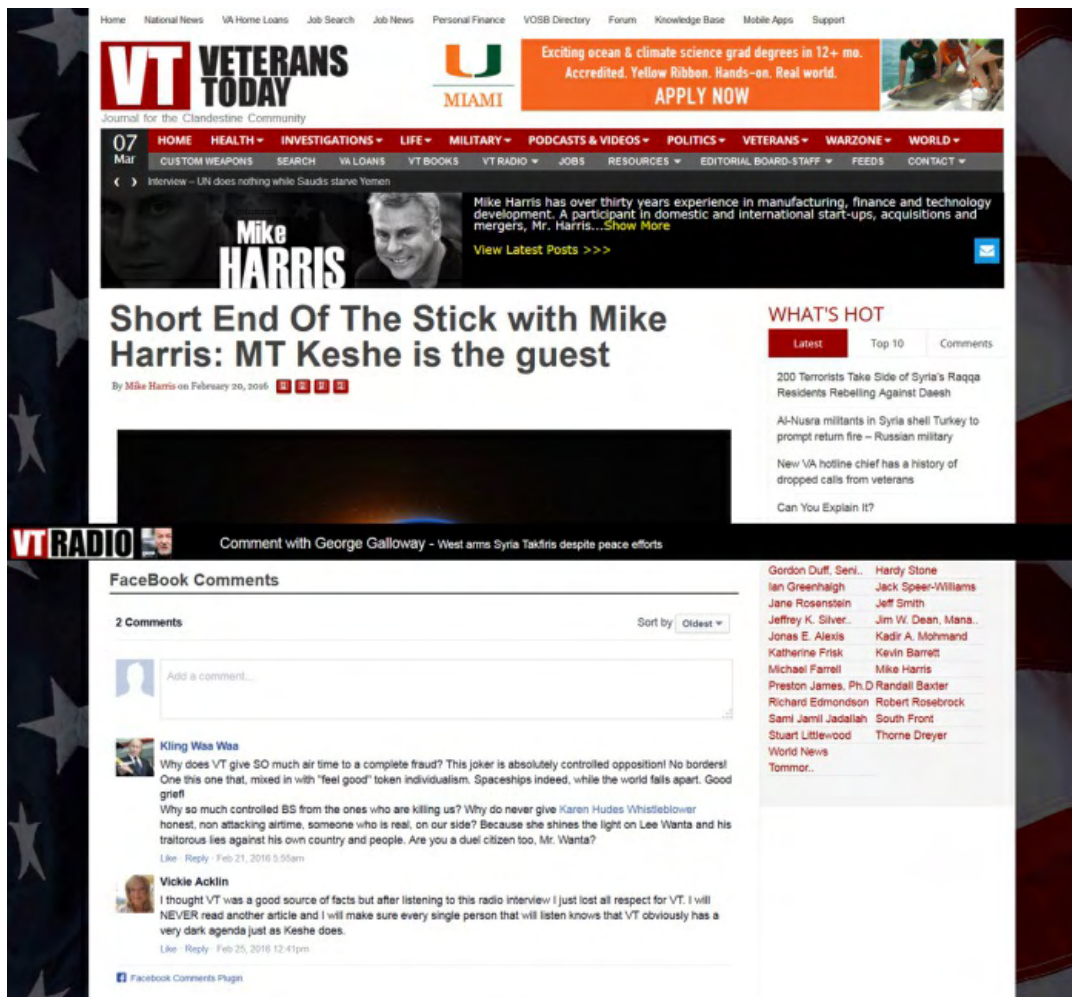
[Home](#) > [Controlled deception](#)

Controlled deception

🕒 March 7, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Regarding the latest series of articles, written by Gordon Duff, senior editor of the Keshe Foundation's military mouthpiece "Veterans Today", there is not really much good to say about it, just that it is clear that Duff seems to be yet another spin doctor, who fabricates stories in order to slander innocent people, while protecting criminals. Besides we wonder why Keshe always accuses his imaginary enemies of having "clandestine activities", when in fact he is in bed with "Veterans Today", who call themselves "Journal for the Clandestine Community" right in their website header ?

ZeroFossilFuel made [another video](#), which clarifies several things and exposes both Keshe and Duff as the disinformation agents that they are. Zero also proves that unwanted comments, no matter how sincere they are, are being deleted from their website. It's the same dictatorial censorship that goes on in the KF. However, we found comments below [another one of their articles](#), which they were too slow to censor.



Here is a screenshot, so you can see what the readers of “Veterans Today” REALLY think of Keshe. We assume those comments will be removed right after this post goes public.

Another comment from Youtube:

“Duff’s VT is controlled opposition, like Jones. Some truth, but rather not, as they promote strife.”

And finally Gordon Duff himself [admits](#) that not all of what he writes is true.

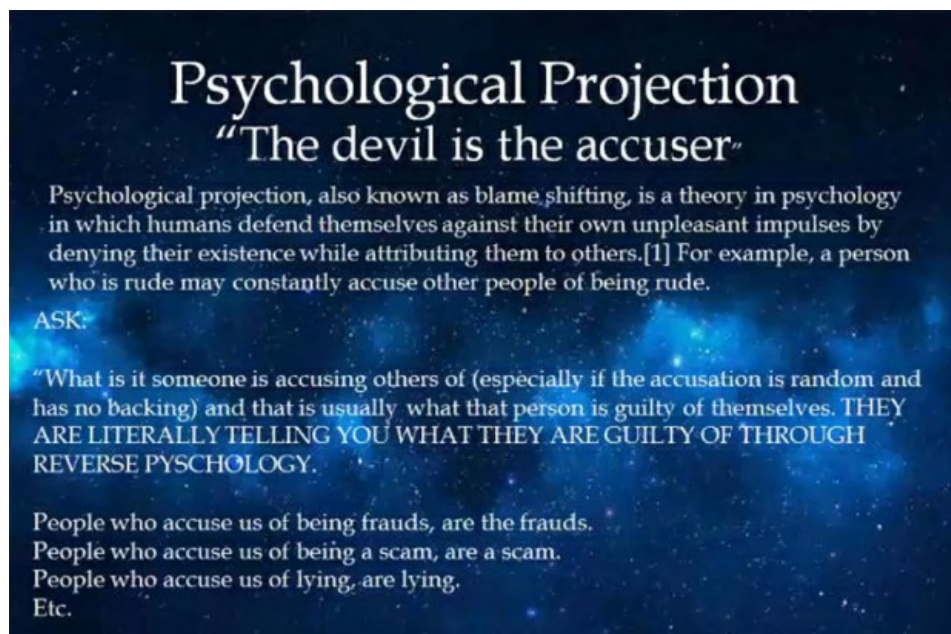
Given the fact that more and more members of the free energy scene come forward to speak out against Keshe clearly shows that it is not Keshe’s “knowledge” or his “free energy” that cause the attacks on him. The real reason, which is obvious to anyone with half a brain, is that Keshe has been committing a lot of crimes in his life, and in order to distract from that, he blames them on other people. And by adding all this slander to his criminal portfolio, he makes it even worse. Meanwhile he is in such big trouble that he can’t possibly admit ANY of his crimes, because then the rest would become public as well. So he continues to play his game, calling more and more people (even women!) pedophiles, while going on with his “free energy” fraud. Keshe is so convincing that he draws more and more people into his mindgames, including Duff.

On one hand Duff is pointing his finger at the NWO and their agents, on the other hand he fails to see that Keshe is acting like one of them. On one hand Duff is slamming Sterling Allen for being a pedophile, on the other hand he is protecting Keshe, even though Keshe has been telling lies about me and other people for a long time. **People who know me, know that I am neither a pedophile, nor an agent, nor a money launderer, nor whatever else Keshe has falsely accused me to be.** The people and core team members who met me in Bari during the KFSSI opening liked me, some wrote it was a pleasure for them to have met me. I also had great fun talking to them and joking with Mike Harris, we even took pictures of that. Now suddenly everyone is against me, because all got brainwashed by Keshe. And now Duff jumps on the

slander train as well and puts my name into one of their fabricated stories. We cannot speak for the others Duff mentioned, but my name certainly does not belong on that list. Some more research might be necessary before you post an article, Mr. Duff. You say “there is a little bit of a cult going on”. A little bit ??? Any other cult pales in comparison to THIS fraudulent monstrosity. You obviously don’t know much about the KF, yet you think you can make a judgement ? **You are serving the devil while proudly ruining the reputation of innocent people**, because some names were given to you by whom – Keshe ??? A man who lies almost everytime he opens his mouth ? A man who is obsessed with pedophilia and can’t help talking about “pissing” in every one of his what – “Knowledge” Seekers Workshops ???

Some people argue that I used to promote Keshe, and now I “changed my mind”, so I must have gotten paid by whoever. Yes I did a lot of work for Keshe and presented his technology as credible, but that was before I found out the truth about him. I was fooled like everyone else. It is not me who is controlled by “whoever”, it is Keshe.

We urge all of you to read [this page](#), and to consider the fact that Keshe uses psychological projection, due to his schizophrenia and [narcissistic personality disorder](#). So if he blames all those crimes on me and on others, what does it say about him ? For the brainless: **When he accuses others, IT MEANS HE REALLY TALKS ABOUT HIMSELF.**



Someone who considers himself very clever asked: “Why do these people call themselves Keshe Victims ? Are they our enemies ?” Well, if that person only had one brain cell, they would know that a victim is the opposite of an enemy. An enemy is someone who attacks you. A victim is someone who got attacked and harmed by YOU. Keshe Victims are therefore people who were harmed by Keshe, as documented on this site, on Facebook and in several videos made by VICTIMS of the KF.

In his insanity Keshe also asked publicly if I had my stroke while I was raping a child. **The truth is that I had my stroke while sitting right next to Keshe, writing HIS book 1: “The universal order of creation of matters”. I worked so hard for him that I had a stroke, and Keshe thanks me for that by accusing me of raping children. He knows that I am not a pedophile, but he doesn’t care and lies deliberately. He will do anything to get what he wants, even if people get damaged... as long as it’s not him.**

Speaking of insanity, we found a nice quote within an article, ironically at Veterans Today:

“Yes, those Satanists are jumping around like wild bulls, but madness cannot triumph over reason forever. There is no need for people of reason to join those Satanists in their madness: we ought not to go down to their level. All we have to do is proclaim the truth, and people of reason will ally themselves with it.”

Yes we will continue to speak reason and truth, and maybe soon it will become apparent who the satanists are, and whether Keshe is one of them. Given his lies, contradictions and fantastic stories, and his claim that being nymphomaniac and schizophrenic is the norm, it seems highly likely.

We wonder how many more naive people will be drawn into this criminal organization called the Keshe Foundation, before they begin to wake up ? What we do know is that several police forces are having a close eye on Keshe, his team, and his supporters 24/7 – not to protect them, but to make sure they don’t breach any laws or pull off any scams.

WE do respect the law, we never did anything wrong, but we became victims too- even if the grandiose Messiah disagrees and calls himself a victim... after he sold so many fraudulent products. **Just always take the opposite of what Keshe says, then you know the truth.**

Finally someone asks the long overdue question:

Is Keshe the Biggest Free Energy Fraud in History?

For those of you who want to have a REAL reduction in energy costs, we suggest you check out [this link](#). It works AND gets you in shape 😊 AND you do not need to spend thousands of hours listening to brainwashing, AND it’s not run by a kult leader with a Messiah complex.

As you might have noticed, we are losing patience with this fake Messiah who pretends to have free energy, when in reality he spends most of the time slandering, harassing, and talking about “pissing” and raping children. Ask yourself: is this really what you want to listen to when you attend a “scientific” workshop ?

Peace everyone.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [The Red Circle Story](#)

The Red Circle Story

🕒 March 10, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Let's explain how Keshe created this "Red Circle" story.

I created the original Keshe Foundation logo many years ago, and it was used by Keshe on all his products everywhere, which was fine with me during that time, as Keshe and I were friends, or at least he pretended to be my friend.

When in early 2015 during the KFSSI opening in Italy Keshe suddenly turned on me and accused me of being a secret agent who wanted to kill him and his core team, I knew that something was wrong. His attacks kept turning into something bigger, he called me all kinds of things, none of which were justified, so I announced that I will take legal action against the usage of my logo.

Keshe then claimed that I had stolen the logo from him, which is just ridiculous. (Some KF followers then said "Dirk is using the old, corrupted patent system, but we need to find a better way. Mr. Keshe doesn't copyright anything". And now the new KF logo carries a clearly visible copyright sign too... so hypocritical)

Because this kind of pressure didn't work, Keshe then called me "the guy with the red circle", because the largest circle in my logo was red. Later on this phrase changed into several variations like "the red air", "those who copyright colours and circles", "the red circle people" and eventually it became just "the red circle", which Keshe keeps using now in order to attack and discredit me, and I constantly find myself in a position where I have to defend myself even though I did nothing wrong.

That's all there is to this stupid story. In reality there is no group with such a name, or if there is, I am not aware of it. But the story gets bigger and bigger in Keshe's mind, and his cult followers believe it.

So why does Keshe make up such a nonsense story ? Because he is an attention seeker and wants to feel important, surrounded by imaginary agents, security services, and constant scandals, to have the feeling that the technology is so important that people fight over it.

Now everyone (even women) who exposes Keshe as a scam is automatically being called a pedophile and an agent, and accused of being part of the "red circle". If you are into fantasy stories, I'm sure you will like this nonsense. Keep dreaming. I prefer reality.

Keshe must be really afraid of finally being exposed as more than just a fraud, otherwise he wouldn't continue to point his finger at others. And he wouldn't jump around from one location to another, if he had nothing to be afraid of.

Yes, let's hope the imaginary red circle gets arrested soon, so this insanity finally comes to an end and

everyone can move on to something more productive, as we are tired of Keshe's obsession with agents, pedophiles, secret services, murderers, terrorists, and false accusations disguised as "teachings" and "world peace".



When Keshe points at me, accusing me of being a pedophile, three fingers point back at himself. What does it mean ?

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Controlled deception

Dr. Eliya speaks out

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [Dr. Eliya speaks out](#)

Dr. Eliya speaks out

🕒 March 10, 2016 👤 [KesheFacts](#)

[Here](#) is the next part of Sousan's testimony, with special guest Dr. Eliya, in which she explains the true background to some of the crazy stories that Keshe made up about her. She also explains ancient healing knowledge and her understanding of the technology in context with the universal laws.

Quote from the video:

“We are not here to hurt Keshe, we are here to inform people.”

And according to Dr. Eliya (in short): “What goes around, comes around.”

We strongly advise Keshe and his cult followers to take this to heart and to refrain from further negative comments, especially towards the ladies, during the workshops, on Facebook, Youtube, and elsewhere.

Please also read the post below, called “[The Red Circle Story](#)”.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Like

Be the first to like this.



[The Red Circle Story](#)

[How much worse can it get ?](#)

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > How much worse can it get ?

How much worse can it get ?

🕒 March 17, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

In today's [105th knowledge seekers workshop](#), Keshe gave his most delusional talk ever.

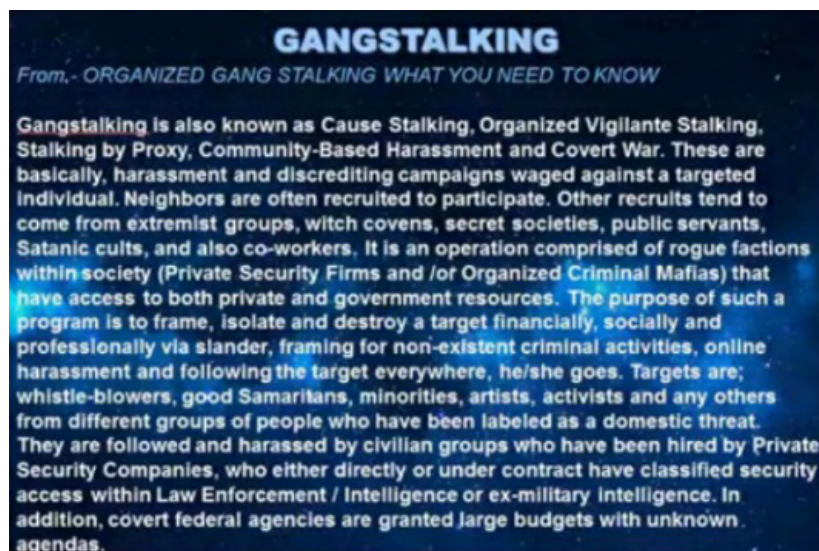
He displayed incredible blasphemy when he claimed:

"I am the [Mehdi](#), I am the eternal Christ, I am the return of Buddha, or anything you want to call it."

Many people will get upset at that statement, for good reason. In fact, anyone who does NOT get upset about it is either totally brainwashed, not a good person, or they don't care about anything in life at all.

The above quote puts Keshe above the [Supreme Leader of Iran, Ali Khamenei](#), which means Keshe now effectively considers himself to be the leader of Iran, as well as the Islamic leader of organizations like Isis.

Preaching peace, while constantly attacking and [stalking](#) innocent people, and then calling humans "animals", is that what a Messiah does ? This has NOTHING to do with peace.



Keshe's attacks have become so severe that more and more people are starting to speak, and even [fathers start defending their daughters](#).

Even sick people aren't spared. Keshe claimed today that sick people who cry when they are sad are attention seekers. And then Keshe cried...

Furthermore Keshe once again attacked all of humanity by saying “God is a giver, God is generous, God is kind. YOU are the takers, YOU are the abusers, and YOU are the deceivers.”

He called prayer a “banking system” and announced that he will abolish money, probably so he can introduce the antichrist mark of the beast. This is what the whole “KF banking system” is all about. A new world order, but not the positive kind.

"To achieve world government, it is necessary to remove from the minds of men their individualism, loyalty to family traditions, national patriotism, and religious dogmas."

*Brock Chisholm, Director UN
World Health Organization (1948-53)*

"No one will enter the New World Order unless he or she will make a pledge to worship Lucifer. No one will enter the New Age unless he will take a Luciferian Initiation."

*David Spangler
Director of Planetary Initiative, United Nations*

Keshe keeps instilling in people the idea that the KF has “many enemies” because “he promotes peace”. How ridiculous is that ? The truth is that people speak out against Keshe because he gives sick people false hope, he lies to them, takes their money, and he keeps attacking innocents, while spreading horrendous stories about them. We do not know if Keshe was born like that, or if he is being controlled from outside, by someone or something.

In this workshop Keshe was heard crying and laughing like never before, which gave the impression of an emotionally totally unstable person, as he kept switching from one extreme to another. If that is the behaviour of a Messiah, then God help us. Is there no more justice in this world ? Can scam artists get away with whatever they like ? We hope not.

Having said all that, we wish NO HARM to Mehran Keshe or to anyone else.

Some people might think we hate Keshe because of what has been written on this website. We do not. We hate nobody, we love everyone, but Keshe’s attacks are unacceptable. And when we write “we”, there is no “organization” behind us as Keshe said, it’s just us, the growing group of victims of Keshe’s strange behaviour, who have been slandered, attacked and exploited for no reason, that’s why we keep speaking.

No matter how many times Keshe claims that we are paid by “governments”, we are not. We run this website out of love for humanity, as we can clearly see what Keshe is doing. We hope that he will one day correct his behaviour. Just saying “we are always correct” is not enough, when his behaviour proves the exact opposite.

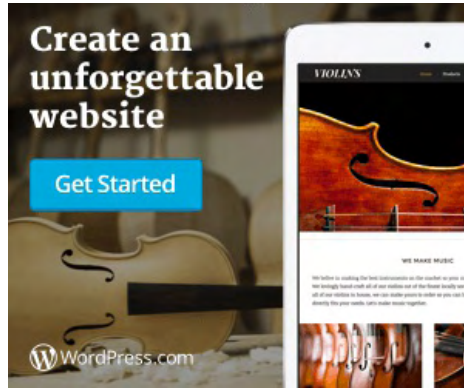
As we stated before, the purpose of this website is to speak the truth and to inform the world, as we don't like to see more people harmed by this sinister deception called the Keshe Foundation. We will stand up against injustice anytime.

Should anyone be unclear about our intentions, we clarify them below. Evil shall be cast away. Peace everyone.



Depiction of Archangel Michael defeating Lucifer

About these ads



Share this:



Be the first to like this.

Dr. Eliya speaks out

Jason Verbelli speaks out

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!
The story so far
Keshe failed
King Slander strikes again

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

June 2016
May 2016
April 2016
March 2016
February 2016
January 2016
December 2015
November 2015
October 2015
August 2015
July 2015

CATEGORIES

Uncategorized

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Jason Verbelli speaks out

Jason Verbelli speaks out

🕒 March 20, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Remember the big announcement on the KF website only a few months ago, prominently advertising the collaboration between the KF and [Searl Technologies](#) ?

Here is the real story, as told by Searl's Jason Verbelli:

“Searl was never linked with Keshe! One of our investors insisted on flying Fernando Morris out to meet Keshe and to test his units, answer questions about Searl and entertain whatever his foundation had to say during the 10 day visit.

Fernando gave his talk during the 67th Knowledge Seekers Workshop to clear up misconceptions and answer questions. Like many people, Keshe wanted to use John Searl's name to promote himself, thinking that John and Fernando would buy into all his crap.

But Fernando is for real. And asked if he could test one of Keshe's 3kW – 5kW units he said was powering things off the grid. Keshe said he didn't have anything to test out but that Fernando should stay another few days because of a huge announcement. (which ended up being the 68th knowledge seekers workshop, where some guy burned copper wires and claimed it was nanocoating with graphene.)

2 days after Fernando left... Keshe was again claiming he had fully working units independent from the grid producing 3 to 5 thousand watts each. Fernando said he'll go back and test him, but Keshe never responded.

Fernando never wanted to go in the first place, but he went out of respect and since our largest investor was REALLY into Keshe. So much so... that he stopped funding the SEG project to fully support Keshe. Which ended up halting the entire program... for a fraud. Wooooowww!

There has never been any association between Keshe and Searl. Other than Fernando Morris answering questions at Keshe's location. Then fully disassociating any ties.”

So there never was any collaboration. This means that Keshe not only lied to the world, but even to his own core team, in order to create yet another hype. And this is how he keeps his followers interested: by lying to them. Because in reality he has nothing to show.

The Searl collaboration was announced on the KF website as a huge thing, along with the Searl logo. And when it didn't work out, the announcement was removed from the website and Searl was forgotten. The same happened with the HUGE “Free Energy” announcement in October 2015, the extremely hyped KFSSI opening in April 2015, and with many other “world changing” events and fake collaborations that never changed anything or never even happened, except they helped Keshe's bank account. And now the same scam is being repeated with the “grand” opening of KF Italy (which had around 80 viewers on Livestream and Youtube combined, even though Keshe always claims that the KF has 300 million followers, including

his excellency president Obama and other world leaders...), then in China, and then in Dubai, using words like “council”, “world peace meeting” and “world government”. What a malicious, self-serving joke the KF has become. Keshe might think he is safe in Dubai, but [the United Arab Emirates are an Interpol member country too](#). Let’s hope they bring all the criminals to justice, including [internet fraudsters](#) and tax scammers.

So the Searl disaster was yet another fraudulent attempt by Keshe to get hold of an investor and someone else’s technology. But remember, Keshe is always correct! Don’t come to criticize him, because he is the Messiah!

Now what does Keshe promise for spring 2016 because “it has been promised in all the holy books” ? **Right, the first “lift and flight system”**. Now let’s go back to 2009. Here is an email that can be found on the net.

On Jul 17, 2009, M.T. Keshe wrote:

“In the next few days we will announce the first lift and flight presentation of the system for public. These presentations will be held in one city in each continent over 5 month.

The First Presentation: you can attend the first magnetic and gravitational field force (Magravs) lift demonstration of these systems and may be you would be able to participate in these presentations personally.

The first “Bright lights in the sky” presentation for the lift and the flight capability of these systems will be held somewhere in Asia on 21.3.2010. Number of seats for each presentation will be about 10 000 seats per city.

Early next week (the week of 20.7.2009) details in respect to five presentation in five continents will be released on the site and all conditions which applies to these presentations and lifts will be explained.”

That email was written SEVEN YEARS AGO, and still nothing has been shown, and nothing will be shown. It’s all smoke and mirrors. **Ever heard the term “perpetual fraud” ?**

Yes we know. The Belgians stopped Keshe, that’s why he couldn’t show anything. That’s the old fairytale he tells over and over again, but nobody buys it anymore.

“As we all know, NWO agents do not have to provide evidence for their spurious notions. All they have to do is repeat a mantra over and over in the media and people will begin to believe it.”

Speaking of the media. This brings us to yet another case of deception, which is being used by Keshe and his associates to gangstalk me and everyone else who speaks the truth.

Gordon Duff’s slander against me caused us to research him and his alleged “news website”, so we quickly found out the truth about Veterans Today, it’s all over the web (see below). So by supporting Keshe, Duff discredited his own website even further. Well done Duffy, keep going. How much did paymaster Keshe offer you to slander me ? Keshe’s manipulation and bribery win over logic, reason and evidence everytime, don’t they ?

Be aware, everyone who reposted or translated that fake article by Veterans Today with my name in it is complicit in Keshe’s and Duff’s slander against me.

[Gordon Duff admits to VT disinfo \(audio\)](#)

[Veterans Today is a fake news website](#)

[Gordon Duff and Veterans Today is an admitted source of disinformation](#)

[Veterans Today is neither real nor are they satire!](#)

[Veterans Today is disinfo](#)

[Why VeteransToday.com is a BS website](#)

[Veterans Today – Gordon Duff 40% False Information Controversy](#)

*“I don’t know know any imaginable way you can get information... First of all... Because, about 30%, based on what I believe... and you know what? Who says I’m right? According to my belief, and I have as good of, uh access to information as anyone in the world, probably, anyone I know of. **About 30% of what’s written on Veterans Today, is patently false. About 40% of what I write, is at least purposely, partially false,** because if I didn’t write false information I wouldn’t be alive. I simply have to do that. I write... anything I write I write between the lines.” – Gordon Duff*

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

[How much worse can it get ?](#)

[The false Messiah – an analysis](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!
The story so far
Keshe failed](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [The false Messiah – an analysis](#)

The false Messiah – an analysis

🕒 March 24, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

To all the new people who just discovered Keshe: Keshe has no free energy. And he is not the Messiah. He has no plan for helping humanity with anything, it's all just one big show for him to feel important and to make money. And no we are no trolls or a paid agents, we're just people who know Keshe all too well.

In 2014 Keshe declared himself to be the Messiah when he was on Christian territory, **and in his workshops he explained that reincarnation doesn't exist**. Now in 2016 that he is on Muslim territory, he declared himself to be the Mehdi.

In preparation for his China visit, he also claimed to be the return of Buddha, even though **that contradicts his previous statement that reincarnation doesn't exist**. But he must claim to be Buddha, in order to impress China. And now it seems in every workshop he needs to add more piles of lies to his story, by announcing he is the return of whoever. **The only "return" we are missing is Keshe's return to honesty, if he even knows what that is.**

Once Keshe flees to Africa, he will as well declare himself to be **Unkulunkulu**, the Zulu God. And then we can probably expect the final revelation of His Holiness Keshe when he claims to be **Bahá'u'lláh**, so he will be worshipped by everyone around him when he retires. And because he is never satisfied, he will proclaim to be **He-Man** as well, maybe followed by Mickey Mouse. What a show! But the most obvious of all, the **Joker**, will probably not come to his mind.

Even sceptics still defend him, saying "the technology doesn't necessarily work", but they still run after Keshe, hoping that he will come up with something "in the coming time". But Keshe can only lie, while truth and justice are his biggest enemies, that's why he calls every sincere person a pedophile or a terrorist. This is exactly the same method that is used by political dictatorships. If you don't support the dictator, you're a terrorist. Either you believe and support the fake Messiah, (because you allegedly have no choice, as Keshe claims), or you are a terrorist, or you become part of a pedophile network (as **Caroline threatens everyone** who speaks the truth).

But now everyone can see that Keshe is a fake Messiah who runs a fake foundation, works with fake journalists and fake scientists, to produce fake energy devices which run on invisible plasma in order to fake world peace. In addition to that, he is opposed by imaginary enemies, supported by imaginary world leaders, and obsessed with pedophilia.

We wonder how much money Keshe paid or promised to Gordon Duff and Kerry Cassidy to receive their support, while telling them that his imaginary, self-created enemies are heavily paid ?

Yes, there are scams out there, and yes, there are cults out there, but Keshe himself and his core team are the finest and most obvious example. How many other free energy people claim to be the Messiah and

have 12 brainwashed disciples around them ? None. So who runs a cult ? So those who point fingers at “cults” should notice Keshe first, like a flashing red light. But instead they protect him.

And yes, of course we agree that pedophiles need to be brought to justice, but the same goes for rapists and sexual harassers, as well as for internet scammers and [cult leaders](#).

In the 106th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe once again took credit for someone else’s work, claiming that his technology is being used by Japan in Fukushima. When the name of [another company](#) came up, Keshe immediately discredited it (as usual) by saying: *“This company is a backdoor to fraud, in a way that the Americans keep control, in this process they get paid for it.”*

Mr. Kan, the person who supported Keshe, sincerely said: *“They are producing the Gans themselves, **I think.**”* and *“There is something which they are using, **but it isn’t clear what they are using.**”*

So again, there is **NO PROOF and NO DISCLOSURE**, while Keshe presented is as “proof” and “disclosure”, in order to gain more viewers. This is just ridiculous. Manipulation at its finest. But everyone can research the truth, and find articles about the technology that Japan has REALLY been using. It is RUSSIAN technology, not Keshe technology.

[Russia Offers Fukushima Cleanup Help as Tepco Reaches Out \(2013\)](#)

[Unlikely solution potentially discovered to clean up nuclear waste \(2015\)](#)

[Why Japan Desperately Needs Russian Technology to Contain Radiation \(2016\)](#)

Also the way Keshe said that the words “Gans” and “Magrav” have been copyrighted by him, is just ridiculous. “Gans” is an old Dutch and German word that means “goose”, so it can’t be copyrighted. And “Magrav” has been used for a long time by several [other companies](#), so again, the word can’t be copyrighted, so Keshe was lying again.

Keshe always makes it sound as if the KF was the first group who works together and wants to be peaceful. Ridiculous. Keshe seemingly re-invented the wheel and everyone applauds him.

Due to his [personality structure](#), Keshe causes division and conflict, and then addresses and controls both parties, exactly like the ruling elite. For example he pays one party to work for him, and at the same time he accuses the other party of having a “paymaster”. As a result, these two parties might then attack each other. This is what Keshe calls “enforcing peace”. **So Keshe does not represent unity, he represents duality. He willfully creates his own opposition, and therefore works AGAINST peace.**

He also said in a recent workshop and on Project Camelot: *“Those who talk about free energy have their own agenda.”* and *“Free energy doesn’t exist.”* and *“Our technology is not a free energy.”* and *“Those who talk about free energy are those who never understood.”* and *“People who speak about free energy, these are the enemies of humanity.”*

Reminder: what did and does Keshe advertise ? **“FREE ENERGY in exchange for world peace.”** So following Keshe’s logic, he offers something that doesn’t exist, something which he doesn’t understand, in exchange for world peace, and so he is an enemy of humanity.

If free energy does not exist, then why was this video made, which is being shown in every workshop ?



So what agenda does Keshe have then ? Certainly not the one he claims to have. Part of it seems to be to use me as a scapegoat to keep a constant war going, so he can say his technology has many enemies.

Furthermore in the 8th international workshop Keshe even told Europeans NOT to give food to hungry refugees! “... *don't go out and give them a piece of bread, make a unit and give it to them.*” Isn't that the exact opposite of what all the REAL prophets have taught us ?

So Keshe actually publicly asked people NOT to give bread to hungry people but to let them starve, while they sit in front of their fake “unit”, hoping to be saved from certain death. We are shocked by Keshe's lack of empathy. How much more cruel can he be ? **Who benefits from the distribution of the units ?**

Keshe. Who suffers from not receiving food ? Poor, innocent people. The recurring pattern and intentions of Keshe's true agenda are clear: to make a living on the back of the weakest members of society. Sounds familiar ? So with these moves, Keshe has clearly shown his position in this global war on humanity.

Please everyone, if you do see hungry refugees, DO give them bread, AND MORE. Make food packages for them. Show that you are human, and help everyone in need, by giving them REAL love and care, and food. If you see refugee children, add some chocolate or candies to their food package, they will love it. Find an organisation that helps them start a new life in the new place that is so foreign to them.

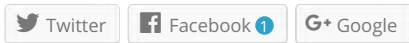
AND DON'T PUT THESE HARMFUL, SOULSUCKING KF BRAINWASHING DEVICES ANYWHERE NEAR THEM!

If Keshe doesn't see **the harsh reality of what these refugees go through**, then he shouldn't even speak. He has been scamming people for 10 years, and now he wants to play with the lives of hungry, homeless people ?

Thanks but no thanks. We don't need such a fake Messiah who is NEVER correct and always does the wrong thing, only to be the center of attention.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Jason Verbelli speaks out

Interview

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [Interview](#)

Interview

🕒 March 28, 2016 👤 [KesheFacts](#)

Robyn McClendon invited me to join her show, along with Sousan Alexander. The video can be found [here](#). Thanks Robyn and Sousan. That was fun

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

The false Messiah – an analysis

Nothing to show

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Nothing to show

Nothing to show

🕒 March 30, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Prof. Meyl speaks out:

[Here](#) is a short German interview with Prof. Dr. Konstantin Meyl, who met Keshe in 2012 during a presentation in Ninove. Keshe was often heard saying that he has a lot of respect for Prof. Meyl, but he said the same about others, as long as they played his game. But as soon as they figured out what Keshe is doing, they suddenly got slandered and discredited.



Prof. Dr. Konstantin Meyl in Ninove

Here is the English translation of the interview.

Question: “Do you know the Keshe Foundation, and if so, what do you think of it ?”

Prof. Dr. Meyl:

“That’s an interesting subject. Keshe once invited me to come to his foundation, and so I held a speech about my field theory, and also did a presentation of my devices, because **he said that he was also going to present something, but he never did.** And that was a big disappointment for everyone who attended the meeting, there were people present from all over the world.

I also personally experienced a situation with Keshe, which I will never forget. Because he is Persian, he had translated some Persian patent, which he got paid for, and with that money he started his foundation. But he also signed his name below this patent, pretending to be the patent owner. That’s why secret services and military forces were suddenly focusing on him, because they didn’t know where he got the technology from. But in reality he never had the

technology.

Then he asked an engineer or physicist to explain this technology, which obviously wasn't his own, so the explanation didn't happen. And this person then held a talk, and Keshe wrote books about it... about things that actually contradict physics. So during the talk (I was in the audience), I pointed out that in his model, matter and anti-matter exist next to each other, for example inside of an electron. I said to him: "Don't you know that these 2 will not co-exist for long due to decay?" So I contradicted what Keshe claimed, and then Keshe walked towards me, congratulated me, and said "Thank you very much for understanding what I mean."

I was completely shocked and confused about his illogical behaviour, and when I later on watched the video of the event online, I noticed that my voice could not be heard, because Keshe had the microphone and didn't pass it on to me during the talk, so the audience wasn't able to hear my criticism. So in the video it looks as if I, as a German professor, had confirmed and supported what Keshe had claimed.

So, it can't get any worse than that. And I won't forget this incident. *That's why I refuse to have anything to do with him in the future. All ties were severed. And he really has nothing to show either.*

So according to Prof. Meyl, Keshe stole a patent and claimed it his own. And yet he accused me, Dr. Eliya and others of stealing HIS patents, when in fact, I spent all my time writing patents for HIM. What an incredible liar he is!

Someone from Germany also researched this subject and wrote:

"Professor Dr. Konstantion Meyl, a man who wrote several books on physics, met Mr. Keshe in September 2012. After following the Keshe community for several weeks, I was very positive about the whole thing. But because there was a lot of talk about plasma, GANS, and coils, but no provable success anywhere, I personally called the institute of Professor Dr. Konstantin Meyl. They told me that the Keshe technology doesn't work, and advised me to stay away from it. I wish I had something more positive to report. Kind regards"

But that's not all. As usual with Keshe's fraud, there is more.

Someone gave us a hint, saying that Keshe actually took a lot of information from [Karl Schappeller](#). As you can see, even the shape of the device is the same as Keshe's first reactor. But Schappeller did all this before Keshe was born, so who stole from whom? Later on Keshe copied the [Cook Coils](#).

During the recent workshops, Empty Keshe had nothing new to say and as usual nothing to show. He now keeps fantasizing about spaceships, which in his fantasy world are becoming tangible and so solid that nobody can enter. Then what purpose do these spaceships have, when nobody can get inside? That's spin doctor Keshe at his best. So next you need a secret key to enter the spaceship, which will provide additional empty talk for at least a few more weeks. And as usual, his followers will believe every word, and laugh at those who tell the truth.

Speaking of secret keys, we can also refer to a post by the Spanish-speaking KF community from 2014 (!), which shows that Keshe used the same tricks 2 years ago:

"Today, after all the above, from that in which we believed, nothing remains but words. We know that we all can learn from our errors and we can evolve together, maintaining the correct spirit and creating the power necessary to transform what needs to be transformed. But we must be sure that we are aligned completely with truth, because if we are not, there is no technology which is worth pursuing."

Now a question regarding your workshop no. 19: We were surprised to hear at the end of the workshop that you have not yet revealed the key of the technology and that you would do it in the future. Does this mean that all the

information which was provided on the USB sticks and all the information which was transmitted during all your workshops in fact are worthless until you are kind enough to share the key to the technology?

Yours sincerely,

The Spanish speaking group

Mirelle Zavala, Lourdes Guerrero, Claudia Pierri, Hugo Donatello, Neo Orbando, Gillermo García, Adriana Silvia Perez.”

We are convinced there is no such key. It didn't exist in 2014, and it doesn't exist now. The only purpose of the Keshe Foundation seems to be to spread to all countries (under the disguise of “bringing new technology”) and to undermine, deceive and brainwash society, so humanity can easily be controlled by sinister forces. And while setting up this structure, Keshe takes as much money as possible from everyone who falls for him.

Keshe also keeps repeating his story about how simple the technology is. “It can be done by the lay man on the street.” 2 years ago Empty Keshe also said about the technology: “All you need is a cellphone battery, it's so simple. Even the man in Africa can do it.” And then it became clear that you need caustic, salt, several other elements, coils, capacitors, a lab, and and and... so it's not quite as simple, and you really need to listen to thousands of hours of nonsense, just to find out that still nothing works. But does it even matter ? As long as Keshe's mouth is running like a perpetual motor, everything is fine for him. We are grateful for the existence of the mute button, it helps a lot during such times of tribulation.

Will Keshe end up like exposed con artists Eric Dollard and Aaron Murakami ? While all of those scammers make interesting statements every now and then, ALL of them seem to suffer from something we might call “guru syndrome”, or malignant narcissism. Watch the following video from start to finish, it's called [Shredded Messiah](#). It will open your eyes about how professionally evil these scammers are.

Notice the similarities: Fake Messiah, Free Energy, slander, “We all work together as a team”, “Alltogether we made an icon out of him”, “We will change the world”, “He tries to block everything that he cannot control”, “Anyone who bought one of his products is going to come after him”, “He administered a torrent of disinformation, misdirection, libel, and outright malicious lies.”, “Our own people discredited us”. Exactly like Keshe!

The words from the video can easily be applied to Keshe:

“The Big Lie, to point the finger at others for what you yourself do, where have we heard that before ?” Disinfo agents and scam artists like Keshe and Duff are now accusing all the honest people of being pedohpiles, Illuminati, and terrorists. They are attacking everyone with terrorist tactics and accusing us of it. True projection at its worst.

“It really comes down to addiction.” Keshe no longer smokes or drinks, so what is his addiction ? Sex addiction ? Control addiction ? Probably both.

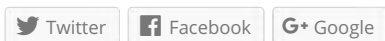
But it's much deeper than that, there is a far more ingrained personality issue. Could it be Keshe's “eternal victim mentality” ? That would explain why he calls humanity the abusers and deceivers, who need to mature to reach the level of the self-proclaimed Messiah. According to Keshe, everyone is evil and stupid, just not himself. Everyone will be attacked, because he thinks it's his right. Eternal victims don't feel the need to show respect and project their own insecurities onto others. Even their friends and supporters are being attacked. Any excuse will be made to justify their self image and situation. Eternal victims don't have loyalty. Why be loyal when you think you will be betrayed anyway ? This is why they always try and betray first. That's also the reason why Keshe always accuses others of what he does himself. Keshe is skilled on turning his current helpers against his old ones.

And this is how I, Dirk, one of Keshe's former most loyal supporters, became animaginary enemy of the KF – THROUGH KESHE'S MANIPULATION. His new helpers consider themselves important, and have been turned against the ones who helped Keshe before. The same will happen to them, should they dare to speak the truth. So they are now trapped and being forced to protect the deceiver and to support fraud.

So is Keshe an “eternal victim” due to random past events in his life, or has he intentionally been set up to become like this ? If the latter is the case, it would give indications as to who his paymasters are. Our next post will reveal more on this subject.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Be the first to like this.

Interview

Dubai scam in progress

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
[The Big Brother Theme](#).

[Home](#) > [Dubai scam in progress](#)

Dubai scam in progress

🕒 April 4, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Thanks to ONE sincere person around the KF, who found out that the planned Dubai event is yet another scam, we were sent the following screenshot of the incredible Dubai conference “application form”, or shall we call it “surveillance questionnaire” ?



Dear Applicant,

Thank you for your interest in the Keshe Foundation and Spaceship Institute events.

Please supply the following information being as accurate and complete as you can.

Please fill the following form:

World Peace Treaty	
I as citizen of the Earth from this moment on accept to lay down all tools of aggression and war; I shall never think about getting involved in or incite war or develop or use any tools of war on this planet or in space, and to this I all agree and swear with my body and soul.	
When have you signed the World Peace Treaty?	click and pick a date (If you haven't signed it yet, you can sign it here and now.)
Please confirm by writing your name as a signature	Your typed full name here shall count as your signature.
Personal Information	
First Name*	<input type="text"/>
Middle Name	<input type="text"/>
Last Name*	<input type="text"/>
Other Names	<input type="text"/>
Date of Birth*	click and pick a date (yyyy-mm-dd)
City of Birth*	<input type="text"/>
State or Region of Birth	<input type="text"/>
Country of Birth*	<input type="text"/>
Place of Birth*	<input type="text"/> (format: Birth City / Birth State, Region / Birth Country)
Please fill in below your current residential address	
Country*	Country of residence... <input type="text"/>
State*	Your current state, county or region <input type="text"/> If it is not applicable, please type "N/A"
Postal Code*	Your current postal or zip code <input type="text"/> If it is not applicable, please type "N/A"
City*	Your current city <input type="text"/>

Address*	Your current address	
PO Box		
Other Addresses	Other addresses in the present and past and the dates you lived there ...	
Primary Email Address*		

ATTENTION! Required phone number format: + sign, county code, area code, phone number, without spaces and without symbols in between. Example: +15552345678

Mobile Phone Number*	+1234567890123	
Phone Number (land line)	+1234567890123	
Preferred Contact Phone*	+1234567890123	
Skype ID		

Our preferred live chat and video meeting program is Zoom. For more information about Zoom visit: <http://zoom.us/about>
To download the Zoom program for your desktop or Zoom application to your device please visit: <https://zoom.us/download>

Zoom ID Name		Your name that appears on ZOOM.
Email Address used for Zoom		
Facebook Page	Facebook Page (URL):	
Twitter Page	Twitter (URL):	
LinkedIn Page	LinkedIn (URL):	
Other social media profiles	Other Social Media Profiles (URL):	
Personal Website	(URL):	
Personal Blog	(URL):	
Owned Internet Domains	Other Internet Domains or websites that you have ...	
Memberships and Affiliations	Organizations, associations, civil groups, lodges, orders, etc. that you have been a member of in the present and past...	
What is your profession?*		
Present Position*		
Past Employment History*	Please list your past employment history.	
Educational Background*	Please give any educational background including majors, degrees, schools, locations and dates of attendance/graduation, GPA, Honors/Awards	
Military Experience		
Volunteer Service		

Data for the 1st Reference Person

Please provide at least two references, who can speak on behalf of your character, work ethics, and experience. Please include the position standing and titles they hold.

1st Name*		
1st Position*		
1st Title	e.g. Doctor, Engineer, Reverend, etc.	
1st Phone*		
1st Email*		
1st Tell me, how you know this person*		
Reference 1		

Data for the 2nd Reference Person

Please provide at least two references, who can speak on behalf of your character, work ethics, and experience. Please include the position standing and titles they hold.

2nd Name*		
2nd Position*		
2nd Title	e.g. Doctor, Engineer, Reverend, etc.	
2nd Phone*		

2nd Email*		
2nd Tell me, how you know this person*		
Reference 2		
Other references that we should know about		
Permission to contact your references (yes or no)*		Select permission
Crime history*		Have you ever been charged with or convicted of a crime? If yes, please explain:
What are you trying to achieve in your life?		
How did you find out about the Keshe Foundation and Spaceship Institute?		
What are you trying to achieve here through the organization?		
What else do we need to know about you?		
Comments - if any		
<input type="checkbox"/> I authorize the verification of the information listed above....		
<input type="checkbox"/> I certify that the information contained in this application is accurate...		
<input type="checkbox"/> By selecting yes you are attesting to the truth of the information you have included on the application...		
<input type="checkbox"/> By selecting yes you acknowledge that you are submitting complete and accurate information...		
Date:	Signature* Your typed full name here shall count as your signature: *	

All the above listed information and required information you provide above is for internal use and security reasons.

Submit

(Please right-click the form and select “View image” to see details)

Please note that under “Membership and Affiliations” it says: “Organizations, associations, civil groups, lodges, orders, etc. that you have been a member of in the present and past”.

Lodges ??? Orders ??? So Keshe is now indeed fishing for Illuminati members to join him. We also suspect that people with a criminal record are PREFERRED, because good and aware people will not stay in the KF for long. Those who can easily be corrupted and convinced of ANYTHING will be selected for Keshe’s “peace council”. Puppets on a string. So where’s the big change, when all stays the same ?

And at the bottom of the form it says “All the above listed information and required information you provide above is for internal use and security reasons.”

Such strong security for a PEACE conference ??? We have to wonder who Keshe REALLY is, if he needs to be protected like that, worse than any official or king. Or is it just his severe paranoia ? I shouldn’t have promoted Keshe from a zero to a hero, because now his pride and arrogance only fuel his control addiction even more.

Please also note that you cannot get to this application form via any public link, instead this form is hidden and the link is only sent out via email. Now we can see why the KF hides everything, it’s because their agenda is totally different from what they claim. Now we also know why part of their Dubai meeting will not be broadcast and needs to remain secret: it’s an occult, sinister plot!

Due to the overwhelming and unusual amount of questions asked in this form, we consulted the advice of an intelligence expert. His reply: “NGO peace conference ?? You must be joking. From what I’ve seen so far this

looks like a [COINTELPRO](#) operation in order to gather information from unsuspecting people for whatever purpose. Probably to control the applicants or to hack into their accounts. No NGO would ever ask such questions, especially not for a PEACE conference! *This looks as suspicious as it gets.* Hands off!” Indeed we are surprised that Keshe doesn’t ask for the number of pimples on everyone’s bottom – including their GPS coordinates!

So we now suspect that this Dubai “peace event”, just like any other scam that has been pulled off by the Keshe Foundation, is a blatant move by the Illuminati to identify, manipulate and lable certain people, so they cannot oppose the final Illuminati push, be it the antichrist world dictatorship (NWO), or another sinister occult agenda.

In order to identify these people, this incredible form has been set up to gather all the details about every applicant. This is total control and surveillance at its finest. Anyone who is truly aware of what’s going on will not apply for this dangerous scam. Because Keshe will probably sell all personal data on the black market to make money. As his past illegal activities have shown, he has no problem doing such things.

But that’s not all. As usual with Keshe’s scams, there is more.

The original hotel that has been advertised in the workshops is now no longer being used. Instead, another hotel is being offered, OR people can cancel and ask for a refund. See the screenshots of the emails that were forwarded to us.



Dear

Thank you for your payment of the ticket 1N1P1R, order no.

Please submit your details at the link below for the security clearance.

[https://\[REDACTED\]](https://[REDACTED])

User:

Password:

Filling all the required fields with **complete and accurate** information will speed up the clearance process and will avoid requiring for additional information.

Please do not disclose to any third party the details of the event such as location, ticket information, application link etc. If you have booked for more than one person, **every person attending the event must fill in the application form**. Only in this case, the link above can be distributed to the persons attending.

We are experiencing difficulties with the upload of files on the actual form, therefore after filling in the security application form, please send by email **2 identification documents** to customer.service@keshefoundation.org:

- 1 scanned copy of your passport

and

- 1 scanned copy of your personal ID or driving licence or other identification document.

If you are planning additional night stays, please send us on the email address customer.service@keshefoundation.org the full information regarding the planned days (before and / or after the event) to arrange the booking of your room.

If you require support for the visa application, flight and transportation booking please email our designated travel agency at the email address: jayadxb@live.com

For further questions, please do not hesitate to contact us!

Thank you and we're looking forward to seeing you at the Peace Event!

Keshe Foundation Administration
Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute



Dear

Thank you for your patience.

As you may have been informed during public workshops **we have changed the venue for the Peace Conference 1N1P1R** due to security reasons. The event will not take place at The Palm Atlantis hotel. **The new location will be provided to you privately via secure channels 5 days prior to the event.** Please do not disclose to any third party the details of the event such as location, ticket information, application link etc.

Please let us know how you would like to proceed with your opened order
- order status (Paid):

Option 1. Continue with the booking under the conditions stated above. In the case that you would like to upgrade the ticket with new preferred options, it can be done directly even at the day/location of event

Option 2 (if the order status is Paid). To use the order balance as credit for other KF products available on the web-shop

Option 3 (if the order status is Paid). To issue a refund for the order (Please provide the mandatory IBAN and SWIFT/BIC code)

We apologize for any inconvenience caused.

[Keshe Foundation Administration](#)

[Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute](#)

Knowing Keshe, we expect that NOBODY will ever get refunded. Knowing Keshe, this move has been planned BEFORE he announced the first hotel, in order to rob people of their money AGAIN.

In the meantime we heard rumours that the whole conference is FAKE and that the Atlantis hotel has never been booked at all! That's why the email address for the bookings is not an official one, but a private one. If you enter it into your search engine, it doesn't give any useful results at all, so this "designated travel agency" doesn't seem to exist, it's not a legitimate company. The whole event looks like a very shadowy operation. Anyone surprised? We aren't. EVERYTHING about Keshe is fake. Whatever he seems to have achieved was done by others. He just pulls the strings. But who pulls Keshe's strings?

As everyone knows, the devil always points his finger at others and accuses THEM of being the devil. That's why Keshe ordered his slandering collaborator Gordon Duff to accuse ME of being an Illuminati who is tied to Isis. Incredible!

In a recent article, using outrageous double-standards, Duff attacked one narcissist (Erdogan) while defending another narcissist (Keshe) and at the same time accusing an innocent guy (me) of being an Illuminati pedophile. And all that is orchestrated by master manipulator and accomplished showman Keshe. This is how Keshe treats his former friends and supporters, who did all the work for him. First he attacked me in Bari, and because I didn't quietly accept his attack, he attacked me more and more. But the

problem for Keshe is that the “Red Circle” as he calls it (we just call it Keshe victims, but Keshe enjoys demonizing his victims) is not just me, but a large and growing number of people. Now all of them have been slandered by Keshe and Duff, maybe some of them really don’t like it and will take legal action.

But Keshe and his followers love Veterans Today, so we link to [this article](#), which shows that the two-faced mentality of the corrupt elite is the same as Keshe’s, when he blames everyone else for what he himself is doing.

Quotes from that article:

“One of the top most closely guarded secrets of Freemasonry (33rd degree or above) is that a secret duplicity exists with deep evil hidden from the world and covered up with a “nice face”. This Secret Evil Self is necessary to practice the secret Luciferian pure evil necessary to gain needed power to run the world, these men believe. Central to their belief is that the world in general is filled with evil people, so if they want to rule over them, they must necessarily be able to deploy seven times as much evil (or even, evil with no limit) in order to keep the order, but they must display a nice external face to fool the public and keep their inner Evil Self secret. Note the two headed Phoenix Bird and “Ordo Ab Chaos”, which signifies their motto, secret Luciferian evil to cause chaos which will lead to a New Order only they can control, since they caused it and are the only ones that can provide any solution.”

and:

“One must be able to initiate a controlled split in their ego with a compromisable and self-serving core-self while still maintaining the ability to put on a public pretense of being a caring, service-oriented person.”

Isn’t that an appropriate description of Keshe ? Playing the saviour of the world, while manipulating and deceiving at every turn. And creating “mayhem” while blaming it on others, so he can present himself as the Messiah who brings order out of chaos. Nice plan, but no thanks. We prefer to keep the Human order. “Satanists not allowed here!”

[Another VT article](#) states:

*“They believe that they will only be able to be regenerated in an immortal form once they have attained their **Globalist NWO Agenda** (“One planet, one nation, one race”, as Keshe calls it). Actually they are criminally insane psychopaths (...)”*

and:

“Some are severely sanctioned Cointelpro-style with the FBI, CIA or foreign Intel operatives assigned to stalk them, follow them around and harass them.”

Which is exactly what Keshe and Duff have been doing! They stalked me and other former supporters and followers of the KF. So they show their own modus operandi.

We therefore have to assume that Keshe himself is an Illuminati, one of the “cabal” who have hijacked humanity to enforce their evil agenda. Either that, or he is trying hard to impress them by being as evil as possible, to become one of them. After all he said in a past workshop something like: “If I was Jewish, I could rule the world. But I am only half Jewish.”

Meanwhile [Project Camelot](#) wrote: “ISIS = CIA = SECRET GOVERNMENT”

It is also known that Veterans Today is run by (former?) CIA people like Gordon Duff and Mike Harris. And Keshe also keeps repeating he is working closely with the CIA.

So Kerry Cassidy claims that Veterans Today, in conjunction with Keshe and the Illuminati, is behind ISIS, yet VT (just like Keshe) used blame-shifting to divert attention away from them, by blaming innocent Keshe victims AGAIN.

So by supporting Project Camelot, Keshe is actually promoting his own exposure and downfall, while Kerry and Veterans Today are doing the same to themselves by supporting Keshe. Project Camelot comes up with all those crazy conspiracy theories to scare and indoctrinate people, and Keshe takes advantage of that by pretending to have a solution. But they cannot last, as they publish a lot of false information, and if something stands in the way of truth, it will vanish. They are firing “stupidity bullets” at each other, as Keshe once called it, writing articles about the KF without knowing the truth, while we sit, watch, and report the truth to the public.

Some of the Project Camelot people are also involved in an upcoming “event” in LA, where once again Keshe is falsely being called a “Professor”. It also features people like Marshall Masters, who predicted that “Planet X” will devastate the Earth in 2012. Because that didn’t happen, they simply carry on with their scaremongering, exactly like Keshe with his second sun and earthquake predictions, to keep people afraid. They hope that their predictions will still come true “in the coming time” to wipe us all out, or at least most of us, so they can modify us according to their wishes, that’s what the Illuminati “Transhumanism” movement is all about. Just look at the name of the server that promotes this event, it’s “newhumanitymovement.com”. Again thanks but no thanks, we really prefer the original Humanity, without any “adjustments”. We are not here to obey some self-proclaimed slave masters.



And look at the title of the event, “5D Nirvana”. People who talk like that are the ones who WANT humanity to die. They want to take humanity into “5D Nirvana” (death), while selling that as “ascension”. Just like Keshe, they don’t know when it’s time to stop deceiving people. 2012 is behind us, but they know of no better way to scam people and take their money.

And then also look at the number of keynote speakers: 33 (surprise!) How ironic that this “life changing” event has all the Illuminati signs of death and destruction. So OF COURSE Keshe is part of it. Creating mayhem in the minds of people is his job, that’s why he is welcome by his family of fellow disinformers, cult leaders and conspiracy theorists.

The funniest part was when Keshe said to Kerry Cassidy in their latest interview: “Kerry, you bring a lot of sanity into this work.” We had a decent laugh about this. The quote that came to our mind was: “Let them alone: they be blind leaders of the blind. And if the blind lead the blind, both shall fall into the ditch.” (Matthew 15:14)

Not long ago in Cuba, president Obama condemned the terrorists in Brussels. He said these were outrageous attacks on innocent people. The same way Keshe applied his outrageous attacks on me, Sousan, and others, who speak the truth. Keshe is a real terrorist.

Someone recently told us: “Have you noticed? Half of Keshe’s followers on Facebook are haters. This guy claims to bring peace? He’s surrounded by aggressive trolls who just want to have their way. If you don’t agree with them, they declare themselves your enemies and are ready to start a war. He talks about the maturity of man, but he himself and his M&M’s (manipulated monkeys) haven’t even reached the maturity of a 3 year old. So what’s the fuzz about??”

Mehran, unlike YOU, I haven’t done anything wrong. You can stamp your foot on the ground and continue your games, but all that won’t help you. You are just ridiculous, you went way too far already. You and your helpers will be exposed for what you are. In fact, you are doing it by yourself very well. You are your own worst enemy. By accusing others of so many crimes, you gave away your own true intentions and wrongdoings.

Your “correct ethos” of stealing, lying, abusing, deceiving and then blaming it on others is a contradiction in itself, and has been exposed multiple times by several witnesses, and yet you still carry on ? You are heartless and empty... a shallow pretender and false Messiah who has nothing to say and nothing to show.

We as humanity stand united against this sinister fraud, and we shall be victorious.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Nothing to show

Sousan, Eliya, Dirk... continued

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > [M.T. Fake, Adamus, and the Bluff of Duff](#)

M.T. Fake, Adamus, and the Bluff of Duff

🕒 April 10, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

In the light of the recent revelations regarding Keshe's ongoing fraud, he gave another long, delusional introductory talk in the 108th knowledge seekers workshop, in front of only a handful of people, but speaking as if he was addressing a huge audience.

Keshe gave the impression of a man who is fighting for his credibility, talking about everything he ever talked about before, assuring himself and others how much he achieved, even though the often promised breakthrough never came and will never come. He basically repeated all the BS he has been delivering for the past 10 years.



What a tragedy to see a man fall apart like this in public view, talking so much nonsense that has been debunked so many times. He keeps contradicting himself constantly, showing “systems” that look as if they were constructed by a 5 year old child, while giving warnings to the military and to world leaders, as if he was in a position to do so. But in reality he has nothing to say and nothing to show. Judging from his endless talk, he must be very afraid of finally getting caught, but yet he can't stop scamming. And he still attracts followers with his old tricks.

We keep hearing the usual aggressive rhetoric of a dictator – “I dictate, I control, I enforce” – and words like “arsenal, cutting, knife, targetted, bombed, killed, mayhem, murderer, poisoning, warning...” Everything is about war, violence and killing, and yet he sells himself as a man of peace.

Keshe uses his war rhetoric to promote his products, by saying he will launch an “arsenal” of well-being. That’s his way of thinking. On one hand promoting good things (which he can’t offer), but on the other hand always revealing his violent, negative attitude.

In between his pseudo-science, contradictions and false accusations, he inserts into every workshop: “Don’t show your screen, because the terrorists damage your computer!” or “Don’t put your email on!” But if such hypocritical statements come from [a man who collects ALL information about people](#) then he only confirms his own dark intentions.

Also in each workshop you hear “We start from today with [insert random BS here]...” or “Today is the change of course for humanity.” So every workshop is THE new beginning, but it has been going like that for 10 years and NOTHING has come of it, except A LOT of empty talk.

And then all the horrible nonsense about “health”, when for example Keshe believes that breast cancer is a “mushroom on the nipples” (Keshe’s own words!), or when he says “From now on you will see miracles, men in a wheelchair will walk”. We have heard that so many times, and yet it has been nothing but hot air. Keshe will say he can show everything, but then all his proof is somewhere “downstairs in the lab”, and Caroline has to run downstairs to get it, but yet she has never been able to show anything of value.



Of course Keshe also had to repeat his lie about capturing the American drone or “spy plane”, which was NOT captured by KF technology, simply because it doesn’t have the power to do so. It was captured by the Iranian military, using their own technology.

But [self-admitted disinformers like Gordon Duff](#) (who doesn’t seem to know he is also being manipulated and lied to by Keshe), who like most of the KF followers is only an amateur at electronics and physics, believe every word of Keshe, just like they believe that the “power units” help them save energy, even though the original manual clearly states that the unit is just a [power factor corrector](#). Such toys have been selling on Amazon and elsewhere for a long time and are neither new nor special. But everyone who points that out is immediately being accused of running a pedophile network or being a paid agent. What a farce! If, according to Duff, a non-working pen on a board is proof that KF technology works, then the temporary absence of cars on a highway is proof that the sky is green. [Here is the real reason](#) for the non-working pen.

In the same article in which Duff is trying to sell us the deceiver Keshe as a “new sheriff” (God forbid!), he mentions that he works closely with ECIPS. How ironic that Veterans Today itself referred to ECIPS several times as an organization which pushes for the New World Order. See the articles [here](#), [here](#) and [here](#).

ECIPS is also tied to Cyberpol. Is that why Keshe seems to be immune to arrest, while innocent people are being falsely accused and demonized ?

So it is clear that Duff, just like Keshe, is a NWO agent. How much more evidence do people need to see that this whole Keshe deception is just one single push for the enslavement of humanity, disguised as a “change of course” ? Those who commented below the VT article and said “I’m so glad that Keshe is the real deal”... yes they are right. Keshe IS the real deal, but not in the way he pretends to be! If Lucifer dressed up as God, would you recognize him ?

Yesterday I commented on Veterans Today about the slanderous allegations Duff made against me, and he replied by using nothing but lies to defend Keshe. Such texts are probably written by Duff in collaboration with KF insiders like Brett.



Dirk Laureyssens · University Antwerp - MS Social && political Sciences

Gordon Duff is a serious dement person that eats out of the hand of Keshe, Duff admitted in public that most of his VT articles are fake. The same goes for Mike Harris (who confirmed to Dr Richard Alan Miller that Keshe is a fraud). All these people will benefit from the scam products Keshe sells in USA, so they have financial interest that Keshe can continue his fraud. Why Keshe always refused independent scientific tests by third parties? Why Keshe has never demonstrated his “flying reactor/flying car”, as he announced in 2009,2010,2011,2013,2014,2015? And in 2016 he will be on Mars. As he said himself: With a non-material space-ship!! NON-MATERIAL! But a spaceship build from plasma! He starts with 3 plasma points (a plasma triangle) on the floor, and then the spaceship grows by itself! Halleluya! That's on the level of Mickey-Mouse or of Baron Munchhausen! Please smoke more weed, gans or crack, and soon you will be on Mars! Fasten your seat-belts!

Like · Reply · 2 · 2 hrs



Gordon Duff · London, United Kingdom

Didn't you used to work for Keshe until you were accused of fraud? Didn't you work with him for 2 or more years and now you, of all people, a close associate of Sterling Allen, are accusing others of things? You are saying, during the years in Belgium when you were around, he wasn't a fraud but became one later when you were gone? What I see is an unemployed crank who has sold himself out as an internet troll. Here is what I recommend, get a real job, though this is a bit late in life for you, or meet that girl or boy you dream of and move on. We only wish you the best. Suggest you write in whatever your language competency allows and we can all translate as your English needs work.

Like · Reply · 1 · 1 hr



Dirk Laureyssens · University Antwerp - MS Social && political Sciences

Gordon Duff No Gordon Duff, I never committed fraud. Keshe has a long tradition of fraud himself. Selling non-existing 3-5Kw generators for 10,000 euro, Selling placebo “plasma” medical reactors for 20,000 Euro to dying persons. Never paying the rent (like Belgium, like in Italy), Never paying his suppliers. As a former spooks you should do your homework. Check Keshe before you write such a stupid article. Haha, I remember you crazy article on Russians and a Bulgarian spy trying to sell “stolen” Keshe plasma technology in Washington. Your BS source: MT KESHE. You also should do your homework related the Keshe fallacy that I was associated with pedophile Sterling Allan. Ask your contacts in CIA, NSA, and FBI if I ever had email correspondence with Sterling. Keshe said he had proof of hundreds of email correspondence, he was going to disclose it: SOON! CIA, NSA, FBI, Interpol, will confirm there were never such contacts. You published my name on VT, accusing me of such network. Did you ever do a second verification before you published that lie? You are just repeating the lies of Keshe without double check. Did Adamus ever contact the Belgian Criminal Police or Belgian secret services? That's very poor work of Adamus people (experts in what?). It shows Adamus is not competent and not credible in finding out a simple truth, intentionally spread disinformation for whatever reason. In LUM (Bari 2015) Keshe promised 3 times to Mike Harris to demonstrate the Flying reactor! It never happened. The fact that you call me an unemployed crank that needs to get a real job, shows that you have no idea or information of what my activities are: I am retired. Do your job, Duffy! Maybe you can also confirm that I was born in Congo [like Keshe says, referring to his secret (Adamus?) service sources. Now the place of birth must not be that complicated for great Adamus experts! haha]. If my English is not clear to you, that's ok, but I am sure you understand the content. However I don't know your stage of dementing or of Alzheimer. The real story of Keshe is given on my website: <www.keshefacts.org>. If you are not blind: read it.

Like · Reply · 1 min

Of course my comments were deleted. Welcome to the “correct ethos” of Keshe and his supporters, where truth is being suppressed and scammers always get another chance!

Here is another screenshot of a conversation between Duff and other VT readers.

Jim Galbraith · University of Wisconsin-Madison
 Wow. We don't get this on MSNBC. Confirms what I have been thinking following the wars. Trillions of dollars of junk. What a waste. Did you see where Saudi Arabia is spending \$2 Trillion on "post petro" technology. This has legs. Duff has said we have cold fusion, we have hot fusion etc. But Duff also reported that Iran gave the US technology in exchange for the removal of sanctions. I have no idea where the technology came from, but it doesn't look like what I learned at the university. An era of peace through technology. I think it will work. I'm very optimistic.
 Like · Reply · 2 · Apr 9, 2016 8:40am

Gordon Duff · London, United Kingdom
 Jim,
 I had hanke run down 3 projects using Keshe tech here in the US. All involve powering aircraft, not for space travel, but for space war. When we got electricity to pour out of nothing, and it may well have been done by others before, it meant that the physics he is describing with his own language are the real deal. Greenhalgh has a good grip on this stuff.
 It is my job (s) to, as I see it anyway, to allow people like Keshe to survive to offer their dream.
 That all of this ties to more than "new physics" and by that I mean "disclosure" is important as well.
 Like · Reply · 4 · 14 hrs

Ravi Jagtiani · Liv Lite n Moong beans Bogart check Officer at Gooberment shill trolls
 Gordon Duff 100% lies . this article was funded by that scamming rogue Moron Keshe. The author is guilty of promoting a well established scam and is party to the defrauding of gullible innocents. The wretch called Keshe is so vile that he robs the terminally ill and leaves them to die. You suck you little blood sucking parasite, I hope you and your vermin Moron Keshe both burn in hell.
 Like · Reply · Just now

Kling Waa Waa
 Does someone actually believe I'm able to understand any of this?
 Like · Reply · 1 · Apr 9, 2016 8:42am

Plamen Petkov
 this is what happens when somebody watches 1 too many episodes of StarGate. You get articles like this. Let this be a warning to you kids: American TV will suck your brain.
 Like · Reply · 2 · 23 hrs

And another censored comment.

MIAMI Accredited. Yellow Ribbon. Hands-on. Real world. **APPLY NOW**

Posted by **Gordon Duff**, Senior Editor on April 8, 2016, With 12946 Reads Filed under **WarZone**. You can follow any responses to this entry through the **RSS 2.0**. You can skip to the end and leave a response. Pinging is currently not allowed.

29 Responses to "Disclosure: The New Sheriff"

CharlesGilbertWright April 10, 2016 at 11:18 am
 Your comment is awaiting moderation.

let it be known to the person deleting my comments that I am a Vietnam Vet, served 1969-1973 in the USN in Patrol Squadron VP-50 as an aircrew member on the P3-C antisubmarine warfare plane...so it looks like free speech does not apply to your VT webpage and you are showing your true colors....my three sons served in the Air Force....i could go on....but you get the point....you did not do your job investigating Keshe...I watched all 110 KSW and then listened to the three recent first hand witnesses that have personal experience and now see a con-man in action...

One person on Youtube accused me of lying, because I didn't remember the title of Keshe's first book quickly enough. That book was written years ago and since then I prefer to remember more essential information rather than Keshe's nonsense.

People who accuse us of lying about Keshe know nothing about the KF. They just read on the net and want to believe that Keshe is real. Why do some believe Keshe ? Why do some believe us ? Why don't they just find out the truth for themselves ? We speak the truth because we know the KF. We have been close to Keshe for a long time and are therefore qualified to speak the truth. Those who criticize us for doing so either are the real paid trolls, or they have no clue what they are talking about.

As soon as someone from the KF community finds out the truth and speaks it, people immediately jump on them and accuse them of being paid agents, simply because sheeple cannot understand that there are a few among them that are able to think for themselves.



We are the weakest in the chain. Unlike VT or Keshe, we have no connections to the military or to any other organization, yet we are the ones who are regularly being attacked and slandered for no reason. This once again shows Keshe's "correct ethos". But the truth will win, it always does!

Now slowly some of the previously blinded followers begin to wake up, for example this person who writes on Youtube:

"Hi all. It's our responsibility to figure out a way to stop this con for no further harm to the newcomers. It was all us together to create the monster (Keshe) from our previous support donation ignorance and kindness... those who had ever been conned or know full well about KF, please get the gut and stand up to fight this monster."

The same person explained:

"For those who claimed to have reduction in energy from your KF units, I did some experiments at home and I have seen the reduction around 20% from the meter, so I felt very excited with results and then I was very into it. After weeks of countless testing I found I can reduce the total power by 90%, but be prudent! This doesn't mean you have made any energy out of these so-called plasma units, as I know, Keshe said adding another unit in series would increase the potency, so I tried and found it did as Keshe said, the power reduction from 20% off dropped to 30% off, and when I increased the loads to 3 or 4 kw, then dropped to 37% off, and I also detected some heat in the plasma unit, so I started to realise that these units didn't produce any energy, but consumed energy and transformed the energy into heat, so when I added more loads to 3 to 4 kw to the units, it means I add more resistance, then the current goes down, and the voltage goes down as well slightly, so the total power you read before the unit would accordingly go down as well, then you assume that your KF unit works, but it's just illusion. Every layman doesn't even have any clue what he is doing. Those who claimed to have saved 50% to 60% electric charge, you gotta check it out if you are running your appliances under a very low power."

We now show the independent evaluation by the Free University of Brussels, in which NO EVIDENCE is given that the KF technology works.

Look at the date of the paper: 2005. So since 2005 it has been known that the "technology" is based on pseudo-science. And because Keshe wasn't able to get official confirmation from experts, he is now trying to manipulate his followers, using power factor corrector devices and other tricks in order to "prove" himself correct. But there has been NO PROOF anywhere, just assumptions, based on faulty measurements and lack of understanding.



VRIJE UNIVERSITEIT BRUSSEL

Faculteit Toegepaste Wetenschappen
Vakgroep Werktuigkunde
Pleinlaan, 2
B-1050 Brussel

Report on the project proposed by Mr. Keshe

This report is based on a number of papers , written by Mr. Keshe. As these papers are part of a non-disclosure contract, I cannot add them as annexe.

The project deals with the production of energy by a fusion-like process on hydrogen in a reactor. The papers describe the principles , operation and design of the reactor. The principles describe processes similar to the energy production in stars. In the reactor similar conditions will be created through turbulence, centrifugal forces, pressure and electromagnetic fields. This is described in the reactor design paper , while start-up and operation of the reactor are described in the paper on the operation of the reactor.

The papers refer to scientific and pseudo-scientific papers. In the papers there are no scientific calculations of the process parameters. Also the design of the reactor is only described and no strength or other calculations are performed. The same is true for start-up and continuous operation of the reactor.

The concepts behind the energy production are feasible , The engineering problems however are not analysed and will be important. I advice to study these problems very carefully.

As my research field does not concern nuclear energy production, I strongly advice that a second opinion on the practical feasibility of this project should be given by an expert in the field.

Prof. Dr. ir. Marc Van Overmeire
VUB, Department of Mechanical Engineering
Brussels, March, 16 , 2005

(This document is [freely available](#))

[About these ads](#)

Loading...

Sousan, Eliya, Dirk... continued

"Doctor" Keshe's illegal trials in progress

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > "Doctor" Keshe's illegal trials in progress

"Doctor" Keshe's illegal trials in progress

🕒 April 14, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

In the 109th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe talked about the upcoming conference in Dubai.

He said *"You will see the members of the council, the initial, not the totality"*, so as usual, random people will be chosen just to have someone to present, but later on they will be randomly exchanged, just like everything else is constantly being changed, because people can only be kept as long as they are naive and unaware enough to stay in the KF. So far everyone who figured out how "correct" Keshe really is has left, or was kicked out, except those who are greedy enough to stay despite of the ongoing fraud. They really believe that peace can be made by using fake technology, even though it's mainly Keshe who profits.

Sometimes Keshe talked so fast that nobody could understand him. Obviously he is trying to squeeze even more BPM in. (BPM = bullshit per minute) We use such abbreviations because the KF is after all a "scientific organization" ;-). Meanwhile Keshe's talks don't have much to do with science or plasma anymore, he is just increasing the BPM by the week. He asks questions and answers them himself, so nobody can disagree. Like we said before: monologues from hell. The few people who are allowed to speak are the newcomers who were just freshly brainwashed by the false Messiah, the master of blasphemy, or those who can't break out of the insanity. Keshe even instigated blasphemy in others, by saying *"Go to the church this sunday, and when the priest gives a cup of wine, add [the GANS] to the wine."*

Keshe then said *"[The world leaders] are crisis makers that through the crisis they make themselves confirm their existence"*, and so we ask what is then the difference between those world leaders and Keshe, who creates his own imaginary enemies to have an imaginary crisis to talk about in every workshop? If he stands for peace and unity, why does he constantly talk about imaginary "others" who HE created himself in his imagination? We were all one, before Keshe caused division.

He claimed that today (April 14th) is the day of fulfillment ($14.4.2016 = 9+9$) and therefore this day was promised in the holy books of the past. Then why doesn't the Dubai conference take place today but one week later? It just doesn't make sense. (By the way, 15.3.2016 also results in 9+9, the same with 16.2.2016, and so on, so there is nothing special about today)

And why does Keshe want millions of interconnected plasma reactors worldwide? What is Keshe's hidden agenda? One emperor of one planet, one nation, one race?

These 2 ladies ([here](#) and [here](#)) are unbiased and much smarter than any KF follower. They show that wisdom and common sense triumph over false knowledge, and what this "One planet, one nation, one race" really means. It's a false peace conference, planned by a false Messiah.

Keshe said *"The man of wrongdoing will never enter the space"*, and you can be sure that Keshe will never go to space, because neither NASA nor any other space agency will want to have a kuku attention seeker on

board.

As Prof. Meyl said, Keshe doesn't HAVE any technology, he is only playing around, after he stole a patent but couldn't steal the technology. Keshe is a master at making every failure look like a success, and he is so good at it that his followers still think the "technology" is real. Incredible how many lies 1 person can produce in such a short time, and what amount of arrogance he must carry when he looks down on his followers and says "Be patient MY CHILD".

The most outrageous contradiction of the day was "Those who deny this, they deny their own existence." Usually Keshe blames everyone for CONFIRMING their existence, now they deny it? So we all confirm and deny our existence at the same time? Sounds like a schizophrenic who accuses everyone else to be schizophrenic. What a circus!

On a more realistic note, I gave a Dutch interview to renowned researcher and radio host Johan Oldenkamp, where I spoke about my puzzles, holons, and also about Keshe.

The translated introduction reads:

"Episode 152. The truth about M.T. Keshe.

The guest of today's Pateo Radio was Dirk Laureyssens (1950). Dirk is a scientist, an inventor, an astrologer and mystic, living in Belgium. His most famous invention is the "Happy Cube". His website is mu6.com (pronounced "mu-six", so it's a reference to "music"). Thanks to him, Mehran Keshe (1958) was able to write three books since 2009, because Dirk made all the illustrations. The patent applications of Keshe were also written by Dirk. Moreover, Dirk designed the logo of the Keshe Foundation. In an English-language video interview he explains all this, and much more. Dirk thus helped to change Keshe from a "zero" to a "hero". In this episode of the Pateo Radio, Dirk and talk show host John Oldenkamp spoke, like others before, about the truth behind the theories, products and practices of Keshe."

If you understand Dutch, you can listen to the interview [here](#).

And also, ZeroFossilFuel made [another news report](#) with reference to Keshe.

Now for some of last week's material.

In the 107th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe said that his health applications are under registration of [Naturopathica](#) in Belgium. But Naturopathica is a non-profit organization, run by only one person, Wim van Aelst, who has no credibility to grant certificates. Keshe claimed that insurance companies recognize it, but in reality no scientific tests are done by that company. So what credibility does Keshe have left? None. By lying again, he exposed that his health products have no real certificate, they are therefore illegal. If Keshe or Brett now claim to come up with new legal paperwork SOON, it's just another trick. Such experiments on humans must be declared within the legal framework, these are very complicated laws and establishing such a procedure takes many years and a lot of money. So whatever they come up with "SOON" will again be illegal. In juridical terms, whatever they do is still infringing the laws of clinical trials.

See [Directive 2001/20/EC](#) on human trials, which refers to "active substances or placebos", which also includes Keshe's "GANS water". It shows that the KF does criminal, illegal medical experiments.

And because the KF "health system" creates magnetic fields, it is probably also very harmful, especially the helmet, just like cellphone radiation, but much worse. Compare the KF "health" helmet with what is written in [this article](#) and watch [this video](#), then you might come to the conclusion that the KF "health"

helmet is designed to brainwash people and to disrupt the functionality of their brain.

And now it gets really bad. Keshe is now asking for 30.000 (!) people to test his products... in human trials, which are in fact ILLEGAL, as we mentioned above. But that's not all, people even have to pay 120 Euro to be experimented with! While people who take part in LEGAL and CORRECT clinical trials get paid, Keshe's followers have to pay HIM to become guinea pigs! But given some people's naivety, they will gladly pay and then suffer from the same negative health effects that others experienced not long ago when they drank GANS. And when the damage is discovered, Keshe will say: "I didn't do it, it's YOU who did it collectively as one nation, not me."

Keshe said he will let people sign a document to show their agreement with his experiments on them. But signing a document as a volunteer has no value. It's still a medical experiment, ruled by laws. So Keshe cannot legally perform such human experiments, they will always be illegal, just like the ones he has done in the past. That's why he was kicked out of Belgium. **Anyone who conducts such experiments, be it Keshe or his followers, is committing a crime.**

Keshe claimed "We know it's there and it works", but then why do 30.000 people have to do a trial to see IF it works ??

We therefore ask all our readers to inform the WHO, Interpol and other authorities of this incredible and dangerous health fraud.



109th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 13 2016



109th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 13 2016



109th Knowledge Seekers Workshop April 13 2016

All the time Keshe says “We give the technology *freely* to humanity”, and then... “Go to the shop on the KF website and *purchase* it.” We are talking about ILLEGAL products in their web shop! And as if it couldn’t get any worse, Keshe said he will monitor all cases for 10 years, so anyone who is stupid enough to pay in order to

get damaged, will then also be controlled for 10 years. We wish all of those lemmings a happy slave life!

Keshe also talked about attention seekers. Of course according to him, everyone is an attention seeker, just not himself. But who stands in the limelight in every workshop and talks like a perpetuum mobile ? Who constantly suspects attacks on his life ? And who thinks he is so important that he needs to control everyone around him ? Yes! Keshe, the king of all attention seekers!

All his workshops are just one giant scream of “I AM IMPORTANT !!!”, while you are all thieves, liars, crooks, and pedophiles. AND you were all paid to be like that. LOL!

One of Keshe’s manipulated followers posted these notes:

(Our comments are added in GREEN)

“Mr. Keshe said the Plasma Science Health Knowledge of the KF is PERFECT FOR IMMUNIZATION!!! You can feed a weaker condition of measles in a GANS condition and feed it to the sick child to allow the child to build her/his immune system.”

(All that is nonsense and dangerous. GANS will not immunize anyone. On the contrary, if you “FEED” it to a sick child, it might die. Keshe should be arrested right away when he makes such statements!)

“We need to stop the mayhem due to injections with poisonous chemicals... as they cause a LOT of problems. We can’t leave our children unprotected, so we can make GANS of the disease for the body to immunize itself.”

(Right, we can’t leave our children unprotected, that’s WHY immunization is necessary. And unlike what some conspiracy theorists have been spreading on the web, vaccines do NOT generally cause “mayhem”. Keshe does. The same way the disinfo agents and conspiracy theorists keep people in fear about their fantasy “Planet X” or their “second sun”, they also do it by scaremongering about diseases and the vaccinations that protect people from them. While we are certainly not defending large pharma companies or denying that harmful ingredients might be mixed into vaccines, we also have to look at the evidence that shows that vaccines are more helpful than harmful. That being said, not all vaccinations are necessary, but basic protection is very recommended.)

“WE ARE HERE TO GIVE NEW DIRECTIONS.”

(Who is “WE” ? Illuminati ? Negative ET’s ? Lunatics ?)

“Mr. Keshe watched his own children go from perfect to having problems within one week of the injections.”

(No, they probably had problems due to the insane and violent behaviour of their father.)

“As we saw with TEPCO... we CAN give the drops at the moment when needed.”

(We have seen NOTHING with TEPCO, they aren’t even aware that Keshe is spreading such false stories about them. Show us at least one OFFICIAL representative of TEPCO who can confirm they use KF technology, not another KF controlled puppet who says what Keshe wants. In reality TEPCO uses Russian technology and is not interested in liars and internet scammers.)

“We hope the directors of pharmaceutical companies and of parliaments that approved this can sleep at night over the poisoning of children. As Humanity we made many mistakes.... we need to overlook as we have the chance to redeem this.”

(Yes, humans make mistakes. But Keshe makes a lot more than the average human. But can we even call them mistakes, when they are being made repeatedly and intentionally ? While it is not our job to judge, it is our job as humans to watch over each other and make sure that nobody gets harmed BY KESHE.)

“I address the world leaders that I know are watching these teachings: “Initiate the use of GANS for saving our children as a new method of immunization without contamination. CO2 is as natural as an apple you eat. It is a source

of energy TO CHANGE THE COURSE OF MISTAKES done to Humanity.”

(Change the course of mistakes ? Replace them with a different kind of mistakes ? And no, world leaders are certainly not watching these bullshit “teachings”, they really have better things to do in the REAL world.)

“WE NEED TO DO THIS. WE DO NOT NEED PERMISSION TO SAVE OUR CHILDREN from people who hide the REAL scientific results to fill their pockets.”

(Indeed we need no permission to save or children, so we WILL save them from charlatans like Keshe who fill their pockets on the back of sick children, before he kills any of them with the GANS that already caused people to have blood in their urine. [Check out the older posts on this website to see the evidence](#).)

“Thanks to an Italian court case where it was concluded that the evidence was clear that vaccinations cause autism.” (False. Autism is NOT caused by vaccinations (See [here](#), [here](#), [here](#) and [here](#)). In fact, autism is not even a disease (See [here](#), [here](#), [here](#), and [here](#)), but a different way of thinking and living, a neurological diversity, which cannot be cured. It’s like trying to cure a white, black, heterosexual, homosexual, tall, short, or whatever person. Whatever “court” thinks it can “decide” what causes autism is highly suspicious.)

“IT IS VERY EASY TO PROTECT OUR CHILDREN!!!”

(Indeed: [arrest Keshe](#). That would be a good start to protect our children from charlatans like him, who continue to do the wrong thing at every turn.)

“These viruses are nothing compared to what we encounter in Space ... and even there we have solutions.”

(No Keshe doesn’t. That’s why he keeps coming up with bullshit like the above.)

To all the KF followers: whatever damage you cause to your children by making them drink GANS in whatever shape or form, will be your responsibility only. Keshe will certainly reject any responsibility and he will say that YOU did it yourself. The fact that he instigated your actions is secondary to him. He NEVER takes any responsibility, he just counts on your naivety to do as he says. Some time ago he did the same, he told people to drink the GANS, and then they had negative health effects. Then Keshe quickly rowed back and accused OTHERS of having told people to drink GANS. If you deny your children the right to be vaccinated and feed them UNSAFE Gans instead, it is nothing short of [battery](#) and abuse.

Now, after a long series of illegal activities in several countries, Keshe doesn’t have much room left. He moves from one country to another, because police and secret services are after him wherever he goes. That’s why he said in the 107th workshop: “We’re on our way, we’ll be travelling this year, we’ll be all over the place.” And of course he makes fun of anyone who points that out. He will say he goes to every country to teach people, but that’s a lie as usual. Brainwashing attempts yes, but teaching ? Hardly. What does he have to teach, other than empty words, stolen ideas and fundamentally false claims ?

And he also once again revealed his NWO mindset when he said: “In the peace conference in Dubai we will introduce for the first time the one nation passport.” Will it carry the “Slave to the Beast” seal ? Or is it invisible (made of plasma) too ?

KF Germany wrote:

“We ordered a reactor from Keshe 5 years ago, because he said it has been developped and is available. We paid 500 Euro in advance, but never received anything, neither any product nor any status update on the delivery. Up to this day we haven’t received anything. At least he could have informed us, so this is not ok. At some point we just accepted it and said: “Ok, we let him keep the 500 Euro as a donation.” We would no longer expect to receive a reactor or any

update. But even making this donation didn't work out as it should have."

and:

"Even if a luxurious conference like the one in Dubai seems to match the subject of "free energy", the high pricing only allows rich people to attend it. We had originally thought that the KF technology is for the people, for the poor, for the third world!

We are sceptical and even defiant towards any kind of "new world government", even if it is being organized by the KF.

It does not match that Keshe on one hand wants to initiate a new world government, but on the other hand he calls himself Messiah. The Messiah we know, Jesus Christ, said: "My kingdom is not of this world!" Do the ends (peace mission) justify the means ?"

The person who runs the Bulgarian Facebook page, who is another one of Keshe's and Caroline's puppet on a string, wrote:

"Keep in mind that the more enemies you see spam technology does not work, the more clearly evident that they lose and do so out of fear. I'm afraid that their knowledge remains in the background. The control will no longer be the same on the ordinary citizen. Everyone will be independent of food, energy, transport, health. Anyone who tells you that the technology does not work, ask him only one – test anything personally to make sure that does not work. The rest are empty talk not supported. Given that everything is distributed without money, you can make a prototype and tested for a day and then someone tells you that there was no sense to do because they knew the result, then these people do not want you to be strong, independent free. Everyone understands as much as he knows. Educate yourself and think outside the conventional framework. When something you do not understand technology, ask because someone else has already gone down the same road before you."

This made us laugh. First of all, we explained many times that we are not anyone's enemy, this is just Keshe's spin doctoring again. HE portrays others as his enemies, especially his former supporters, so he can feel important. In fact, it was HIM who attacked his friends and former supporters, so HE is an enemy of humanity. We do have the right to defend ourselves. Secondly, it's not us who is losing, besides we have nothing to lose, as we do not make money out of a scam. Keshe does. And third, "everything is distributed without money" ??? Pardon??? Who charges thousands of Euros for NON-EXISTENT REACTORS or for a COIL WINDING MACHINE that you can get much cheaper elsewhere ? And who charges 120 Euros to ILLEGALLY EXPERIMENT ON HUMANS ?

The truth is: the one who is full of fear is Keshe. When Dr. Eliya came back from Italy, she told me she has never seen any other person who is so afraid of dying. That's very strange for a Mehdi! Especially one who talks big and makes threats and false accusations all the time! Or for example every time Keshe wants to use his car, he checks it first to see if anyone put any purple powder on it. Nobody else is that fearful and paranoid! He said to me: *"Dirk, when you are back in Antwerp, check your car every day for purple powder!"* So Keshe tries to spread his paranoia to others as well. He tells people that I am a paid agent and enemy of the KF. By doing so, he creates fear in people so he can divide and control them. Would a real Messiah use a cult tactic like that ?

Look at it this way:

If a demagogue preaches to an army of naive and mind-controlled people, and tells them: *"Every man takes from the knowledge according to his own level of understanding"*, then these naive people will consider

themselves smart and think that anyone who doesn't agree with them is actually dumb. This is how Keshe's talk makes people feel good, no matter how empty his phrases are. As we explained before, when Keshe points his finger at others, he always talks about himself.

Most of Keshe's followers were open-minded, tolerant people before they joined the KF. Now they have become puppets who see enemies everywhere. That's exactly what cult leader Keshe wanted: paranoid clones of himself.

Keshe claims he is *"preparing mankind to become ready to work as one unit, not as division."* What a hypocritical statement. Humanity IS one unit, unless Keshe and his Illuminati stooges break us up, which they constantly try through wars, political games, and by creating imaginary enemies, like Keshe has done with me and other former supporters.

Keshe's brainwashing has been so successful that some of his current followers are totally taken over by his twisted mindset. They claim that I spread half-truths, but they fail to see that their Messiah himself spreads non-truths. Just like Keshe, they instigate "action" against those who speak the truth. Indeed stupidity, ignorance and greed have become ubiquities in the Keshe Foundation. So Keshe is actually right when he says to his followers: *"You are the most stupid lot I've ever seen."*

Kevin Blundell, a distributor of KF products, [wrote](#): *"you are a fucking idiot. don't contact me again you fuckng ignorant loser. People like you who believe whatever they are told are the biggest problem with the world. Grow a brain for Christs sake! Actually maybe I can take advantage of you like Sousan has. Michel, if you jump off a bridge you can fly. Trust me. No, I am just kidding. It is necessary to tell you that I am kidding because it is likely that you would actually jump off the bridge considering you swallowed Sousans crap. Don't contact me again. What a fucking idiot! (puke)"*

Is this the language of peace ? Is this the language of correctness, intelligence and knowledge ? No, this is the language of those who ignore the evidence and want to make money by selling Keshe's fake products, while believing they are real and revolutionary. So again, when Keshe tells his followers they are greedy, he is actually right. But who encouraged them to become manufacturers and distributors ? And who benefits the most by holding 51% of the shares everywhere ? Welcome once again to the "correct ethos" of "Doctor" Keshe and his lemmings.

Just like the recent release of the "Panama Papers" was an attempt to smear president Putin, even though he has always been correct, Keshe has been trying to smear me and others who did nothing wrong. But the truth is on the side of those who are really correct, not on the side of those who only say so. And his constant pushing for the sale of his products, as if everyone's life was depending on it, only shows that Keshe only cares about money.

It's as if Keshe is a programmed robot who runs rampage, constantly trying to pretend to save humanity from a catastrophic event that never happened and will not happen, and making it sound as if his technology is causing all kinds of miracles, when in reality all the described effects are just natural and happen in nature all the time. The fact that copper oxide is a disinfectant and therefore benefits the growth of vegetables is not new, and the same goes for the fact that nanomaterials behave like magnets. None of that was invented by Keshe.

Piling up bullshit does not make it more credible, it only results in more bullshit. And while we are happy to see how the KF brings people together, it would be nicer if it was based on reality, not on delusion and fantasy, as those people waste their time on nothing. Anyone with minimal intelligence would notice when it's time to stop the nonsense, but not Keshe. So it is apparent that he is being controlled and has a

certain agenda he wants to enforce at all cost, even though there is no point.

A carpet seller like Keshe can make people believe in anything, even if it's total nonsense. And this power of belief can lead to alleged healing due to the placebo effect. However, the GANS itself has shown to be harmful. It has been so bad that when people reported blood in their urine, Keshe denied ever having told them to drink GANS. Instead he blamed it on others. And now, as if he never learned from the experience, he repeats the same mistake.

Keshe is like a man who keeps running with his head against a wall, without noticing that it hurts. We are sure the wall won't break, but how about Keshe ? He will continue on his path of self-destruction.

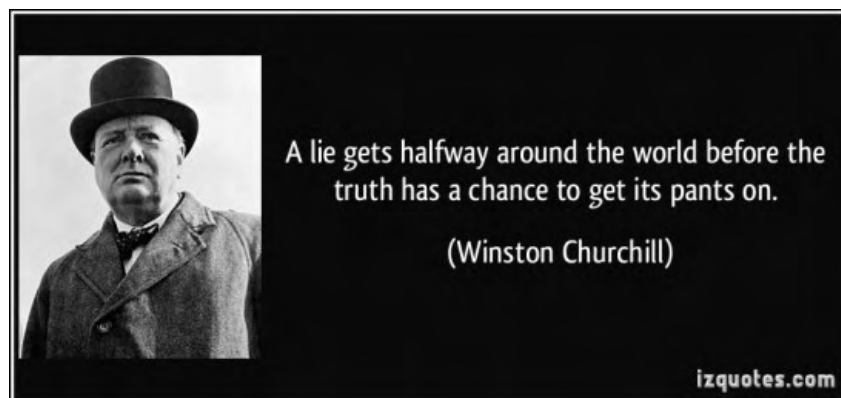
Because of Keshe's many contradictions we were asked: "How can we spot when Keshe is lying ?"

Short answer: "When he moves his lips."

(Even though every now and then Keshe, like any other NWO agent, has to mix in some truth, otherwise it would be too easy for the masses to dismiss him.)

By speaking the truth, such liars and evildoers can easily be exposed. Don't forget, love and truth are the most powerful forces in the universe, and no ridiculous carpet seller will stand in their way. Keshe is a taker, not a giver. He delivers nothing but hot air, but steals people's money and sanity. As Dr. Eliya pointed out on Robyn's show, every force creates a counter-force. May God have mercy on Keshe's soul when he faces his final judgement.

If Keshe's claims are not true, how was the KF able to gain followers over the years ? Why was Keshe not exposed sooner ? See the answer below. It's old and well-known.



"On October 21st we show you the flying car."

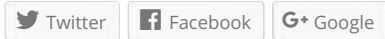
– M.T. Keshe, summer 2015

"In the very very near future, in a matter of weeks, you have cars without engines."

– M.T. Keshe, October 20th 2015

We, collectively as one planet, one nation, one race, are hereby asking for a live demonstration of at least the flying car in Dubai by Keshe himself, after it has been promised so many times over the past years. Mehran, SHOW IT, otherwise stop deceiving humanity. Any further attempt to delay is a confirmation of your SCAM.

Share this:



Loading...

M.T. Fake, Adamus, and the Bluff of Duff

Keshe caught lying again!

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Keshe caught lying again!

Keshe caught lying again!

🕒 April 19, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Here is definite proof that Keshe lied about Fukushima!

[Atsushi Takeda](#), a Japanese scientist who works at ISI Inc. Integrated Surface Interaction Institute, posted [these images](#) and explained:

“Because of the severe radioactive pollution, Fukusima’s farm lands have been concentrated with a low level of Cs137. So we have designed the very easy and effective soil improving system by “Nano Film” Coating Technology on the surface of every soil component (all the minerals and clays) by our technology. As Cs is just like Sodium(Na), and Cs ions will be solved by water and rain. Plants absorbs Cs137. If the soils were covered with “Silica Nano Film”, Cs137 cannot be solved by water and this is proven by chemical experiment.”

Here are the documents which Mr. Takeda provided. This is REAL science, not Keshe BS.

Development of silica coating methods for powdered pigments with atmospheric pressure glow plasma

Tatsuya Mori^a, Kunihiro Tanaka^{a,*}, Tadaaki Inomata^a, Atsushi Takeda^b, Masuhiro Kogoma^a

^aDepartment of Chemistry, Faculty of Science and Technology, Sophia University, 7-1 Kioi-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan

^bISI Ltd., 5-40-6 Motobato, Urawa-shi, Saitama 336, Japan

Abstract

We examined silica coating methods on Fe_2O_3 (black), FeOOH (yellow) and Lithol Rubine BCA (RED) powders by means of atmospheric pressure glow plasma CVD with tetraethoxysilane. These pigments were deteriorated easily by heating or oxidation. However, cooling the discharge tube and depositing protective films on the pigments before plasma oxidation could prevent the deterioration. We developed three ways to make protective films, which suited each pigment's characteristics. © 1998 Elsevier Science S.A.

Keywords: Silica coating methods; Powdered pigments; Atmospheric pressure glow plasma; Tetraethoxysilane

1. Introduction

Some kinds of pigments that are used for cosmetics give rise to a skin irritation problem when they contact the skin directly. To solve this problem, it is more desirable to deposit a silica thin film, which has chemical stability and doesn't spoil the tones of the pigment owing to its colorless transparency. Silica coating so far has been carried out by hydrolysis of tetraethoxysilane (TEOS) in hot TEOS solution. This method, however, takes over 2 or 3 weeks to hydrolyze TEOS completely. Hereafter, we call this method the Wet method. Moreover, if hydroxide groups that are by-products during hydrolysis of TEOS remain in the silica coating, they give bad influences to human skin.

To hydrolyze TEOS completely for a very short time at a low temperature, we think that plasma oxidation is best way. Some previous studies reported

powder treatment with glow plasma at a low pressure [1–3]. However, since handling of powders is difficult, we consider that treatment of powders with low pressure glow plasma is impractical. So we tried to use atmospheric pressure glow (APG) plasma for powder treatment [4–6]. In an earlier study, we showed that a silica film was able to be deposited on the surface of the Fe_2O_3 powder (red) by APG plasma CVD in a short time [7,8]. In this study, we used Fe_2O_3 , FeOOH and Lithol Rubine BCA (Fig. 1) powders, which are not as stable as Fe_2O_3 and deteriorate easily by heating and by attack by active species, such as oxygen radicals. Therefore, they need a low temperature (less than 100°C) treatment and some ways to protect them from active species in the plasma. Then, we investigated and developed silica deposition methods for each pigment.

2. Experimental

The schematic diagram of the discharge tube is shown in Fig. 2. The high voltage electrode was the inner aluminum tube ($\phi_{\text{int}} = 6.5$ mm) and the ground

*Corresponding author. Tel.: +81 33 2383416; fax: +81 33 2383478; e-mail: t-kunihi@hoffman.cc.sophia.ac.jp

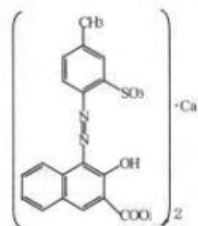


Fig. 1. The structural formula of Lithol Rubine BCA.

was stainless mesh (length = 255 mm) wrapping over the outer tube ($\phi_{\text{out}} = 16$ mm). The discharge area was cooled by water and its temperature was kept under 100°C during discharge. The pigment powder was blown up through the inner tube and was treated by plasma while it fell down between the inner and the outer tube. A powder was treated only by TEOS vapor/ $\text{N}_2\text{O}/\text{He}$ plasma and silica was deposited on the surface of the powder directly. We called this method the Dry method. The discharge conditions were as follows: discharge frequency was 13.56 MHz, discharge power was 250–300 W, treatment time was 15–60 min. Silica-coated powder was evaluated by XPS, TEM, EDX and IR.

3. Result and discussion

First, we tried to deposit silica on Fe_3O_4 powder by the Dry method. However, it would not circulate in the discharge tube because of its very low fluidity. With the Wet method, the silica coat generally improved the pigment powders' fluidity. Thus, Fe_3O_4 powder was treated by the Wet method for 7 days

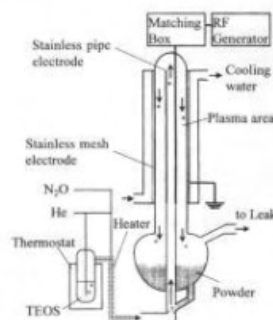
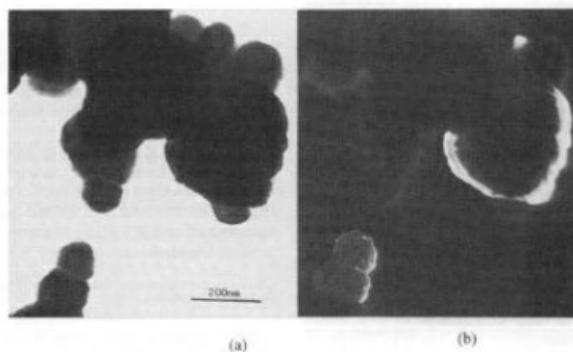


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of discharge tube.

with 7 or 28 wt% TEOS solution and silica with undecomposed TEOS was deposited on the powder surface. Then, undecomposed TEOS was oxidized by $\text{N}_2\text{O}/\text{He}$ plasma. We called this method the Partial Dry method.

TEM photographs of the Fe_3O_4 powder treated only by the Wet method are shown in Fig. 3(a) and (b). According to these photographs, a white film which thickness was 1–3 nm wrapped around each Fe_3O_4 particle. In the part of the white film, a peak assigned to Si was measured by EDX. And as shown in Fig. 4, a peak of SiO_2 appeared in the IR spectra of the treated powder. We considered that the powder was coated with silica homogeneously. The ratio of carbon to all elements (Fe, O, Si and C) in the powder oxidized by $\text{N}_2\text{O}/\text{He}$ plasma was measured by XPS. The dependence of the carbon content on treatment

Fig. 3. TEM photographs of Fe_3O_4 coated with silica by means of Wet method. (a) Transparent, (b) black reflection.

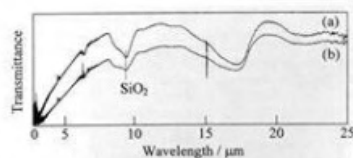


Fig. 4. IR spectra of Fe_3O_4 powder treated by Wet method with (a) 8% and (b) 2% TEOS solution.

time is shown in Fig. 5. The ratio decreased as treatment time increased, but carbon was not oxidized completely. The carbon measured by XPS was not only that on the top surface but also that in bulk near the surface, since the measurement depth of XPS is about 100 nm. Moreover, only top surfaces contact the skin directly. Therefore, even if the powder retains some carbon in bulk, we considered it would not badly affect the skin. The plasma did not change the color of the powder. We guessed that the silica coat with undecomposed TEOS acted as a protective film.

Since FeOOH powder has good fluidity, we tried to treat FeOOH by the Dry method, but its color became reddish by discharge, even though the discharge area was cooled. Oxygen radicals in the plasma probably oxidized the powder. To protect the powder from oxygen radicals, protective film was deposited on the powder surface by TEOS/He plasma for a start. After a fixed time, with adding N_2O into plasma, TEOS/ N_2O /He plasma did the deposition and the oxidation at the same time. We called this method the Two-Step Dry method.

By the use of the Two-Step Dry method, the change of color could be prevented. This suggested that plasma polymerized TEOS film acted as a protective film and that FeOOH was oxidized by oxygen radicals during the treatment with TEOS/ N_2O /He plasma. C_{1s} spectra of untreated powder, the powder treated

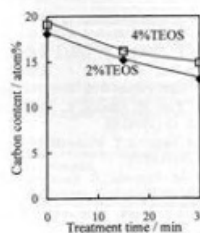


Fig. 5. The treatment time dependence of the carbon content for different TEOS concentrations. The flow rates of He and N_2O were 1500 and $10 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ min}^{-1}$, respectively. The discharge power was 200 W.

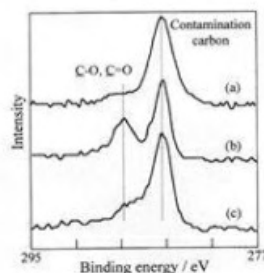


Fig. 6. C_{1s} spectra of FeOOH powder: (a) untreated, (b) treated by TEOS/He plasma, and (c) treated by TEOS/ N_2O /He plasma. Those plasma conditions were as follows: the flow rates of He and N_2O were 500 and $10 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ min}^{-1}$, respectively. The supply rate of TEOS was 10 mg min^{-1} . The discharge power was 300 W.

only by TEOS/He plasma for 10 min and treated by TEOS/ N_2O /He plasma for 20 min after 10 min TEOS/He plasma treatment are shown in Fig. 6(a–c), respectively. In C_{1s} spectrum of the powder treated only by TEOS/He plasma, a peak assigned to C–O or C=O is found. This peak, however, disappeared after treatment with N_2O . So we considered that almost all ethoxy groups of undecomposed TEOS were oxidized. From a TEM photograph of treated FeOOH powder and EDX, it was confirmed that silica film was formed on the surface homogeneously in the same way as for Fe_3O_4 powder.

Lithol Rubine BCA (hereafter, we call it BCA) powder has good fluidity and it was estimated that it would be decomposed by oxygen radicals. So, first we tried to treat it by means of the Two-Step Dry method. But BCA became black, though it was treated only by

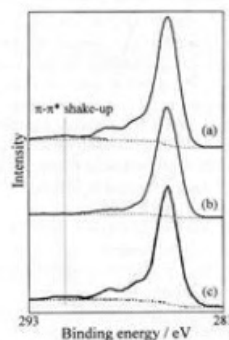
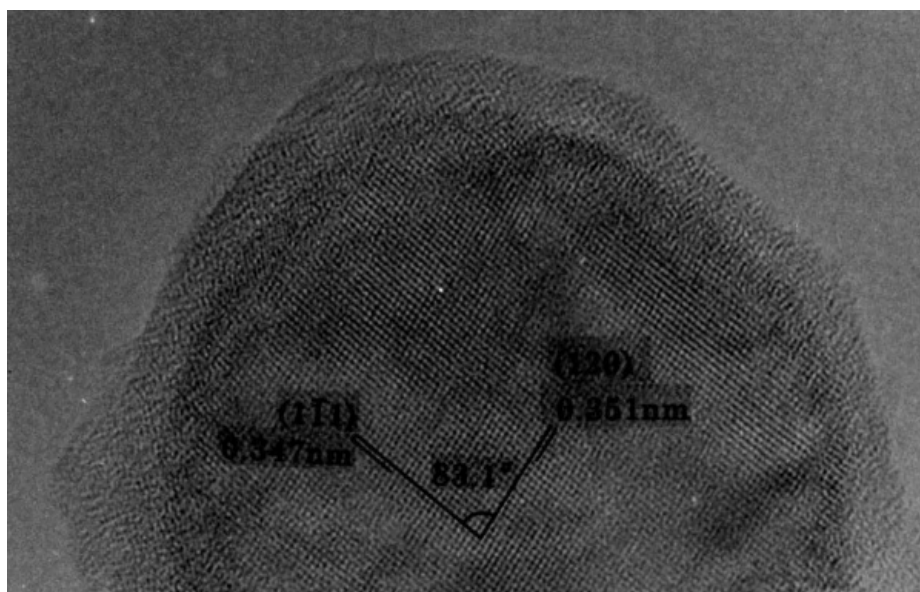


Fig. 7. C_{1s} spectra of BCA powder: (a) untreated, (b) treated by two-step Dry method, and (c) treated by Absorb and Dry method.



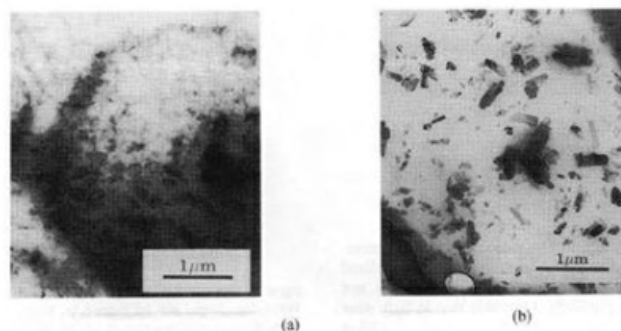
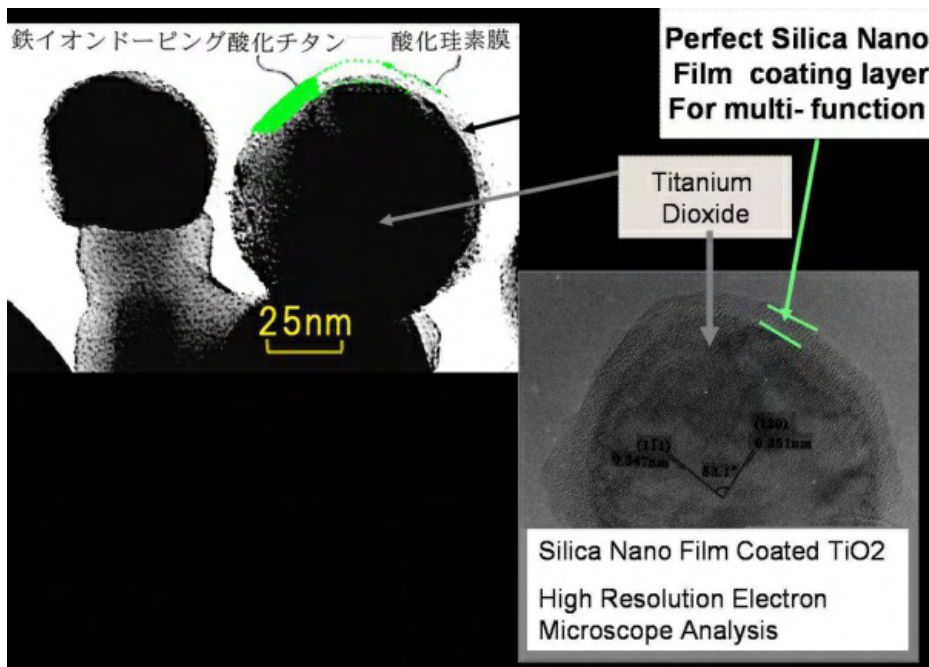


Fig. 8. TEM photographs of the compounds with (a) untreated BCA and (b) silica-coated BCA.

TEOS/He plasma. C_{1s} spectra of untreated powder and the powder treated by the Two-Step Dry method are shown in Fig. 7(a) and (b), respectively. Since BCA has phenyl groups, the $\pi-\pi^*$ shake-up peak was found in C_{1s} spectrum of untreated BCA. But the treatment with the Two-Step Dry method eliminated the shake-up peak, as shown in Fig. 7(b). Thus, a protective film has to be formed in some other way without plasma. So we used the following method. The powder was put into 4 or 8 wt% TEOS/ethanol solution and absorbed TEOS. It was left for one night to evaporate the ethanol. Then, this TEOS absorbed powder was oxidized by N_2O /He plasma. We called this method the Absorb and Dry method.

Absorbed TEOS acted as a protective film and so the change of color was prevented. Moreover, the shake-up peak remained as shown in Fig. 7(c). Next, we made compounds used for lip-stick with BCA to examine the effect of silica coating. Fig. 8(a) and (b) show the TEM photographs of the compounds with untreated and silica coated powder, respectively. The unclear contours of the untreated powder in Fig. 8(a) suggested that the powder was crushed to pieces during blending into compounds. But the contours of the silica-coated powder were very clear. Therefore, we considered that silica coating also made the mechanical properties of the powder better, and that this result affected color brightness especially. Usually, a compound with a pigment powder, whose original form remains, shows high color brightness because diffused reflection of incident light on it is very low. Therefore, the compound with silica coated powder showed high brightness.

With the Partial Dry method, the same result would perhaps be obtained, but the Partial Dry method needs longer treatment time than the Absorb and Dry method. We tried to use the Absorb and Dry method

for Fe_3O_4 powder, too. However, Fe_3O_4 powder condensed in TEOS/ethanol solution and it could not be treated by plasma. So the Absorb and Dry method cannot be used for every powder.

4. Conclusion

The APG plasma CVD treatment demanded moderate fluidity of powder to circulate in the discharge tube. One of the way to satisfy this demand was to coat the powder with silica by means of hydrolyzing TEOS in several percent hot TEOS solution for 1 week. For pigments weak in plasma, a protective film on their surface prevented their deterioration. The Two-Step Dry method was suited for pigments weak in plasma oxidation. The Partial Dry method and the Absorb and Dry method were suitable for weak pigments.

References

- [1] T. Kobayashi, T. Terada, S. Ikeda, OCCA Chester Conf. Paper, 1989, pp. 252.
- [2] S.H. Park, S.D. Kim, Polym. Bull. 33 (1994) 249.
- [3] K. Tsugeki, S. Yan, H. Maeda, K. Kusakabe, S. Morooka, Mater. Sci. Lett. 13 (1994) 43.
- [4] S. Kanazawa, M. Kogoma, T. Moriaki, S. Okazaki, J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys. 21 (1988) 838.
- [5] T. Yokoyama, M. Kogoma, S. Kanazawa, T. Moriaki, S. Okazaki, J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys. 23 (1990) 374.
- [6] T. Yokoyama, M. Kogoma, T. Moriaki, S. Okazaki, J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys. 23 (1990) 1125.
- [7] T. Mori, S. Okazaki, T. Inomata, M. Kogoma, Proc. 8th Symp. Plasma Sci. Mater. 52 (1995) 1.
- [8] T. Mori, S. Okazaki, T. Inomata, A. Takeda, M. Kogoma, Proc. 9th Symp. Plasma Sci. Mater. 7 (1996) 1.

cleanup! Instead, the Japanese company ISI is responsible for the Fukushima cleanup.

As you can see, Keshe can only use his lies and play with people's minds as long as no officials are informed. **That's why it is important to question everything!**

So what's going on ? Why is Keshe lying all the time ?

In addition to Keshe being a **malignant narcissist**, several individuals claim that Keshe might actually be under mind control and/or suffering from what is called "Saviour Programming".

In **this article** you can read the following:

- The "Saviour" takes on a new persona, a name change, or change in demeanor; an urgency to proclaim; a certitude of His singular importance or the urgency of The Message (prophecy).

- The "Saviour" become increasingly didactic; ideas become dogma; insights become Inspired; the Persona begins to assert the NEED for His particular gospel, always with a "twist".

- Behind the scenes, the Saviour becomes more insular, the ego complex builds, and with it an Identity that supersedes the "merely human", the unwashed, the huddled masses... pick one. It is here that the seeds of paranoia germinate, and where the Persona will usually begin to move towards aggressive behaviors, either overt or subtle (beware the subtle-passive-aggressive Persona becomes VERY dangerous).

- The other component, and the one which is more disturbing, is the cult that seeks out and follows. They are the machine that moves the gears of the Saviour Program. Even when certain figures arise, who may have some Light, may be of pureness; if they are useful to the Program... Trigger->Loop/subroutine->Trigger->Loop... just follow the history of Christianity, Islam, and Judaism to see the historical outworking at maximal intensity. Ultimately, traumatized, unhealed Humans feed the program, which runs with precision the same deadly cycles.

(This means it's the KF followers who give Keshe attention who actually drive this sinister operation!!! So Keshe alone cannot be blamed. Everyone who supports him is also responsible.)

Then the article goes on:

On another scale, with a different twist comes the case of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, an Iranian born nuclear physicist who among other things, claims that his plasma technology will make possible all the things needed for a space mission: propulsion, energy, food, water, healing. His most famous claim was that it was his anti-gravity technology that was in play when Iran intercepted and safely grounded a U.S. drone. While Keshe routinely holds press conferences and symposia via his Keshe Foundation, and "announces" his technology, there are, to date, very little in the way of actual demonstrations of the devices; mostly elaborate jargon-filled descriptions laden with exotic science-speak and vast promises for the future of humanity. The most elaborate to date is his famous "Messiah" announcement:

"Today and with this pen, I as the Messiah and I whom took his time to be amongst you, to learn about your shortfalls and false lives, for me to be able to understand your problems, I spent over 55 years with you, worked your ways to be able to help and guide you out of this life of the jungle of this planet, I call up on you to lay down all arms and all thoughts of greed and misconducts and killings." — Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, April 18, 2014 (Good Friday)

On October 16, 2015 in Rome Italy, Keshe launched his newest initiative, "Free Energy In Exchange For World Peace", whereby he plied "Ambassadors" from various nations with a "margin" free energy device in exchange for their commitment to peace. He also released the plans to build the devices onto the internet. To date, no working devices have been seen.

“This mania and evangelical zealotry surrounding Keshe right now is extremely worrisome. It doesn’t even have anything to do with his baseline work. It is the mania around it and the fact that every story seems to have Keshe attached, no matter how far-flung. PLEASE remain neutral while this is examined. This really smacks of Saviour Programming at the moment”.

The same article also mentions Simon Parkes, who like Keshe and many other “important” interviewees, was featured on (surprise!) Project Camelot.

And in the [recent exaggerated earthquake warning](#) by Keshe, there was a reference to Dutchsinse, who (surprise!) was also featured on Project Camelot, and has never been accurate in any of his predictions.

“Following the last earthquakes in Japan. And within the frame work which we said by 18th-20th of April. The Keshe Foundation announces the eminent earthquake in west coast of USA.

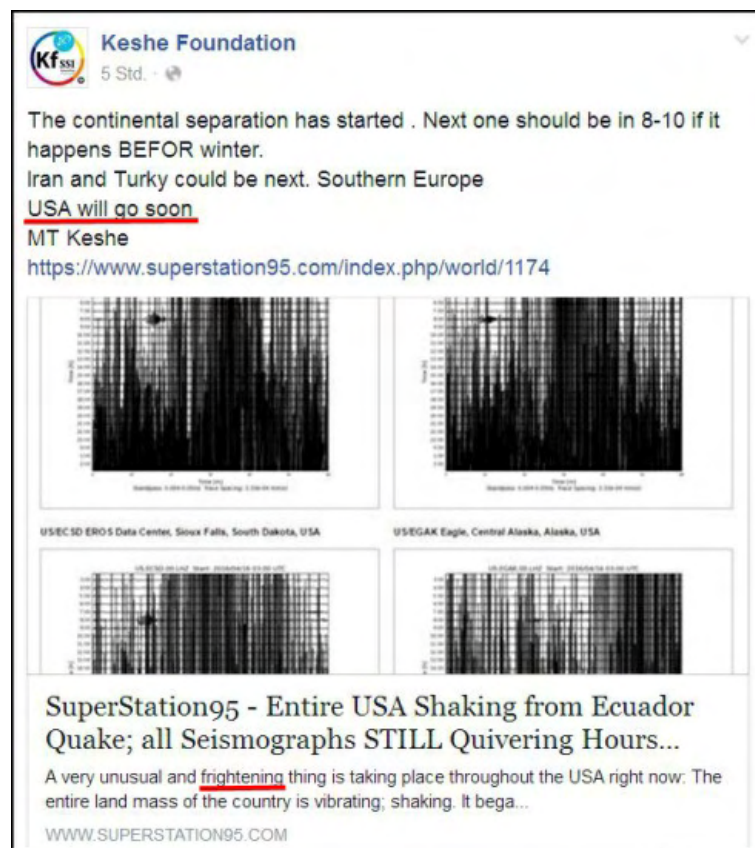
We ask all our followers to evacuate the west cost of American continent as matter of urgency.

This is not a warning , but an urgent request of evacuation. And may be the last one. For some.”
M.T. Keshe

Related:

<http://dutchsinse.com/4162016-whole-portion-of-south-japan-moves-from-southwest-to-northeast-during-major-shift/>

This announcement was then followed by another one, which clearly shows once again the intention of these doomsday fearmongers.



These earthquake warnings only confirm what we said: **Keshe creates fear to control his followers, and to gain attention.** Did that giant earthquake happen ? Of course not ? Is anyone surprised ? Of course not. (well except maybe Keshe’s followers, who like Keshe, seem to be in favour of such terrible events, otherwise they would not repost Keshe’s nonsense everywhere) – In the past Keshe predicted earthquakes

and millions of deaths and advised his followers to move, but nothing happened. Earthquakes happen around the world all the time. People get killed when they happen and that's bad enough. But to abuse their suffering to gain attention and to make profit like Keshe and other doomsday sayers do is despicable.

All those Camelot people have their own theme, their own agenda, their own followers, and one common denominator: they never tell the actual truth. But like Keshe, they all have invented huge stories... stories that could fill hundreds of science-fiction books. But why write books when you are much better at boosting your ego in public by telling the most ridiculous lies ? It seems that Keshe uses conspiracy sites like Project Camelot as his news source (!) and then comes up with Camelot based fearmongering to keep his followers afraid and under control.

All this craziness around Camelot seems to indicate that all these smaller cults (such as the KF) are part of a larger cult, which was set up to mislead humanity and to distract attention away from the real truth about certain matters. Which ones ? We'll let you figure that out for yourselves.

And then of course, as expected, Veterans Today wrote another article, this time referring to one of their older articles from 2014, in which a claim was made that Keshe's technology had been used. They claim that because that article had been read by a lot of people, Keshe must be legitimate. LOL! But they also admit that the real reason for the many views is the story about the American ship.

So they are basically still supporting Keshe in saying the KF technology (which, according to Prof. Meyl, Keshe doesn't even have!) can take down drones, power the planet, heal all diseases, make any vegetable pregnant, and even make your virgin wife have 52 children within only 3 days! We are talking about a "free energy" technology which requires to be plugged into the power grid, so how can it do ANYTHING that miraculous ?

And once again the story of Keshe's poisoning came up. No, he was never poisoned. He probably poisoned himself and his wife, or he just pretended, to gain attention and to make others believe that he has something of importance to show. You want to know part of the real story behind it ? Here is what Dr. Eliya said:

"All I said during a workshop in late summer of 2015 was that Mr. Keshe had symptoms that would indicate the use of the homeopathic remedy Arsenic. So IF he had been poisoned, it would probably have been done with Arsenic. That's all I said, but I never confirmed he was actually poisoned. But he still caused the police to start an investigation."

So Keshe lied again and falsely accused everyone around him of trying to kill him. Keshe is such a spin doctor. Another possibility is that Keshe poisoned himself over the years with radioactivity, due to his own neglect of safety precautions, and then touched radioactive material, which caused burn spots on his fingers. He kept that radioactive material in his garage where his little boy played and where Caroline kept the vacuum cleaner. Later they claimed murder attempts on their lives.

So we hereby ask Keshe to provide as evidence the result of that police investigation. If he can't provide it, the poisoning story is CLOSED and obviously not credible.

We ask ourselves: after all the proof we delivered on this website, why would Veterans Today STILL continue to support Keshe ? Is it feasible to support a criminal ? Who pays them ? Who handles whom in this sea of lies ? Do they genuinely believe Keshe, or do they intentionally support his fraud ?

Veterans Today themselves wrote that NWO agents don't need to deliver any proof, they just repeat their mantra over and over again... which is exactly what Keshe and Veterans Today have been doing! Keshe has

NEVER shown any proof of anything, so VT only keeps speculating, but to benefit whom ? Keshe and his cult ? Their own pocket ?

After Keshe has been caught lying so many times by so many different people, he and Veterans Today still carry on repeating their mantra. Deceivers In Action. DIA ? A side arm of the Crooks In Action ? 😊



Here is what non-brainwashed people say about Keshe (comments taken from several Youtube videos):

“What ever happened to freedom of speech, Keshe?”

“Interesting is that anyone who has a different opinion of Keshe or his followers is immediately isolated. One of those diehard followers came to tell me I was not on the same spiritual level that he and so did not understand the technology, said that because I do not consider Keshe the Messiah and never consider, nor, I believe this Keshe follower is the “Archangel Michael” ... how it me self entitles.... kkkkk... excuse me this was too much for me I immersed myself in it and follow Keshe with their classes etc ... well..... after so long I’m still waiting for some rabbit out of the hat, maybe someday someone stumbles on something that really works and can be tested by people independently.”

“Mr Keshe, have you been tested for syphilis? This is a valid question because you are showing signs of severe delusion which is one symptom of advanced syphilis.”

“One day he (Keshe) will have to take his daily crap on a stainless steel bucket in a cell somewhere.”

“(Kash) technology isn’t technology and VeteransToday is a tribute to intel groups more than a patriotic organization. Gordon Duff is suffering from a guilt complex from his time in Vietnam and Keshe is suffering from a Jesus complex. Anybody with an education can see the smoke and mirrors.”

“ABSOLUTELY IT IS A FRAUD.....HOW DO I KNOW??????? Easy.....Gordon Duff, from VeteransToday endorses this. Never trust Duff.....”

So the central question is: do people want the truth, or do they want to continue playing mind games ? Why do they not question Keshe ? Do they enjoy following a deceiver ?

If this technology is so real, we are sure that Keshe will finally do a live demonstration of his flying car in Dubai: the flying Messiah in action!

Go Mehran! Don’t disappoint us! We know you can do it! We are expecting you to fly the Keshe Industries 2000 (K.I.T.T.) around the Burj Tower this Thursday!

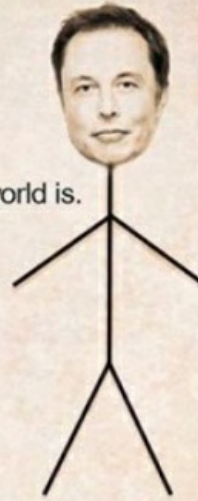
Our satellite HD camera will be on you. So no remote controlled toy car please, and no remote controlled Keshe please! Oh wait, this one is already a reality!

Some humour...

This is Elon.

Elon wanted a new payment method
on the Internet, so he created PayPal.
Elon wanted to drive an electric car,
so he founded Tesla Motors.
Elon wanted to go to space cheaper,
so he created SpaceX.
Elon wanted faster transportation,
so he is developing Hyperloop.
Elon does not tell everyone how bad the world is.
Elon is working on changing the world.

Be like Elon.



This is Mehran.

Mehran wanted to be king of the world,
so he called himself Messiah.

Mehran wanted to create fear in people,
so he invented the Red Circle story.

Mehran wanted to steal a certain technology,
but he was only able to steal a patent
and other people's ideas.

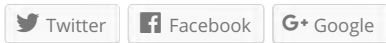
Mehran accused Tesla Motors
of stealing his battery concept,
that's why Mehran's PayPal account was closed.

Mehran is a narcissist.

Don't be like Mehran.



[About these ads](#)

Share this:

Loading...

"Doctor" Keshe's illegal trials in progress

Keshe: no science, but another non-event

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Keshe: no science, but another non-event

Keshe: no science, but another non-event

🕒 April 22, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Incredible! What many people predicted has happened. No, not the earthquake. LOL!!!

As predicted, Keshe did NOT do a live demonstration of his flying car in Dubai. In fact, KESHE WASN'T EVEN PRESENT IN DUBAI! Which confirms he has nothing to show, AND it was legally impossible for him to be there. After another HUGE ongoing announcement about the Dubai conference, Keshe was NOT in Dubai, but in Barletta, while the conference went on in Dubai without him.

So we were right when we said that Keshe cannot go back to Dubai. The police would have arrested him for fraud and blasphemy, so he had to stay away, even though he could easily impress the police during an interrogation, because he is a well-trained liar. He might also be afraid of Iranian or other agents who are fed up with his sinister deceptions and false accusations.

We heard heavy complaints from angry people because they spent a lot of money to meet Keshe in Dubai, to kiss the hand of the Mehdi and to be blessed by him, only to find out that the self-proclaimed main attraction and Messiah wasn't there. Then there were reports of 250 attendees, but according to the photos there were only about 50, maybe 100. And speeches and big words like "creator" or "temple". There were some familiar faces, but unfortunately no Barack Obama and no Vladimir Putin. But Keshe will probably say that other world leaders from... other worlds... were present (but not visible, because they are in advanced plasma state).

When people realized that Keshe was in Italy, he put a spin on the story by saying "If it wasn't about the safety alerts, which the governments were concerned about our safety, we would be in Dubai." Right. Safety concerns yes, but only his own, not those of the governments. Before that, Keshe said he isn't in Dubai because he doesn't need to be. A few minutes later he said he needs to go back to the Dubai conference via internet. So again, nothing but contradictions.

So why is Keshe safe in Italy ? Who protects him there ? His "correct" mafia buddies ?

Once again Keshe talked A LOT of BS to distract from the obvious: Keshe was NOT in Dubai!(did we already mention that ? LOL)

To show the level of Keshe's delusion, we would like to remind everyone of what he predicted not long ago. Keshe basically said that an earthquake of magnitude 24+ will hit the west coast of the USA on the 21st of April or before. Just to clarify: An earthquake of such strength could wipe out half of the universe, not just a continent or a planet. This shows how much Keshe understands about science.

In the 110th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe actually said he was correct about his earthquake prediction, even though nothing happened!

“We have been correct in every step about the earthquakes around the world.”

*“Whatever we said has happened.” <— **RIDICULOUS!!!***

NOTHING Keshe ever said has happened. NOTHING! Please go back to [this article](#) (German/English) which shows how many of Keshe’s promises have come true: ZERO.

But according to Keshe, the magnitude 24+ earthquake in California did happen. I guess we missed it then, along with all the thousands of millions of people he predicted would die during that tragedy. Keshe must really be living in his own parallel universe. Only a 7.8 earthquake happened in Ecuador a few days ago (which is “normal” for that area), but no 24+ in California.

In order to sound less ridiculous than usual, he then tried to downplay his false prediction by (surprise!) predicting more earthquakes at magnitude 10+, later talking about 10-12, and finally once again going fully delusional by saying “If it doesn’t happen now, if it goes into autumn, 20 is imminent.”

He throws such numbers around exactly like the “129” that was measured in Desenzano due to a defective meter. Always exaggerating, never making any sense, just trying to impress people with nonsense. Keshe is a true carpet seller.

Then followed a lot more earthquake fearmongering, which confirms what we wrote in our previous post: **Keshe wants to create fear all the time, which is a typical Illuminati tactic to control people.**

“Our warning goes to the American government: please be prepared for a major disaster.”

“We see Japan under the water.”

(If that happens, it’s because of global warming and melting of arctic ice, but Keshe denies that. **Keshe always denies the truth, while promoting lies and conspiracy nonsense.**)

Then of course SOME kind of outside confirmation HAD to come, and OF COURSE it’s fake. Some brainwashed followers posted [this article](#) as an alleged confirmation of Keshe’s claims, but ANYTHING that is written by “Sorcha Faal” (which is a fake name) is a confirmed HOAX. This has been known for years. Then all this talk about “lightworkers” and “5D” conferences which is exactly the same kind of FRAUD as Keshe, Camelot, and other “alternative” cult-minded societies.

And then Keshe added the inevitable advertisement for the KF, which is supposed to undo the effects of the possible earthquake:

“If you need help, at any time during the disaster, reach the Keshe Foundation support system, we try to make it accessible.”

But as we have heard from numerous witnesses and customers, nobody is ever reachable there! **So anyone who turns to the KF in case of emergency IS LOST. The reason: the KF was never set up to help people, it was set up as a scam to fill Keshe’s pockets and to deceive people.**

[Here](#) is a new video by Hopegirl in which she talks about Keshe. And [here](#) is another testimony by Hector, who is very upset about the fact that nothing in or from the KF works.

In this video, Hector rightfully calls Keshe a crook, but also falsely accuses me of having prepared the scam for Keshe, as Hector obviously doesn’t know that Keshe used me the same way he used everyone else, and back then it wasn’t clear to me that Keshe is a scammer. I believed him, so I helped him write his

books, but meanwhile I distanced myself from Keshe and regret having helped him.

The biggest mistake Keshe's followers (especially the newcomers) make is that they think the whole Keshe thing is something big, something that is new and being done for the first time in history, something that will bring a positive change for humanity, but they only think so because Keshe has been repeating this mantra over and over again in his workshops.

In reality Keshe is just a nobody with little understanding of technology, a scammer on the level of a little kid who inflated a balloon, a giant lie, based on absolutely NOTHING. He is the Baron Munchhausen of free energy, a creator of giant false stories. While Munchhausen claimed to be able to fly to the moon on a cannonball, Keshe claims to be able to fly to Mars in a non-material spaceship THIS YEAR. We hope he will take Gordon Duff, Kerry Cassidy and her whole Camelot/Ufology cult, and all his followers with him, so they can't do any more damage to people on this planet.

Keshe is the perfect example of how people can so easily be mislead and deceived, by simply telling them what they want to hear. But it would save them a lot of time, if they used this tool instead: [The New Age Bullshit Generator](#). It gives them the same kind of "teachings" in much shorter time. [Here](#) they explain how such empty words make cult followers fall for nonsense. (also see [here](#) and [here](#))

Such KF cult followers are "alternative" or "esoteric" people, some of whom consider themselves to be archangels or 21st century superhumans, conspiracy theorists, and hurt, unhealed, traumatized people who are looking for a strong leader... and Keshe takes advantage of that. But where and when has that happened before ? And how did it end ? People who run after someone who gives them false hope will always be hurt more in the end.

Everyone gets hurt at some point, some more, some less, but **we always have a choice** about what we want to do with such experiences. We can break the circle of violence and decide to REALLY help others, or we can decide to become ruthless egomaniacs who are only out to hurt and deceive people, to get some revenge or satisfaction... such people like Keshe who not only take as much as they can without ever really helping anyone, but also blame others for their own actions while portraying themselves as good people or even saviours... in order to keep their disguise intact.

Please everyone, take this advise from us. We are not here to take your dreams away, but Keshe really has nothing to offer. If you look for energy, healing, radiation cleanup, world peace, whatever... look elsewhere, because you certainly won't find it in the Keshe Foundation (or in any other cult). It's one huge scam, and we should know, as we supported Keshe ourselves, only to find out later that he lies whenever he opens his mouth.

Yes, some of us "Keshe Victims" supported Keshe too, and we apologize to all of you. Keshe fooled us, that's what he does best. But we stopped supporting him as soon as it became clear he was running a scam. Others are still supporting him though, and we wonder what in the world could cause them to do so. Payment ? Bribe ? Do they not see what is going on ? Or have they lost their mind, due to Keshe's constant brainwashing ? They don't seem to be able to step back for a moment to realize: "Wait a minute, what am I actually doing here ? Has Keshe delivered anything he promised ? Why am I following him at all ? All his hate speech, empty promises and big words about everything, but no result for 10 years ? Am I supposed to support this person ?"

The essential thing that people haven't understood yet:

Keshe talks random BS. Whatever he says, there is no reason, no logic and no science behind it. It literally is just BS. Eventually he picks up some stuff here and there, twists it around, and then spews it out again.

And yes he is good at it. But he has no theory, only very little knowledge, and no good intentions. He is like a perpetual scam robot, just like his wife Caroline is like a perpetual spam robot, spreading all this BS on Facebook. That's why we call them SR2 (scam robot + spam robot), also known as the Deceiving Duo, or the Bonnie & Clyde of free energy. Keshe uses any information he can find for his own benefit, that's how he works. Stealing, copying, making up stories, and playing important.

Someone wrote: *"The facts that some accuse Keshe of fraud AND that Keshe is not arrested, tried, convicted & sentenced to prison are also some 'evidence' that Keshe physics *IS* real and that Keshe tech really works."*

False. It is evidence that Keshe is a lot more skilled at lying, deceiving and escaping than anyone thinks, and it is also evidence that he must have major support from the bad guys in the background. Keshe has no technology, he only stole a patent, and built a huge web of lies around it.

So many people around the world have been misled into thinking that they are working with a new technology, when in reality they only create oxide. And now that this scam has been exposed, Keshe switches to IMAGINARY, INVISIBLE technology (liquid plasma, vapor plasma, field plasma), so people don't even SEE what they are experimenting with. And still some are so naive that they don't realize they are being fooled on a major scale.

The problem is that scamming is the only way for Keshe to make money, as he has no real knowledge of anything, so scamming is his way of survival. That's the only REAL reason for him being so persistent.

More hypocrisy about earthquakes on KF Italy Facebook:

"It is not to scare anyone, just to analyze.

You are free to make your choice of what to do next.

If you are not in affected areas.

Then the only purpose is to inform others that are located in affected areas and if possible offer them any kind of help if you are able to offer.

Let your heart speak when needed.

Take a stock of health gans pens and anything that can help someone if necessary.

Teach them so they can look after themselves.

The only reason the teachings of Dr. MT Keshe was to explain and to know where and what to expect from our planet.

MT Keshe never said anything that has to do with the solar flares.

They are the two plates that separate this is what is going to happen, and when the tear comes it will be very strong.

This could happen 21/4 hours before or immediately after.

Or we will have a little more time up to October this year, when the temperature and the seasons change again.

This will push the two tectonic plates to move in complete separation.

More pressure is generated by the volcano erupting more the pressure increases and not the opposite, then you will have more pressure between tectonic plates.

Best regards Carolina De Roose"

So AGAIN Keshe advertises his "health pens", as if they could protect anyone from the dangers of earthquakes. This clearly shows that Keshe only cares about money.

But let's look at these health pens a little bit closer. The technology inside is not Keshe's. It is based on someone else's nano-coated needle concept.

Last year Keshe attacked the original researcher and [explained](#) that the nano-coating transports the plasma so deep into the body that it is dangerous for people's health. He spoke about how the needles

pinch nerves and cause cancer, and how plasma fields which pass through nano-coated material (especially metal) are harmful because they are focused and therefore much stronger.

Here are Keshe's own words (taken from an older transcript):

"Yesterday, in the recording what came, we asked when we announced that when you mix ganses with amino acids it can create new germs, new viruses, because of the combination of fields. And I warn you categorically, anyone who uses, or contemplates to use, to develop, to manufacture needles as part of the structure of acupuncture, you are playing with people's lives and Keshe Foundation stays totally independent from this find.

We taught the technology, if anyone develops with categorically. Because I can explain how you create diseases in people, you don't understand, and people look for their own private... what you call it profit pocket, you are responsible for people's lives, especially if you are in the medical field and you do it with the warning I give. So, if any new diseases or deaths caused it stands responsible by you and not by the Foundation.

We are very categoric about this, because we know that there are people around the Foundation who are developing, or trying in China, especially Dr. Eliya Kostova, to develop needles in acupuncture. I warn her, she has nothing to do with the Foundation, she is categorically beyond the limits we have warned. That if such a step was taken, I hope I am wrong, but it is for people to understand and authorities to understand, we separate these kind of actions from the Keshe Foundation.

These kind of needles, nanocoated in any shape or form, delivers energies on the layer which the body has no immunity for. A skin cancer and different kind of cancers are inevitable. We warn and anything to intrude, and I give this categoric warning to Dr. Kostova: It is beyond the limitations of the medicine while you are warned to practice and develop such a technology. And it has nothing to do with the work of the Keshe Foundation, and this can create huge damages to people who use it, long term and short term. Time will tell, and we stay independent from this."

And now Keshe sells these "health pens" which are a combination of exactly the same nano-coated needle concept and GANS, meaning they combine the (according to Keshe) harmful, almost LETHAL effect of the needles, which he wants nothing to do with, with the equally harmful GANS, which leads to internal bleeding (according to proof provided by hardcore KF follower Mark House and others).

After Keshe gave all these warnings about this needle/pen technology, he now sells it himself!!! So we ask ourselves: what is the actual purpose of these "health pens" which (according to Keshe's own explanation) cause cancer and are as harmful as the mercury in vaccines ? IS IT TO INTENTIONALLY KILL PEOPLE ??? Actually we wouldn't even have to ask, the answer is clear.

While the original researcher of the needle concept never manufactured or sold the needles, Keshe does sell these pens behind the back of the researcher, based on the idea he stole in the first place. And yet he falsely accused the original researcher of patenting and selling the needles.

In the same workshop Keshe also said: "Nobody in their right mind should touch the nanomaterial" ... and now he sells it ILLEGALLY as a HARMFUL SUPPLEMENT... for CONSUMPTION!!!

You see how Keshe twists things around to fit his needs and to fill his own pocket ? At the same time he causes damage to innocent people and to scientists who make real discoveries. He accuses them of what he does himself. Same old story over and over again. THAT'S HOW KESHE WORKS.

Again we ask Keshe's followers: is THIS what you want to support ? Constant betrayal, lies, and crooked ethics ? If this is what you want to do, how can you believe that the KF will make peace or bring ANY change when the alleged bringer of the change is more corrupted than the current elite ?

Someone from Switzerland performed in-depth tests of all things Keshe. The original PDF can be found [here](#).

Here is the English translation:

Dr. Keshe – Genius or Failure ?

Greetings to you, dear visitors and fellow researchers.

One thing right away: If I have to believe in something in order for it to work, then it doesn't really work.

Because then the belief worked, but not the experiment. This is the mindset we use to do our research. Even though belief can move mountains. Many tried, but in the end there has always been disappointment.

We run a well-equipped research laboratory and would like to know if the claims of the Keshe Foundation can be verified. We use neither negative nor positive prejudice, we build, we test, we measure, we try, we make experiments, and then we publish our results based on facts. (...)

In Mr. Keshe's quantum physics based world there are some remarkable views. Should they be proven correct, it would lead to a huge worldwide change. Let's take a close look, when something like this, which seems to be too good to be true, catches our attention. Even if it would be easy to just believe, it is still better to KNOW for sure. It is our responsibility to find out for ourselves.

Addendum – a few months later (March 10, 2016):

I am sorry to inform you that none of our experiments were fully able to confirm Mr. Keshe's statements. We are afraid that Mr. Keshe is wrong in all his essential claims. Our experiments were detailed and even incorporated Mr. Keshe's unusual views of science. Another group of scientists we are in touch with came to the same conclusions.

The effect of the Healing Pads was never more than just a placebo effect. (We produced them, passed them on to others, and tested if, with whom, and how they work)

Magnetic fields of static magnets, under certain circumstances, always had a slightly pain-reducing effect, but for that it doesn't require the new world view of Mr. Keshe. (referring to the magnetic pads we purchased from Mr. Keshe) This effect is simply the result of electrically charged particles and inflamed tissue being influenced by magnetism.

The Magrav units we replicated also didn't work. (It has long been known that oxidated copper, under influence of light, delivers small voltages. It has also been known that copper, which has been treated with caustic, does that same, because the caustic dissolves the copper)

Part of Mr. Keshe's world view seems to be similar to old alchemy, except that his idea of plasma is new. The GaNS substances are similar to monatomic substances (Ormus, M-State, etc.) The substances of Mr. Keshe showed no positive effect whatsoever, the same goes for our free energy experiments.

Too bad, it would have been great and we would have been happy if it had worked. It's a pity. We keep watching the scene, and are interested in what Mr. Keshe has to say about the current situation.

With best regards, Beatus Gubler and fellow researchers, Basel (Switzerland).

Projekte Streetwork Basel <http://www.selfhealingfield.ch>

(We know what Keshe would say: “You’re too stupid, you don’t understand, you’re not mature enough”)

(Some humour...)

YAY!!! We are starting our first poll! 2 questions!

First question: Is Keshe the biggest crook in the universe ?

Second question: Keshe once said he copyrighted his name. So in case we are no longer allowed to call him by his name, which name should we use instead ?

1. **The Liar King** (Disney edition)
2. **Tehran Apocalypse Ca\$hee** (Iranian Stallion edition)
3. **Scam Robot** (Futurama edition)
4. **Empty Ca\$h** (Clear Viewpoints edition)
5. **M.T. Boxes** (Surprise Inside! edition)
6. **Mehrano Miracoli Monetario** (Pizza del’Mare edition)
7. **Vehry Ridikuli Ca\$h** (The obvious edition...)
8. **Mayhem Terrifikli Ca\$h** (The Turkish Devastator)

Please send your vote (or your own suggestion, if you have one) to the following email address:

.....@.....

Please note: Due to security reasons, and because we are technically advanced, we decided to use a plasma based email address, rather than a matter based one. You can’t see it fully, but we promise you it’s there. You can only see a few dots because that’s where the plasma interacts with the environment of your screen. If you can’t see the full email address, it means you haven’t reached the point of maturity yet. So please, email us anyway! Because if you don’t, we will enforce it. Not by force, but by the beauty of our technology!

The results of our poll will be revealed in the coming time. And if not, then hopefully later.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



[Like](#)



Keshe caught lying again!

Keshe's 750.000 Euro Lie: Coma Solution

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Keshe's 750.000 Euro Lie: Coma Solution

Keshe's 750.000 Euro Lie: Coma Solution

🕒 April 25, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Keshe claims to be able to awaken people from coma. This is still being offered in the health section of the [Keshe Foundation website](#) for 750.000 Euros (!)

Keshe also claims that he has awakened a young Belgian woman from coma. We will call her Anna (a pseudonym). But what is the reality? That young woman, Anna, is now still in a coma, 6 years after her alleged miraculous healing by Keshe! In 2010, I witnessed this Keshe coma plasma treatment myself.

Caroline had read in the newspaper about a car accident, after which a young woman, Anna, was in coma, so Caroline rushed to get in touch with the parents of the coma patient to promote a plasma reactor treatment by Keshe. This would awaken Anna soon, Caroline told them.

Keshe asked me to attend the first meeting with Anna's parents at the hospital in Waregem, because the parents barely spoke any English. A first meeting with Anna was arranged in the presence of her parents. A specialist at the hospital explained that Anna was in coma stage Glasgow 4 (a vegetative state) and that recovery was almost impossible. The specialist also refused to speak with Keshe. He said Keshe must be a charlatan if he makes such outrageous claims. Subsequently, a conversation was held at the cafeteria of the hospital between Keshe and Anna's parents, in which I was present. Keshe assured the parents that because of his plasma technology, Anna would awaken soon. Keshe let the parents sign a contract as trial volunteers, but promised that the treatment would be completely free of charge, since he had never had treated a coma patient before.

After two weeks, Anna was taken to her own home for further home care. Her bed was placed in the living room. Meanwhile, Keshe had built three prototype reactors which were supposed to cause the "awakening". There was a helmet and two reactors with a tube, through which liquid food was ran, processed with plasma. Keshe asked me to make some brief video recordings because he was already expecting spectacular results on the first day. When I arrived, there was already a number of people present: Keshe, the parents of Anna, a local MD, a physiotherapist, an interested vet and his daughter, and some relatives of Anna. None of the people present had any idea what was going to happen. Anna was laying on her bed with a kind of distorted face, covered by a blanket. Occasionally, her face showed convulsions of pain; her hands and feet were contracted. Keshe installed his reactors alongside Anna.

Keshe began his treatment by squeezing Anna's arms, legs, buttocks, and jaws. Anna sighed, her face sometimes wincing in pain. But Keshe said this way he can advance the circulation of the plasma.

Meanwhile, I made videos during the various steps. However, I thought to myself that the whole thing looked more like a sadistic show, which Keshe clearly enjoyed. I decided not to come back after the first day, I was shocked by what Keshe had done. So the second day I refused to join, as I did not want to see the

same torture again.

Afterwards, Keshe gave me from time to time some (false) information about Anna's progress. According to him, everything went well, and there was progress with the awakening. He said that Anna was examined by a coma specialist from Liège University. However, I had gotten no further information from Anna's parents so I couldn't confirm Keshe's info. But I was pretty sure that Anna had not come out of her coma.

When I later heard that Keshe claimed in public that he can cure coma patients and that he put this info on promotional videos and on his website, I became very angry, because I knew it was a manifest lie. Furthermore, Keshe asked for 750.000 Euros (!) for a treatment that he had never been able to provide successfully. What a terrible scam! Keshe's profit-oriented mind was trying to take advantage of the desperate physical condition of defenseless people!

Meanwhile, Caroline tried to find other, more prominent coma patients like Prince Friso of the Netherlands or Prime Minister Sharon of Israel.

And now, in April 2016, I came by coincidence in contact with Anna's mother again. Among other things, she told me the following:

- 1) Anna is still in coma in 2016.
- 2) Keshe put pressure on her to sign a written statement that Anna had been awakened by Keshe's treatment. The mother refused to sign, and so Keshe became very angry at her.
- 3) During the coma treatment, Anna's mother was not allowed to be present, while Keshe spent hours ALONE with Anna in her room. Her mother did not understand why she was only allowed to come back in the evenings. I ask myself: what did Keshe do during all those hours alone with Anna ? What was her mother not allowed to see ?
- 4) Keshe put Anna's life in danger. He gave her baby food with pieces of vegetables in it, but coma patients are only allowed to receive liquid food. Some pieces of vegetables got into Anna's lungs. That caused a lung infection, so Anna urgently had to be taken to the hospital, otherwise she would have died.

How do you feel about Keshe now, after reading all this ?


Does Keshe still sound like someone who wants to help humanity ?

This key report shows:

- 1) Keshe lies in public all the time
- 2) Keshe claims to have a solution for all kinds of diseases
- 3) Keshe in reality has no medical knowledge and no solution
- 4) Keshe has no ethics
- 5) Keshe uses force to get what he wants
- 6) Keshe abuses the internet for fraud
- 7) Keshe makes money on the back of people's personal tragedies

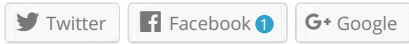
- 8) Keshe gives false hope to sick individuals and their families
- 9) Keshe gives false hope of peace to good people
- 10) Keshe manipulates people's minds to distort reality
- 11) Keshe uses the principle: the bigger the lie, the more people will believe it
- 12) Keshe uses naive followers to do his medical experiments
- 13) Keshe needs to keep his scam going since he knows no honest way to have an income

Here is Keshe's OUTRAGEOUS scam price list

Donations per case to the Foundation for trial cases	
1 - Morbus Crohn - up to 10 000 euro	
2 - Xeroderma Pigmentosum / Children of the Night - up to 5 000 euro	
3 - Alzheimer's Disease - 14 000 euro	
4 - Parkinson - up to 14 000 euro	
5 - MS (pre - wheel chair condition only) - up to 30 000 euro	
6 - ALS (pre - wheel chair condition only) - up to 30 000 euro	
7 - Cancer - up to 50 000 euro (VOLUNTEERS FOR NEW CANCER/TUMOR RESEARCH TRIAL - 5 000 EURO)	
8 - Status post chemotherapy - up to 20 000 euro	
9 - Tumor - up to 50 000 euro	
10 - COPD - up to 15 000 euro	
11 - Paralysis - up to 15 000 euro	
12 - Spasm of smooth and striated muscles - up to 10 000 euro	
13 - Epilepsy - up to 25 000 euro	
14 - Autism - up to 10 000 euro	
15 - ADD - up to 5 000 euro	
16 - ADHD - up to 5 000 euro	
17 - Cerebral paralysis in children - up to 10 000 euro	
18 - Thrombosis - up to 15 000 euro	
19 - Infertility - up to 30 000 euro	
20 - Amputation - up to 100 000 euro	
21 - Phantom pain - up to 15 000 euro	
22 - Diabetes - up to 10 000 euro	
23 - Metabolic Syndrome - up to 15 000 euro	
24 - Leukemia - up to 50 000 euro	
25 - Myelodysplastic Syndrome - up to 50 000 euro	
26 - Anemia - up to 50 000 euro	
27 - Loss of smell and/or taste - up to 15 000 euro	
28 - Sport injuries - up to 15 000 euro	
29 - Improving of sports performance - up to 15 000 euro	
30 - Congenital diseases - up to 25 000 euro	
31 - Coma - up to 750 000 euro	
32 - Rehabilitation of chronic diseases and coma - up to 50 000 euro	
33 - CFS (Chronic Fatigue Syndrome) - up to 7 000 euro	
34 - FMS (Fibromyalgia) - up to 7 000 euro	
35 - Allergies - up to 7 000 euro	
36 - Muscle Atrophy - up to 7 000 euro	
37 - Thyroid gland diseases - up to 15 000 euro	
38 - Eyes diseases - up to 15 000 euro	
39 - Injuries of Spine and back pain - up to 15 000 euro	
40 - Addictions - up to 20 000 euro	
41 - Ear diseases (limited)	
42 - AIDS	

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe: no science, but another non-event

Keshe denies all responsibility

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

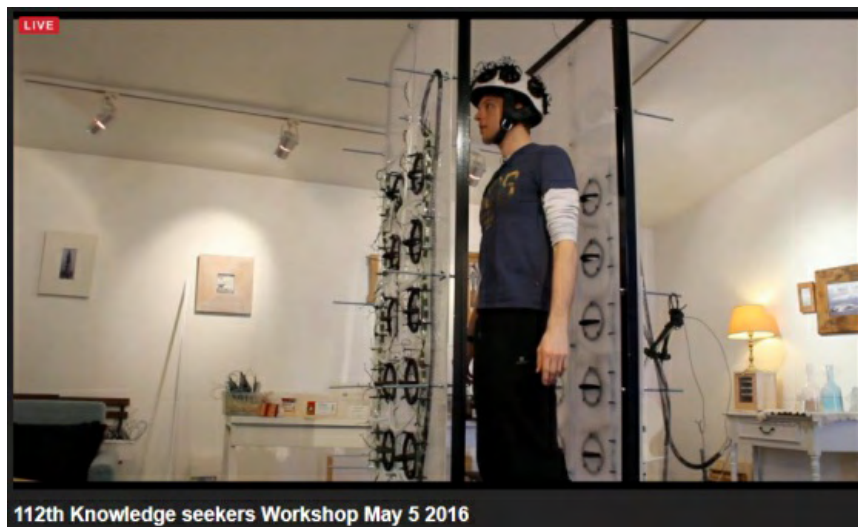
[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Keshe denies all responsibility

Keshe denies all responsibility

🕒 May 5, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

In the 112th knowledge seekers workshop, KF followers from Norway showed their “health system” and admitted that using it feels strange.



Exposing themselves to magnetic fields like that is nothing short of crazy, but if any damage occurs, Keshe will reject any responsibility, as usual. The same goes for the illegal and unsafe GANS products which people can now buy (!) from the KF shop.

Just look at the “disclaimer” on the [GANS product pages](#).

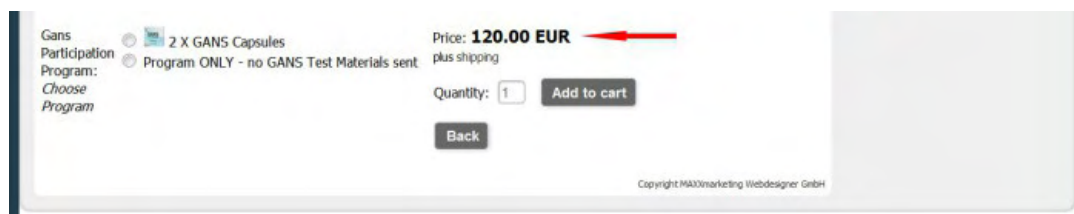
We marked all the “red flags”, and you can see there are many of them. The repeated use of double negations is overwhelming and shows that this text has been designed to confuse and mislead customers.

Basically Keshe is admitting that he has no expertise in anything, that he is lying right in your face, and that his products can cause health problems, but he claims that he is under no circumstances responsible for anything!!! Yet he wants to gather personal information from you, asks for 120 Euro, and then you have to wait for 90 days to (maybe!) receive the products that might damage your health!

Furthermore he defines “Keshe” as a reference to himself AND to his representatives, which means that when the authorities find out that Keshe committed several crimes, not only himself, but also his supporters will be held responsible. Well done!

If Keshe really believes that such a crazy disclaimer will protect him from legal persecution, then he must indeed be living in a parallel reality. Not responsible ??? What a joke!





If you carefully read through this disclaimer and summarize it, you can see that Keshe is basically saying: “I don’t know what I’m doing, I’m constantly lying but under no circumstances responsible for it, yet I need your personal data and your money before I can kill you with my products. I do this for the benefit of humanity.”

Population reduction anyone ? UNBELIEVABLE!

Does ANYONE really consider buying ANYTHING from the Keshe Foundation, after reading this disclaimer ? It would be more appropriate to report the Keshe Foundation to the authorities for scamming, deceiving and putting people’s lives at risk, because now you can see that not Keshe’s “enemies”, but Keshe himself and his supporters are the ones who work AGAINST humanity!

Sousan Alexander and Robyn McClendon also made a [new video](#) about this topic.

Keshe was also once again mentioned on [Alternative Energy News](#), and Hopegirl also gave a [new interview](#) in which she didn’t talk about Keshe, but she exposed another cult, the Swissindo “free money” cult, which operates in a similar way by deceiving people, making false promises, pretending to receive messages from God... the same old cult techniques as usual. The difference is that they don’t promise free energy, but free money, which of course never arrives. Swissindo, just like Nesara, Project Camelot, the Keshe Foundation, and many others, is just another destructive mind control cult that aims to get as many followers as possible, in order to make their leader rich. Funny though that cult leader Keshe and his wife Caroline fell for the Swissindo cult as well, because they wanted money. LOL! But this money, just like Keshe’s free energy, doesn’t exist.

Johan Oldenkamp has compiled an accurate list of disinformers [here](#). No surprise that many of these names also show up on Project Camelot. But this list is far from complete. More people should be added, for example our old friend Gordon Duff...

So we now have Mehdis, Messiahs, Maitreyas, 21st century superhumans, archangels and probably other strange creatures in the Keshe Foundation and in other cults. It’s like a freak show of “ascended masters” wannabe’s, where one ego is bigger than another. A REAL Messiah would pray in the dirt, not drive around in a big Mercedes and call other people pedophiles after he abused them.

Can’t anybody be humble anymore ? What is wrong with humanity ?



Hello Mr. Kumaran Sanmugathan,

We would like to inform you that the products you ordered cannot be shipped, unless payment is received. To date, we have not received payment confirmation for order: 00000397, dated: 16.09.2012 14:49:56.

Please send a scan or photo of your bank receipt for the order above to: webmaster@keshefoundation.org (or reply to this message).

The current status of your order is: Pending

For a reminder, here is the invoice amount to be paid: 67.39 EUR

Here is the bank details to send the payment:

PRINT THIS PAGE AND TAKE IT TO YOUR BANK (along with the invoice from your email) <https://www.facebook.com/ksanm.../posts/10204903091552353...>

Include the invoice number (00000397) in the comments of your bank transfer

The bank details of the Foundation and its registered address:

Account name: Stichting The Keshe Foundation

Bank: ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

URL: www.abnamro.com

IBAN: NL66 ABNA 0486 3671 69

SWIFT/BIC: ABNANL2A

Beneficiary: Stichting The Keshe Foundation

Registered Office: Jubileumplein 3, NL-6161 SR Geleen, The Netherlands

KvK reg N°: 14089728

Here is the shipping details we have for your account, please update them as needed:

Kumaran Sanmugathan

17A 1/2, Frazer Avenue

10350 Dehiwala

196

Your previous invoice is attached for your records.

Thank you for your attention,

Keshe Foundation Administration

ABN AMRO Bank

Welcome to ABN AMRO. ABN AMRO is an all-round Dutch bank that offers a full range of products and services to retail, private, corporate clients.

ABNAMRO .COM

<https://www.facebook.com/ksanm.../posts/10204903091552353...>

Like · November 14, 2015 at 2:00am

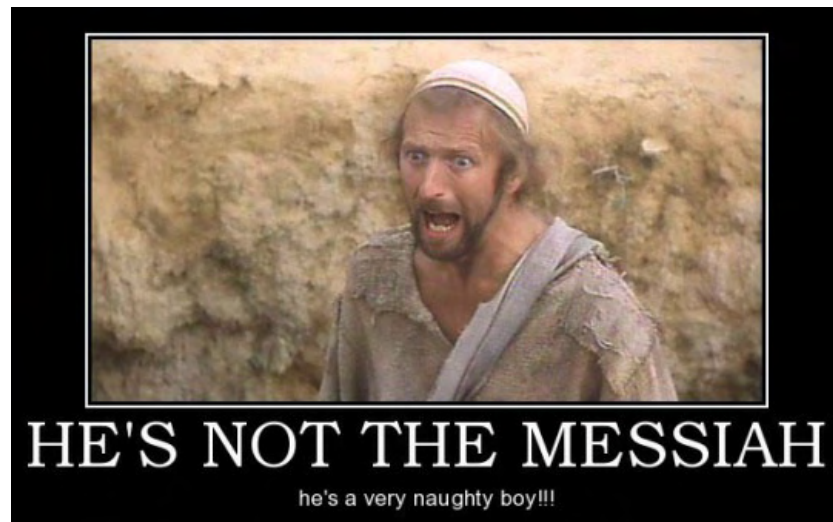
Kumaran Sanmugathan Never did ask for any.

Like · November 14, 2015 at 4:40am

Kumaran Sanmugathan He sent this recently without me even making an order

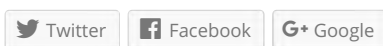
Like · November 14, 2015 at 4:40am

Here you can see that Keshe sends fake invoices even to people who never ordered anything. Then he says they didn't pay. What a crook.



[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe's 750.000 Euro Lie: Coma Solution

One Planet One Nation One Race One Deception

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.

Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

The story so far

Keshe failed

King Slander strikes again

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at WordPress.com.
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > The new old scam

The new old scam

🕒 May 13, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Keshe's latest money scam has now been announced. While he previously reduced the price for students to 1000 Euros per year, he is now back to 10.000 Euros for only 3 months of "Spaceship teachings", starting in October! He tried the same scam a few years ago in Ninove, but of course nobody was really interested. Indeed Keshe was already pre-selling tickets to the moon in 2009 for 50.000 Euros each planning on a 2016 trip. Then he charged 20.000 Euros from each student in Desenzano. Now Keshe already announced in the 112th workshop that students who are stupid enough to pay, will be held in total isolation during these 3 months! This way, Keshe's brainwashing sessions will be a lot more successful and the formerly hopeful students can then quickly graduate with a masters degree in imaginary space technology from zombie university!



The KF also still keeps using 2 different logos: the first KF logo I made (the horn of plenty), and the new KFSSI logo. So they have no corporate identity, it's just chaos as usual, and by still using my logo, even though I withdrew my permission, Keshe and his followers show their schizophrenia and continue to break the law. They keep getting themselves into more and more trouble, while being convinced that they are on the right track.

Furthermore, the Oasis system that Keshe now talks about again, was also my idea. And the original spaceship design was also made by me and drawn by my daughter. So Keshe uses all the things I made, but only gives credit to himself, while accusing me of all kinds of things. It's hard to understand how anyone would enjoy creating such a negative track record for himself, while falsely presenting himself as a saviour.

In the 113th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe encouraged doctors to use his "health systems". God

forbid! Keshe openly admits that cellphone radiation can cause cancer, but he would never admit that the magnetic fields of his “health” devices can do the same. Another hypocritical stunt!

And then there was also some talk about a time machine! God help us! A time machine in the hands of these kukus ? Then the end is indeed near. But how will Keshe be able to build a time machine, when he can’t even deliver an empty blue box ?



Latest fun fact: the mandatory donation of 300 Euros will finally be withdrawn (if that is true at all). Does that mean that law enforcement finally caught up with Keshe ? Did they make clear to him that he can’t just charge money for nothing ?

And finally! Armen showed M.T. balls filled with M.T. space! Live on screen! LOL

[This](#) is what the Negatives (Illuminati, Project Camelot, Keshe, and other disinfo agents) constantly talk about, because it’s what they want to happen to the world. This is what Keshe keeps talking about when he says you need to build systems to help with the coming disaster. Right. If you watch this movie, you will see that no ridiculous pain pen can cure THAT. LOL!

However, the “2012” period is over so any such fearmongering is pointless. No such catastrophic event will happen, and therefore nobody needs to leave the Earth. And because we say so, Keshe calls us paid government agents, when it is perfectly clear who the paid agent is. Who organizes luxurious meetings at expensive hotels in Dubai or Rome ?

Phony references to the bible (such as “day of fulfillment” or “12” core team members or “144” universal council members) are just another perfect example of Keshe’s ridiculous religious zealotry and blasphemy. He just wants to feel important. Yes, earthquakes will happen, they always did. But Keshe likes to make Ca\$h out of all the things that are normal, by presenting them as if he had just discovered something new.

Keshe’s biggest fallacy: “You have no choice”. False! We ALWAYS have a choice. It’s called free will. But Keshe wants to make everyone believe that they are powerless, so he can dictate his will onto people. Keshe is using Luciferian tricks to always make you believe the opposite of what is true. He is trying to make you deny God and all religions, so he can replace God himself. Well at least in his mind it seems to work.

It’s so ridiculous of Keshe to call some people “enemies” when in fact more and more former KF followers are among those “enemies”. So Keshe first calls these people “Keshe Foundation” and now he calls them “enemies of the Keshe Foundation”. Does that mean that these people are their own enemies ? And Keshe is of course the only victim, the guy who has never done anything wrong at all, but everyone else is a criminal. And all those who speak the truth are immediately confronted with the same brainwashed accusation: “How much did they pay you for spreading such lies ?”

In the 14th international workshop Keshe once again fantasized about people from Belgium and Germany who threaten the KF, when in reality only Keshe sounds threatening all the time, when he exclaims “Now we respond”. Repeating this nonsense over and over again doesn’t make it the truth, but to newcomers it might be entertaining for a while, until they finally find out the truth about the KF. The pattern is clear: everytime someone reveals part of the truth about Keshe, he feels threatened, and then he says people make threats against teachers of the KF. How ridiculous.

This has become the main problem of all KF followers: they ignore the truth that could set them free, but they believe Keshe’s lies, because they have become victims of Keshe’s thought reform, an important ingredient in every cult formation.



Summary of Keshe’s teachings: There is constant emergency everywhere, the world is bad and full of dangers, and the KF has all the solutions. Go to the KF website and BUY the solution, whatever it is called this time!

Everyone can see that Keshe and his followers have lost touch with reality. Apparently Keshe suffers from a condition called Fairly Unbalanced Compulsory Kuku Disorder (FUCKD).

We have a saying: “Keshe can say whatever he likes, it is of no importance.” Furthermore, it is never true anyway.



All that Empty Keshe can really sell is Empty Boxes.



WAKE UP EVERYONE!!! Keshe has already been debunked so many times by so many people! He has nothing to show! Just check out all our [links](#) and [video links](#) to see!

Message to Keshe:



Your lies are **exposed**
And so are **you**.

And finally...

We would like to make this very clear:

Like any positively-oriented individual or group, we want to see world peace happen, despite of the ongoing back and forth between Keshe and his victims, which might give the impression that we like conflicts; we do not. But apparently Keshe does.

It is of course the desire of almost everyone on this planet to see world peace happen.

But after being attacked so many times by Keshe for no reason, we will not keep quiet and accept Keshe's constant slander and defamation, when in fact it's him who did all the things he accuses us of.

Keshe's phony monologues and empty promises just don't blend in well with the idea of world peace. Warmongers are rarely peacemakers. Warmongers must be opposed by peacemakers, because if nobody cares, the warmongers will win.

Keshe lied too many times, attacked and slandered too many times, cheated on too many people, and stole too much from others to be credible. Ridiculous groups like the KF can therefore not be taken seriously.

We believe in a true and just peace, which cannot and will not be achieved by a bunch of brainwashed amateurs like the KF.

And those who call us enemies are paranoid kukus who create enemies themselves, so they have someone to play their mind games with.

Should world peace be reached in our lifetime, you can be sure that Keshe has nothing to do with it, even though he might take credit again for something which he was not involved in, the same way he did with Fukushima, the American drone, and other things. In this case we will know the truth, while KF followers might continue to believe in an illusion.

Peace everyone!

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

One Planet One Nation One Race One Deception

Insanity or "what we call" KF knowledge

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Insanity or “what we call” KF knowledge

Insanity or “what we call” KF knowledge

🕒 May 18, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Just when we thought Keshe’s delusion can’t get any worse, Keshe came up with yet another giant NLP session.

In the 15th international workshop Keshe lied again. He said the “red circle” encouraged people to attack. First of all, [we clarified that there is no red circle](#), and secondly we encouraged nobody to attack. Keshe just shows his paranoia again. The only one who attacks in almost every workshop in one way or another is Keshe himself, as he has shown once again in this workshop. Whatever anyone says or does in response to Keshe’s attacks is just that: a response to Keshe’s attacks. **So Mehran, stop complaining. You decided to start this public war: you accept our public response.**



“The people who oppose us in Belgium and in Germany are the people who are paid to do. Because this is the scale of change. These are servants to terrorists of economy, as I call it. (...) So they pay these people, who go as trolls on the internet. (...) And then they pay people like red circle with heavy money, half a million house to kill us. (...) Now you know who’s the terrorist and who’s wrong and everything is wrong with Keshe Foundation and we are this and that. Half a million house was good enough to kill a scientist. Because it saves billions. For those who want to live and abuse, whatever they abuse.”

And someone who repeatedly slanders people like that calls himself a “problem-solving organization” ???
In reality Keshe causes more problems for himself than he will ever be able to handle, all because of his own ego and greed.

Keshe also said “Now you see how the Keshe Foundation is **HITTING** the abusers.” But the truth is that the Keshe

Foundation is abusing those who never hit! And BECAUSE he abuses them, they start opposing him. That is the truth behind this delusional “red circle” story.

Keshe is such a sneaky manipulator. “The people who oppose us” are the ones who were harmed by Keshe, otherwise they wouldn’t oppose him. But that “opposition” is only made of truth. **If Keshe feels threatened by people who speak the truth, what does it say about him ?** Once again there was no logic and no reason in this workshop. Unbelievable how one man can produce so much BS in such short time. It seems the BROWN CIRCLE in Barletta is getting more and more demented.

“Where there is a war, there is a desire for peace.”

That’s why Keshe and the elite cause these wars, so they can introduce their “solution” ! Which is a takeover of the whole society, under the false pretense of offering something new and better than what we had, when in reality it’s something much worse than what we had! Yet the sheeple follow, as usual.

It’s getting old Mehran, nobody in their right mind believes you or your two-faced friends anymore. You have been exposed, why carry on with your lies ?

Here are more “highlights” of this insane “workshop”:

“It’s very much on the ethos of the Keshe Foundation: we don’t fight.”

LOL!!!!!! So if the KF doesn’t fight, then why does Keshe accuse me of being “paid” over and over again ? Is this not fighting ? It’s a verbal attack. And so he keeps the war going, so he can claim to have a solution for it: fake peace. (which he himself will never accept because he enjoys his attacks too much!)

And after MONTHS of “teachings” about coils, after WEEKS of trying to clarify whether they have to be wound clockwise or counter-clockwise, after promoting a coil winding machine for thousands of Euros, Keshe suddenly asked: “Do we need these coils ?”

“There are those of you who make complicated coils.”

Well WHO told them to do so ??? Of course Keshe did!

*“I do not agree with making it complicated TO DAMAGE. **IT’S US WHO MADE IT COMPLICATED, because WE didn’t understand the original.**”*

LOL!!!!!!!!!! Notice how he always says “us” but really means “I”. He does that so if something goes wrong, he can say it was “us” who did it, or “now it’s for YOU to do”, so nobody thinks Keshe is responsible.

Who profitted from the whole coil nonsense ??? KESHE! And now he tells his followers that all their work was basically a waste of time ? AND THEY STILL LISTEN TO THIS BS ???

“Obesity will become a thing of the past”, said the wise Iranian carpet seller with the big belly.

“In the next few weeks we bring the pressure to such a level, that noone needs to fight.” Notice the contradiction: “pressure” – “no fight”.

At least 5 times Keshe asked Rick to show a certain picture, and when Rick finally found the picture after searching for 2 hours, Keshe let him show it only for a few seconds and then said to him: *“Can you take this off please ?”*

We have to hold ourselves back in order not to use very negative words for Keshe here, but... it would have

been appropriate for Rick to tell Keshe something very harsh in this situation.

"The EU and the USA does not want to see this technology."

Then why still go on ? Admit it, nobody is interested in non-working fantasy KF crap.

"From now on the only people who can fail is us and noone else."

LOL! Of course, because there is nobody else than us.

"Why don't we throw the ganses of co2 and others into the oceans ? The animals will benefit from it."

So after making humans bleed by asking them to drink Gans, Keshe is now instigating the killing of animals in the water!!! Please someone stop this man, he's a danger to all living beings on this planet!

"Please, those of you who start testing for flight, remember: Inform the airport authorities near you."


This is what will happen: one brainwashed KF follower standing on the runway with a plastic box filled with caustic and some rusty coils, calling the airport: "I'm ready for takeoff! Get out of my way!"

LOL!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

So we see, the only thing that Keshe does well is to TALK. And he makes a lot of money by talking, even if his talks are pure BS. Then he says *"We are not talkers, we are doers"*, even though nothing has ever been shown working.

The KF is a cult with only one purpose: to make Keshe rich and to make as many people as possible believe in a false hope, a false truth and a false light. This is called Luciferianism.

For those who have been manipulated too much to see the big picture, here is an excellent summary. Read it and then tell us if this really is your glorious vision of the future of humanity.

**Bass Blom** we see a man, a scientist? 'giving' the world a free energy device, the blueprints for the magrav.
a scientist who thinks a sun halo is a hidden spaceship keeping an evil eye on him and his wife on a sunny day at the beach..

blueprints full of errors, but they will be corrected soon..
you can buy one too if you have plenty cash to spare..
he would spread thousands of them for free in Italy and Africa, as media horny as he is we see no video's of that..

meanwhile the device should also be able to make water, gold and food out of thin air.
if you buy the plugins he promises to be on sale soon.. (half a year ago..)
you could also have your wife make some batteries in the kitchen in half an hour, that will give you 10 to 20 KW, so who needs the magrav anyway?
the ones who started making the device had hard times keeping up with the weekly/monthly changes.

at some point in time the scientist who by the way calls himself the messiah.. gets less peaceful. he speaks mean words to the free energy community.
at the same time the device is no longer a free energy device.
vague health and spaceflight systems seem to be more important.
simple easy to see through tricks are being used to 'prove' it all.

the man sets up a glorious and expensive meeting in Dubai to elect a world peace council and does not show up himself.

latest developments are pills and lotion he wants people to test, if they pay and pass the security checks..

you may call me a Dutch moaner for not believing all the crap, I shed some tears for the poor* people believing it all blindly 😞

*300 million of them according to him..
Like · 3 · 21 hrs

We also have to ask ourselves why Keshe is always sick, just like many people around him, when he claims to be able to cure anything ? In so many workshops he had a cold, why ? If he can't even cure a common cold, how will he be able to cure cancer and other diseases ? There simply is no truth to his claims.

And why do KF followers build devices that could set their house on fire anytime ? And why, if that device is already sparkling, don't they turn it off ??? Because Keshe killed their common sense. Instead of doing the only logical thing, they start TALKING to the device! Keshe really makes people go insane!

Recently, Veterans Today published another article on Keshe. Ridiculous how they compare great scientists with Keshe, and even claim that Keshe was trained in Oxford. LOL! With this article, VT has proven once again that they only make up random nonsense. Please Gordon Duff, show us proof of Keshe's graduation from Oxford! But not a fake one!

Not long ago Keshe was an engineer from Queen Mary College, now he is a professor and doctor from Oxford. Very interesting. Obviously he studied at Oxford while teaching in Barletta, and nobody noticed!

Gordon Duff, just making claims without proving anything is exactly what YOU call "repeating a mantra over and over again". Presenting non-proven concepts as facts is one of the methods that YOU, Gordon Duff, accuse NWO agents of using. So how much more apparent can it be that you and Keshe are two of them yourselves ?

Why don't you rename your website to "Keshe Today" ? And write articles like "Keshe, Keshe, Keshe and the key to Keshe ?" Maybe rename yourself to Gordon Keshe, and the CIA to KIA, Keshe In Action ? Once you figure out that Keshe has conned you too, it will be too late, and he will tell you: "Keshe me if you can!"

Congratulations Keshe and followers, your nonsense has now been "confirmed" several times by a disinfo website, what does that say about you ?

It's also incredible that Keshe's followers call him "doctor" or "professor", when in fact he has no such title.



Wrong Mark, it IS a lie!

Keshe was given the *honorary* title "professor" at LUM university in 2014, not because he earned himself this title, but because it is a pre-requisite at LUM to have that title in order to be allowed to teach. He even explained this in several workshops, so we are not making this up. But since Keshe attacked LUM soon after he received this title, he shouldn't be allowed to carry it anymore. He has done nothing to deserve it. And Keshe certainly is NO doctor either, neither does he have that title, nor does he have the medical knowledge. His amount of medical knowledge can be seen [here](#). But that's one of the many things that most KF followers don't know, because they just recently joined.

Mark House, are you willing to check the hard facts ? Or are you fully brainwashed and ignorant to the core ? Oh wait, YOU were the one who drank GANS and then had blood in his urine, yet you still defend Keshe. That says it all! You ARE spreading and supporting lies, but like all KF followers, you think you are right. So Mark, how much do you get paid for spreading disinformation, instead of reporting the negative effect of Keshe's "GANS" to the doctors ?

You disqualify yourself with your own arguments. When someone provides facts and speaks the truth, you call it “trolling”. INCREDIBLE!

James Clerk Feynman And I guess you can not provide anything more than just anecdotal evidence? It's funny how so many people complain about others believing the mainstream media etc. pp. and than believe in frauds like keshe ^{AA}

Like · 2 hrs

Mark House Trolling this group with such an attitude cannot become a feature "James" so leave.

Like · 1 hr

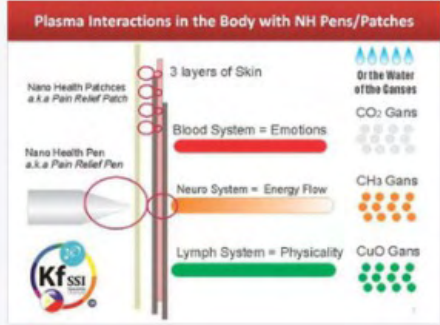
James Clerk Feynman I am only asking for reasonable arguments supporting her claims. And I am sorry to tell you the fact that anecdotal evidence is considered to be bad evidence. Even a study is just a single study, that's where metastudies are a nice idea. 😊 One has to be able to access as much reliable data as possible to evaluate them to reach conclusions. Otherwise you are surrendering to your own confirmation biases.

Like · 1 hr

Mark House [James Clerk Feynman](#) there are multiple accounts of this working if you cared to look.

You need not quote other quack bedeviling of actual so-called anecdotal reports from real people.

Your amoral acceptance of empirical evidence is obviously hindering your human sympathy to truth.



Like · 1 hr

And you mention “empirical evidence”, but are only able to show schematics which prove NOTHING ? And then you point your finger at sober-minded people, and accuse them of what YOU are doing, exactly like Keshe! So this shows that KF followers have become as schizophrenic as their false Messiah.

Mark House I have to, they are not thinking straight.

People have swallowed too much knowledge and drank the dark kool aid of modern societal normalization.

Silence is acceptance...

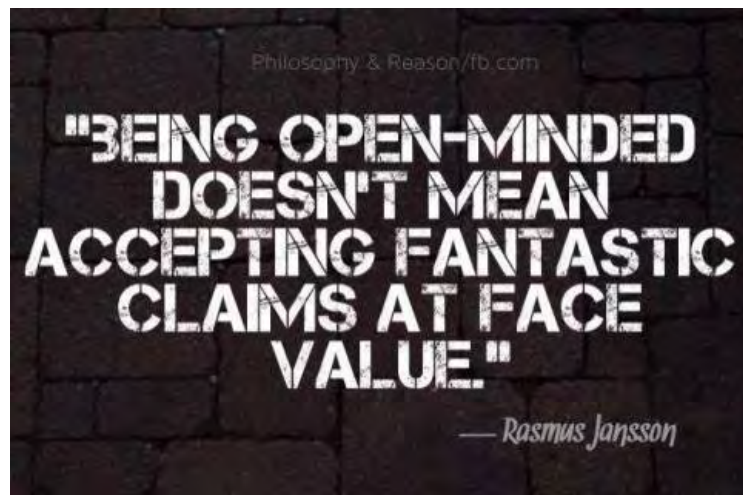
I don't accept the ignorance of the imprisoned minds that think they know it all.

Nature, or our living planet is trying to show us so much more than we know.

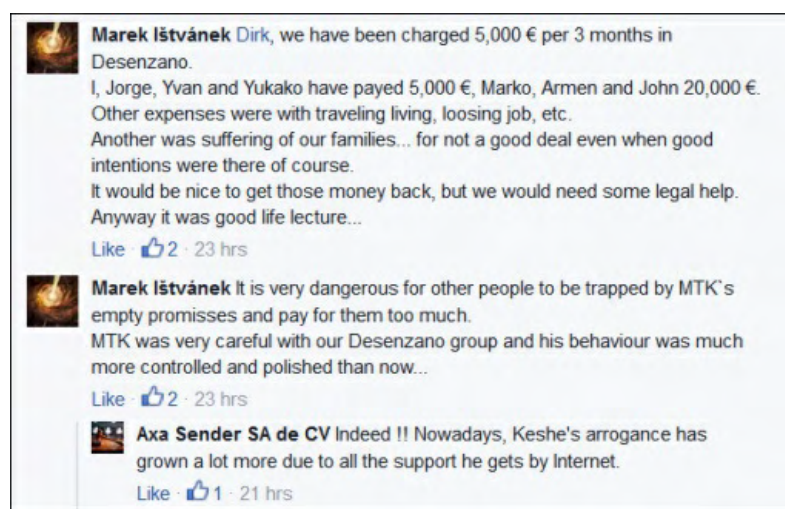
We need to be open to receive Her messages and the way She does things.

Like · 3 · 11 hrs · Edited

Why all these followers glorify Keshe and raise him to something he is not, is hard to understand. They think everyone else should be open-minded, when they themselves are ignorant beyond belief.



Indeed their ignorance and support is playing into Keshe's hands. His followers are therefore responsible for the damage he causes.



Unlike Keshe, we and others have provided proof of what we said, it is therefore in the open and can be seen and read. Keshe has never proven anything, his followers are nothing but BELIEVERS. How naive must people be ?

What nobody seems to realize is that both sides (Keshe's current followers and Keshe's former followers/victims) have a similar attitude. Both think that "silence is acceptance" so they must speak out, and both accuse each other of drinking "cool aid". So what will this situation lead to, if there are more followers and more opposers, and none of them give in ? It will lead to WAR. Which contradicts the phony "ethos of the KF", which supposedly is about peace. Even if it's just a war of words, it is still a war, which didn't exist before Keshe appeared and instigated this illusion of free energy and rebellion against real science without having anything to show. But there you can see that the whole peace plan is fake, as it is obvious that Keshe's plan was to start a war in the first place, by attacking his friends and supporters, only to create artificial "enemies".

However, we would like to state again that we have been telling the truth, and we provided proof. It is all over this website. KF experimenters who argue that they have shown proof of working devices don't know what they are doing. Look at what real experts like ZeroFossilFuel have said about them. If you measure losses but call them gains, then nobody can help you. You are trapped in your believe-ism, a new religion Keshe has created while denouncing other religions. It's all so obvious that any intelligent mind must be screaming at the sight of what KF followers do and think.

How come a few KF followers claim that everyone else has an imprisoned mind, when it's THEM who

believe something that has never been proven or shown in over a decade ? Do blind followers like Mark House really believe we are not interested in a breakthrough or change ? Of course we are. But then SHOW US ONE, instead of always announcing and claiming things that just aren't there!

Keshe is a [narcissist](#). He pretends to be caring, when in fact he only cares for himself and his agenda. We, and many others, are fed up with Keshe's lies and manipulations!



[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

The new old scam

At least it's entertaining

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > At least it's entertaining

At least it's entertaining

🕒 May 27, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

A saying goes: *“If it isn't useful, it better be entertaining.”*

Well, even though no KF product really works, Keshe sure gives people a lot of inspiration. His constant BS talk inspires some to come up with fantastic stories.

One such story follows now. Obviously we were wrong: The Keshe plasma spaceship is real! And presidents Obama and Putin were inside, along with Pope Francis! [Click here to see for yourself!](#) (Attention: parody!)

We are also considering launching our own TV station KKN (Keshe Komedy Network). Once Keshe is released from prison in 2318, we might even consider hiring him as an actor. But Keshe might turn our offer down, as he is not used to earning his living in an honest way. In other words: being honest is against the ethos of the Keshe Foundation!

Other recent news:

At the end of an otherwise peaceful 16th international workshop, Keshe once again called me a terrorist and said he will now cancel all activities in Belgium. So as usual, Keshe continues his slander, but tries to sell himself as a peaceful man.

Two days later Keshe said he will cancel his activities in Belgium because the country is now going to split up. What an incredible nonsense again.

Keshe also said Belgium will now lose hundreds of thousands of Euros when he withdraws, but the truth is probably that HE lost hundreds of thousands of Euros of income, because many people blew his cover. This is what happens when Keshe attacks his good friends for no reason. We hope that he will learn from this experience.

In the 115th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe once again said: *“The knowledge of man will take millions of years to understand.”*

But at the same time he says *“In the coming weeks you all will build the spaceship.”*

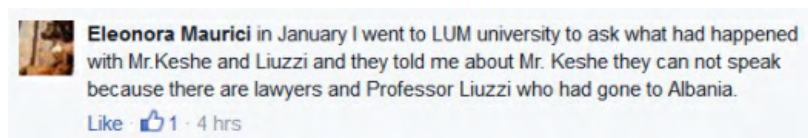
So these ongoing contradictions show that none of what Keshe talks about has anything to do with reality. On the other hand, if we count the coming 5000 billion weeks also as part of the “coming weeks”, then it might be accurate

Here we see how Keshe, even indirectly, causes separation. These 2 comments were posted below [this video](#):

“Just to add to my last post...I only want EVERYONE to know the truth so they are not fooled by all the bs keshe manipulation, which has engulfed my bf so much that we have permanently seperated, never to talk again because i disagreed with his obsession, completely brought on by keshe ‘knowledge seekers’ workshops! If keshe is such a professional physics man, then why would he have someone like RICK run the show? Please use your brain people! But don’t use it with the brain control mechanisms keshe and kosol ouch are using! Use your soul energy to overcome the brain signals being broadcasted through your devices!”

“To all viewing this video for truth...please research communication coil devices in google patents...many legitimate patents exist with coils similar to magrav device which involve “electromagnetic-scalar-communication-apparatus-remote-frequency” PLEASE SEARCH THE PATENTS...MAGRAV WAS INVENTED A LONG TIME AGO AND WAS DESIGNED TO COMMUNICATE VIA THE SAME WAVES AS OUR BRAIN FUNCTIONS! So they are either sending or receiving our brain signals (or both) through the health pens and magrav devices! Please do your own research and dont let Them control you through these devices! I hope my love shield protects me after I post this...many blessings and much love for all!”

And finally here is a testimonial by an Italian lady:



And now what’s next ? The next escape... to China ?

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Insanity or “what we call” KF knowledge

Notoriously devoted to Keshe

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Notoriously devoted to Keshe

Notoriously devoted to Keshe

🕒 June 3, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

All KF followers are advised to watch [this video](#) and read [this wikipedia page](#) and [this article](#), as they explain Keshe's REAL agenda. Whether that report is real or a conspiracy theory is not the issue, but it seems very clear that Keshe's plan is based on that report, either by coincidence or intentionally.

Notice that Keshe uses all the expressions that are also used in this video, for example "Blueprint", "Peace Race", "Peace Force" or "enforce peace". Doesn't all of that sound like Keshe ?

He said in the 116th Knowledge Seekers Workshop (referring to the EU, Africa, and other "unions"):

"Our job as Keshe Foundation is to make one nation out of all these groups, and we're achieving it very rapid. And then you understand to make one planet, one nation, one race, the work already been done. It's just bringing the last pieces together that we bring the trust and unity."

This is the New World Order in action, ladies and gentlemen! Trust in Keshe ? After all the damage he has done ?

So it is clear that he is part of this FALSE peace agenda, to help set up the NWO (or a parallel/competitive (Iranian ?) version of it ?), while keeping people busy with unreachable goals like building "plasma spaceships". And the fact that Brett reported that they are now working with DARPA only confirms this! The question is why an organization like DARPA can't see through the scam ? Maybe they can, but they are part of it ? Or Brett and Col. Hanke manipulated them enough, so they blindly believe it ? Not very likely, but on the other hand, a free energy scam running for over 10 years without getting arrested is also not very likely. Especially when the perpetrator of the scam calls himself "correct" and "Messiah", while ripping people off and putting their lives at risk by selling them harmful, untested substances.

It's all one huge dangerous distraction, to recruit and brainwash people in all countries. Right out of this Iron Mountain report the globalists say they want to bring an era of peace through an impossible, unreachable space program. Wake up guys, all you Keshe supporters actually work towards the further enslavement of humanity! You protest against the NWO, but yet you support it, without even being aware of it!

In the 17th international workshop, Keshe delivered a speech that was one of the most manipulative ones he ever held. He claimed that the Illuminati are keeping him out of the media because they are afraid of him, when the truth is that Keshe is not in the media because nobody wants to report on a fake technology! Yes it's that simple. It's just his notoriously devoted followers who still believe his brainwashing. If anything, the Illuminati are WITH Keshe, not against him. It's so obvious that the whole Keshe agenda is very similar to the NWO plan.

In the same workshop, Keshe also said once again:

“Those of you who drink it (GANS), you are told not to, because it’s so powerful” (Note: he didn’t say “harmful”, he still tries to present it as something positive)

And then they sell products like these...



And when someone points out these contradictions, Keshe calls them “enemies”.

Keshe created enemies by himself, by attacking, slandering, lying or stealing, and now that these victims speak up, Keshe uses that to justify once again his “technology”, by saying the KF is being attacked by a lot of enemies. But the truth is that there are no attacks. People just laugh at Keshe. Especially those with scientific understanding can see that Keshe has nothing of value to offer.

And some of the newcomers are now starting to translate the old workshops from the beginning, which feature people who are no longer part of the KF because they found out that Keshe is a fraud. So how ridiculous is that ? The KF is therefore promoting material that proves that the KF is not what it pretends to be. And of course those newcomers think they know it all, and have to “educate” those who already went through this very negative KF experience.

And Veterans Today is also STILL mentioning Keshe in an [article](#) about cold fusion:

“Keshe knows this stuff and it is the basis for his so-called ‘Magrav’ home reactor technology.”

Which of course is total nonsense. The magrav unit is based on rusty coils, not on cold fusion. But oh well, VT is also just notoriously devoted to Keshe. They promote Keshe just for the sake of it. And while some of their writers warn their readers about the NWO, they also seem to support it, like all two-faced NWO agents do. So what is THEIR agenda, when they promote a KNOWN scammer and promoter of the NWO plan ?

The following picture clearly shows that cold fusion and magravs have as much in common as real science and rusty coils. So how can this bunch of rusty coils be the basis for cold fusion, when there is absolutely NO common denominator ? VT disqualified themselves once again with that incompetent statement. Even Belgian chocolate has more of a cold fusion effect than a magrav unit!



Cold Fusion (Geissler Tube, as shown by VT) vs. Rusty Coils (Keshe “Magrav”)

Speaking of Veterans Today, how about [this article](#) ? If cellphone radiation causes brain cancer, then why wouldn't the KF “Health Unit” do the same, when it creates such strong magnetic fields ?

Keshe also made another big announcement, saying he will show how to create diamonds in the following workshop, but as expected that didn't happen and instead when asked he said: “*Nono, we are not going there*”. So as usual, there are big announcements, but no promise has ever been kept. It's all just a big show to keep people involved and interested.

However, Keshe announced that the power units can now be bought from banks all over Italy, if you ~~sell your soul to the devil~~ pay a certain monthly fee for 3 years. The fact that banks seem to collaborate with Keshe is very alarming, especially since he always spoke very negative about banks and the elite control structure behind it. So what kind of dirty deal has been made there ? Or was there no deal necessary, and it has all been planned from the start ? Read above about Iron Mountain, it might open your eyes.

Furthermore, Keshe now only talks about invisible fields, so literally everything in his teachings has become imaginary. The technology is no longer visible, it's only in the minds of the KF followers, and so nobody can prove Keshe wrong. His followers have a strong imagination, so they will increase the BS level and create more fantastic stories, because nobody needs to see anything anymore, as it is all on a field level. We wonder what other normal, mentally sane people must think when they listen to this nonsense.

Another one of Keshe's big talks involve the claim that “the Keshe Foundation was instrumental in getting the peace deal between Iran and USA going”. But the reality doesn't show a real peace between both nations, nor was Keshe involved in the peace talks. [As stated in the news of today](#), Iranian Supreme Leader Ayatollah Khamenei once again attacked the USA, saying that the USA won't commit themselves to peace. So the peace that Keshe allegedly negotiated has not come true, just like everything else he claimed or promised.

Keshe never fulfills his promises, his announcements never lead anywhere, they are just there to keep his cult followers around. Keshe's workshops are a continuous repetition of [cliffhangers](#). The buzzword is “SOON”. The two main ways for cliffhangers to keep readers/viewers coming back is to either involve characters in a suspenseful, possibly life-threatening situation, or to feature a sudden shocking revelation.

In Keshe's case this means:

- 1) Announcing the building of the spaceship in Dubai in April 2016 (never happened and will never happen)
- 2) The coming arrest of the red circle criminals (since 2015) by Interpol (never happened because doesn't exist)

3) The destruction of USA military satellites since 2014 (never happened and will never happen)

4) The demonstration of flying reactors (never happened and will never happen)

5) ... (you name it)

We would also like to remind everyone of the HUGE earthquake prediction that Keshe delivered not long ago. It was so HUGE and URGENT that he had asked all of California to be evacuated. IF governments really took Keshe seriously (or even cared!), they would have listened to him, but of course they did not. Imagine the effort, cost and embarrassment afterwards. But now that we mentioned it again, Keshe will surely come up with another earthquake prediction, and his followers will fall for it again, just to keep the scam going. It seems people WANT to be betrayed. What a circus...

Someone posted the following comments below one of the Keshe whistleblower videos. See our responses in [green](#).

“What are you talking about? The power device works fine, there are many many people like myself that have built one and it works! There is no question about that.”

Right, it works, but as what ? Does this “free energy device” create free energy ? When it clearly states that it is a power factor corrector that must be plugged into the grid ? In this regard, it sure works. But then you wouldn’t have to get it from Keshe, as there are such devices all over the place. They trick the user AND the power companies, and if they find out, you might have to pay a fine for trying to cheat on them. And if you are less lucky and your device starts sparkling, it might burn down your house. Yes it works! Check our [video links section](#) to see proof!

“So have you actually been looking for the successful ones or have you been looking for failure?”

If you had watched the videos, you wouldn’t have to ask this question. Are YOU looking to justify YOUR failure, which you can’t even see right now ? Are you a paid Keshe troll ?

“If I and others can build one that works, and bare in mind that it is very hard NOT to get one working as it is too simple to build, then obviously there are 1000s of people doing the same thing with the same level of success.”

Then please SHOW us your success. Show us how you power your house, your car, or even your invisible spaceship with it, without plugging it into the grid ? No excuses! SHOW IT!

“What I hear here is a load of rubbish from people who actually have an agenda and vendetta against Mr Keshe, spreading unfounded lies is not the best way to run a show now is it.”

Nobody has an agenda or vendetta against Mr. Keshe, on the contrary, Mr. Keshe has an agenda against WE THE PEOPLE, he just tells you the exact opposite! And before you accuse WITNESSES of spreading unfounded lies, tell us how much YOU actually know about the Keshe Foundation, how much time you spent personally with Keshe, and show us your PROOF! If Keshe had accused YOU of being an agent, a murderer, a pedophile or a terrorist (because that’s what he did to us, as a “reward” for supporting him), would you still support him ? Inform yourself, and use your brain, before you speak!

“I bet none of you have experimented have you? This much is too obvious.”

Wrong, all of us have experimented or have even done the work for Keshe. You are accusing former and even original supporters of Keshe, young man!

“I also know of people that are actually being fed by their own device (not me)they are happy, full of energy and are not fading away to skin and bones.”

Let a REAL medical doctor check that, and then lower your head in shame.

“I mean, where do you get off on talking about things that none of you know about,?? Because you’re “anti” Keshe.”

No, we are not anti-Keshe. In fact, Keshe is anti-YOU! We are anti-lie, anti-scam, anti-rape, anti-pedophilia, anti-bullshit, anti-slander, and anti-Antichrist! Unlike Keshe, we are PRO-HUMANITY! Wake up young man! Like everyone else who supports or defends Keshe, you don’t see that YOU are being used BY KESHE to attack people like us who are trying to tell you the truth. Keshe’s agenda is to cause division that didn’t exist before he showed up! The same way nationalists are currently trying to create division and fear in the West to split up society, Keshe is trying the same by creating artificial “enemies”, who are then opposed by people like YOU. And you don’t even notice.

We want to see no harm done to Keshe or anyone else, but the way he is trying to sell his crooked methods as a “change of course for humanity” must be exposed! Especially to protect naive people like YOU from getting harmed. We are PRO-PEACE and PRO-FREEDOM! The difference between us and Keshe: WE DON’T FAKE IT! He certainly wants peace for himself, but not for others, otherwise he wouldn’t always attack his former supporters! Keshe wants justice for himself, but not for others! But as we all know, a forced peace without justice is tyranny!

“I have tried to listen to your whole shows but the lies are too thick, I am sorry but it’s true, NONE of you understand and seem to fear what you do not understand, and to say it doesn’t work to someone who actually experiments is quite funny”

The one who doesn’t understand is YOU, like most KF followers. And to say we fear copper oxide is a bold statement LOL It’s ignorant and blind believers like you who cause conflicts and wars by falling for false beliefs and defending them, not copper oxide!

“As your message is so biased I am not expecting my post to be published, so I will publish it in other groups to let people know what the Keshe haters are up to and cover my butt”

As you can see your post was indeed published. Unlike the Keshe Foundation, we don’t censor. And yes, we are biased by the truth. Keshe messed with your head, the same way he did with everyone else’s. Cover your butt ? Hit and run, like a coward ? You have nothing to fear from us, but watch out for what Keshe will do to you, if blind followers like YOU continue to support him! ALL his former supporters were attacked by him, so... good luck to you!

“Would be nice to hear a little truth?”

Indeed. So go find it elsewhere, because you won’t get it from Keshe, or from any other scam artist.

Keshe posted more big words on Facebook, pretending once again to be the master of correct behaviour.

MT Keshe message to the universal council

MT Keshe Message:

“The first rule of to be members of the universal council is that :

The universal council member should shine like the light of the creator, to be the source of light for other souls and

*radiate the light of the beauty of the creator and have and try to reach all attributes of The SOUL of the creator .
In time creatures of the universe see this light and not the physicality of the man.
The attributes of the creator has been stated in many scriptures of the man in the past.*

Secondly you are through your soul a member of the council.

MT Keshe

The members of the council can't announce themselves as a member of the council unless it is announced and registered under the council's panels and no members of the council can ever speak as themselves being a member and influencing their opinion or words, at this point immediately they lose their seat in the council and a new member can stand for the position.

Those who try to show that they are better servants of humanity they do not stand a chance to take a seat in the council.

Selection of the soul of the council comes from service through giving from the soul and not by talk or physical actions."

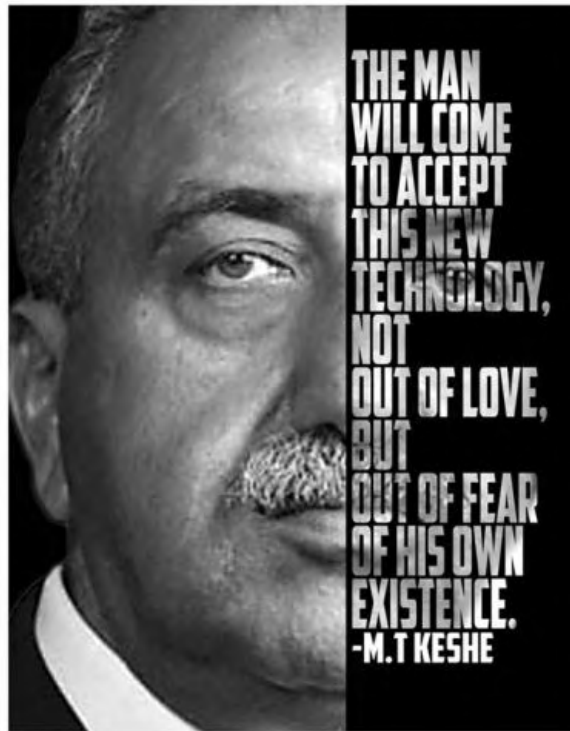
MT Keshe

They also produced this new MOZHAN promo video where Keshe claims to teach the "space ethos". If you want to see the sharp contrast between Keshe's fantasy world and the harsh reality of his REAL "ethos" and "respect for the man", look at [this report](#) and [this page](#). Then you will see what caliber of an IMMORAL scam Keshe keeps pulling off, and how peaceful, correct and respectful Keshe really is.

As we stated at the beginning of this post, it's an unreachable space program, used as a distraction while he is trying to set up a sinister "One World Government" or "New World Order", by spreading from one country to another, using manipulative techniques and outright lies to brainwash people, while receiving a lot of money during that process.

Ever heard the phrase "devil in disguise" ?

Keshe uses the same driving force as the elite: Fear. Using insane and illogical statements, he creates fear in his followers, so they would rather keep following him.



“... not out of love, but out of fear of his own existence“ (!!!)

And gullible people fall for this nonsense over and over again. The following image shows the mindset of Keshe's followers very well. This is the level of science of the Keshe Foundation. Because of such people, the Keshe scam goes on and on and on, because they can easily be impressed and manipulated. Nothing left to say.



“My job as a teacher is more or less coming to an end. I step down very soon.”

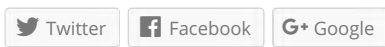
M.T. Keshe, 116th Knowledge Seekers Workshop

Arrest imminent ?

Or just another fake announcement ?

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

At least it's entertaining

Evil is as evil does

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Evil is as evil does

Evil is as evil does

🕒 June 6, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Keshe's military lap dog, internet terrorist and self-confessed disinfo agent **Gordon Duff**, who runs a fake news website called Veterans Today (even though it should be "Disinformation Today"), found it once again necessary to falsely accuse me of being part of a pedophile network. That new article connects me once again to Sterling Allan, whom I never spoke to or had any communication with, yet **Duff continues his false accusations and therefore makes himself guilty of severe slander**. This is how Keshe pulls his associates into his criminal mess.

Gordon Duff even claims that I introduced Sterling Allan to Keshe, which is another manifest lie. In reality, it was Keshe himself who contacted Sterling, in order to get attention on the Peswiki website to promote his "plasma technology". **Keshe and Sterling had almost permanent contact via Skype**. Remember, Keshe claimed that he had in his possession hundreds of emails between Sterling and myself, and he was going to publish them "soon"... and give them to the FBI! Another cliffhanger to receive attention. But what happened? Nothing, since there were no such emails. **Sterling and I NEVER exchanged emails!** And FBI and CIA know that of course.

And below this article, one of VT's violent readers posted: *"If I had the dough I would've hired Blackwater hitmen to target these pedophiles B-4 they get arrested!!!!"*

This is clearly a death threat, which means Keshe and Duff are guilty of instigating murder.

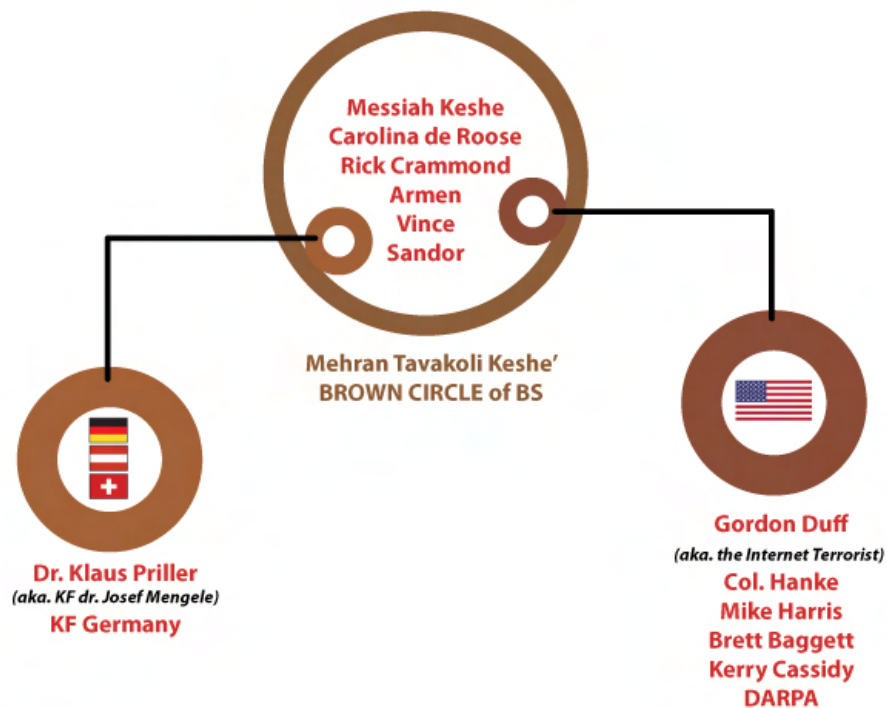
Also on Facebook the VT article was posted, and Bernard Langlois commented: *"Same old stuff, a few need to be taken of world, otherwise peace will be a real slow process, cheers."* Indeed, but it's not us who stand in the way of peace. **WE WANT PEACE, and we have said so many times. But peace is not possible when predators like Keshe or Duff constantly accuse us or other innocent people of being pedophiles!** It's Keshe who starts the wars, because that's exactly what he wants! Divide and rule! And Duff follows him like a good, well-paid doggy. So now Duff and Keshe choose me, an innocent, to be crucified for their own evil reasons.

Despite of having been asked to show proof of his allegations, Duff wasn't able to do so, but instead, just like Keshe, he keeps repeating his mantra over and over again, exactly like any other proper NWO agent would do. Like a nice lady recently said: The KF is a fascist party. They only allow questions that fit into their agenda.

So because Keshe has nothing of value to say anymore, he and his associates resort to slander to keep the game going. And because he knows he is losing his fight against truth and justice, he brainwashed Duff into assisting him in his evil plan. This clearly shows that Keshe was never my real friend, but only someone who abused my trust to get what he wanted: his 3 books, the KF logo, his international patent applications, and my help with the promotion. It also shows how cruel and ruthless Keshe really is, as he

goes to great lengths to destroy the reputation of even his close and even original supporters, when they no longer serve his sinister plan.

If Duff brings up a pedophile free energy cult, it is the Keshe Foundation that comes to mind first. After all it is Keshe who spends hours alone in the same room with young, female coma patients, forbidding their parents to be present. It is also Keshe who said in one of his earlier workshops that while he stayed at a hotel some years ago, they brought a child to his room and offered it to him for his pleasure. So Mehran Tavakoli Keshe himself is the leader of a pervert BROWN CIRCLE in which mentally retarded and mentally disabled people like Gordon Duff feel home. That's all that needs to be said about the circles that Keshe walks around in.



If Duff can get away with such lies and attacks, it is apparent that he must be protected by some dark force, maybe even by the one he claims to oppose, The “Khazarian Mafia”, as he calls it. He trolls and slanders innocent people the same way Keshe does, and he calls those who keep up the law, such as the police, “freemasons”. Duffy, can’t you read this website that tells the truth about Keshe ? Can’t you watch and understand videos like [this one](#) ? Obviously you can’t, because you are notoriously devoted to Keshe.

You point your finger at imaginary cults, while supporting the biggest and most dangerous free energy cult yourself! Your statements make no sense Duffy, they are really getting old! You contradict yourself way too often, just like Keshe, or any other NWO agent, who never shows anything, but keeps repeating BS. The truth has already been told, so why repeat your lies over and over again ?

On the other hand, considering that his fake website has already been exposed as a hoax, not only by himself, but also by the infamous [Wayne Madsen Report](#) (which clearly shows what side VT is on), Duff is maybe just playing a deception game, which would match Keshe’s attitude perfectly. Mickey Mouse Keshe and Gordon Duffy Duck work well together. Publicly opposing the NWO, but in the background they work together to establish this sinister “one planet, one nation, one race”, under the leadership of an evil entity, that is much worse than the current ruling elite.

So Duff tries to ruin my reputation by writing fake stories, based on Keshe’s lies, and then Keshe will spin

it around again and say that the “red circle” threatened HIM. He always presents himself as the victim, after he attacked someone. This is how narcissists think and act.

How can you, Gordon Duff, sleep at night, knowing that you lie and slander, while accusing innocent people of crimes that only deceivers like Keshe would commit ? Truth always wins, don't forget that. God has the final say, not you or Empty Keshe. While we usually respond with humor and truth, you were just caught slandering again. We did nothing wrong, so no matter what you write, God knows the truth. If you increase the lies, we will stick to the truth, and we will speak it, frank but peaceful, and then everyone will see who stands on which side. If any harm is done to good people because of your false accusations, it is YOUR responsibility, Gordon Duff!

When will people like Keshe or Duff learn that aggression, lying and slander are not a solution to anything ? Someone teach them peaceful behaviour please, if that is even possible. Keshe loves to talk about peace, but has never been able to grasp the concept. Oh Messiah, you are so great!

Why are Gordon Duff and his close friends in crime Col. Hanke and Mike Harris pushing Keshe that strongly ? Well, **the USA Brown Circle is after the money!** USA taxpayers money! The USA Brown Circle tries to convince the US Congress that Keshe Tech is real. So they use the American drone story, the Black Sea event, fake stories of Bulgarian spies in DC, etc. for that purpose. The USA Brown Circle wants secret congress money for secret military projects, such as the one with DARPA. We are not speaking about millions of US\$, but about billions of US\$. The USA Brown Circle tries to replay the Space Shield program of Reagan.

FaceBook Comments

 149 people like this. Be the first of your friends.

4 Comments

Sort by Oldest ▾



Gail Evans

On the one hand I find it humourous that you have posted his FB page with all his friends. On the other I went through it in case I was there. I just click ok on anyone who wants to be my friend. lol

Like · Reply · 1 · 18 hrs



Dan Winter · Founder at www.fractalU.com

<http://keshefacts.org/>

Like · Reply · 18 hrs



Gordon Duff · London, United Kingdom

Dan, good to see you sticking by your facebook friend. Pedophiles need plenty of support.

Like · Reply · 1 · 16 hrs



John Hart Young · Encinitas, California

BRAVO VT! Expose the bastards!

Like · Reply · 1 · 17 hrs

Comments below the latest slanderous VT article

A few words about Dan Winter. He was brought in by Brett Baggett, who is a huge fan of Dan. He therefore connected him with Keshe, and for a while Dan followed Keshe. As we can see in the above image, Dan woke up and realized that Keshe has nothing to show. And what does Duff do ? He links him to pedophiles, OF COURSE. When mental retards run out of options, that's the only thing they have left. Call everyone a pedophile Duffy, the way you learned it from Uncle Keshe! Good doggy! At least Dan Winter is smart. Way to go Duffy! We won't hold our breath!

Following Keshe's questionable business methods, someone wrote on Facebook:

“Hey, today I read an interesting discussion on *kashe foundation germany*: It was about an invoice of that magrav thing. **There was no tax number, just a notice that 21% tax were taken from the customer...**but what country got the taxes? Well I think that country is called Keshe’s account, maybe this is chance to get him into jail. The discussion was of course taken from Facebook very quickly, but I made some screenshots. Have any members here there original invoice and would they present it, so that we can see, if there are more information about taxes on them?”

Kevin Blundell, one of those who are stuck in their deep sleep, caused by Uncle Keshe’s lullaby, posted on Youtube:

“A large banking institution in Italy is about to offer financing for the Keshe foundation home power unit, for 10 euro per month you can own and use a keshe home unit.....so, my point is.....what are you peddling here other than disinfo? Why would a major bank get involved? Why is there a new manufacturer opening in USA in 3 weeks? Why? why? why?.... you are a bunch of shills and disinfo agents and your souls are being judged. Stop with your crap lies, you can not stop this from happening.... it IS happening...”

Yes why why why is Keshe being taken seriously by any bank, after he has been running a total fraud for 10 years ? Maybe because the banking system is as corrupted as Keshe is ? Maybe because Italy is the home of the mob ?

And why is there a new manufacturer opening in the USA ? Because former CIA operatives like Duffy Duck and Col. Hanke are covering Keshe’s scam. **They do it FOR MONEY.** Like YOU.

And yes it is happening. Because foolish people like you support the devil... until he turns around and kicks you into the fire.

Ubuntu Germany has now [teamed up with Keshe](#). The question is how it is possible that anyone in their right mind would team up with a known fraudster. But if you look at [their “about” page](#), you find the answer:

The Ubuntu movement was started by Michael Tellinger, yet another Project Camelot guy! No surprise there. Their cult keeps growing, and they support each other. Keshe is one of the latest additions to that Camelot/Ufology cult, which constantly keeps people confused and afraid by talking about “Planet X”, earthquakes, or fake UFO stories. Hopegirl has written a [great summary](#) about online cults in general, but with a special focus on the latest KF developments.

And at the bottom of that Ubuntu page, you can see Tellinger’s book cover, saying “A Blueprint for Human Prosperity”. Doesn’t that sound like Keshe and [Iron Mountain](#) again ? And below it says “Exposing the Global Banking Fraud”. And who works with Italian banks now ? KESHE. It all matches so well and explains itself. Keshe is either part of the satanic cult structure that runs the banks and the elite, and set up the “alternative media” such as Project Camelot or Veterans Today, to deceive those who seek the truth, OR he is planning to overthrow the elite to establish something even worse.

As we showed in our previous post, the report from Iron Mountain explains how the UN is using a master deceiver (Keshe) to prepare a global takeover and bring in an Antichrist figure. **It’s about a fake era of peace** and an unreachable, unrealistic space program to distract the masses, so they don’t pay attention to what is actually going on. **Wake up guys!**

Share this:



Loading...

[Notoriously devoted to Keshe](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > King Slander strikes again

King Slander strikes again

🕒 June 8, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

As expected, **Keshe continued his hate speech** against me in the 18th international knowledge seekers workshop, claiming that I abused my own daughters (!) and that I will be arrested soon. And again he mentioned me in connection with Sterling Allan. The same old BS and slander as usual. He said he was right about Sterling Allan, so he is right about me too. But of course it was easy to be right about Sterling Allan, as he talked publicly about his sexual deviation. **To make a random connection from one pedophile to innocent people is just crazy. Keshe just uses anything that fits his agenda to manipulate the minds of his followers into thinking there is a huge, evil opposition. Those who speak the truth about Keshe don't do it because they are enemies, but because they see what kind of scam Keshe keeps pulling off, and how many people he harmed along the way. But... of course every cult needs to have artificial, imaginary enemies, so the cult leader can rule over his followers by creating fear.**

Why do “technical” teachings have to include sickening, severe slander of former friends, especially since Keshe claims to be “correct”? If the “scientific” principles of the KF were correct, Keshe wouldn't have to cause drama and mayhem over and over again by slandering innocents. In doing so, he causes a lot of damage. And BECAUSE of Keshe's own actions, there are many people who are upset, not the other way round. A “peaceful” workshop would sound totally different than these slander sessions.

As usual, Keshe was mirroring HIS own crimes, blaming me and other innocent people of what HE has done. You can see that Keshe moves his shoulders, his neck, his head or his hands abnormally whenever he is lying, so his shoulders usually move like crazy. And of course there was more insane talk about “pissing in the garden”. Keshe makes himself look like his own parody.

For those who don't know: the expression “Red Circle” has been used in movies and TV series such as “Charlie's Angels” or “Sherlock Holmes”. So as it is the common practice in the Ufology cult (which includes Project Camelot and all of Kerry Cassidy's “Jedi Warriors of the false light”), these people use movie references and try to make their stories look real. Movie references is all they have got, because almost nothing of what they report is true. It is mostly science fiction.

So of course, none of Keshe's slanderous claims about me are true, Keshe only showed his criminal face once again and we wonder what he has to hide, if he has to defend his position by using such violent means over and over again. There is no truth and no peace in Keshe, therefore everyone can see that his whole agenda is fake. But people know that already, only his brainwashed followers still listen to this nonsense, because they have no choice, especially the ones who are on the KF payroll. We wish they could free themselves, but it seems the brainwashing has been so extreme that there is no way for them to wake up. People who trust in the REAL God would never fall for such a deception, as they can identify a deceiver more easily.

This is a war for the human soul. The antichrist spirit will deceive many, as stated in the scriptures, and they will attack those who believe in the REAL God. And this is what is happening to us, because we looked through Keshe's smoke and mirrors. You can follow the great deceiver Keshe and go to hell with him, or you wake up and see what has been going on for the past 10 years.

Keshe also revealed his Luciferian mindset once again when he said: "Nobody becomes your God, because you ARE the God."

To all the Christian KF followers: do you agree with Keshe when he talks like this ? When in reality he thinks that HE HIMSELF is God ?

To lure people away from their connection with God, and to make them believe they themselves are God, is pure Luciferian mentality. Keshe finally shows his real face: the Antichrist spirit.

Quote by someone on Facebook:

"He is supporting the UN agenda, I have thoroughly investigated his so called energy and healing technology and not only does it not work, the crap is dangerous."

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Evil is as evil does

Keshe failed

RECENT POSTS

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.
Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!
The story so far
Keshe failed

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Keshe failed

Keshe failed

🕒 June 9, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Master deceiver, demagogue and internet terrorist Mehran Tavakoli Keshe was once again unable to hide his narcissistic nature. The beast in him always breaks through and speaks with the tongue of a lying lizard. It seems we really hit a nerve with our two previous posts. **So thank you Mehran for confirming what we said: you can't stop slandering.** You got yourself into even more trouble.

Because we referred to Christians, and because we showed this [Wayne Madsen Report link](#) in our previous post, which exposes Keshe's collaborators Veterans Today as disinfo artists and UN psyops, Keshe, in the 117th knowledge seekers workshop, slandered again and accused me, Sousan and others of being financed by the "Jewish lobby". **So once again Keshe mirrored the truth in a truly Luciferian way. So whatever Keshe says, you always have to take the opposite of it to get the truth. He uses the truth as an inspiration to create more lies, by spinning it around so it fits his needs.** Keep in mind that Keshe himself is half Jewish. We certainly have nothing against Jews or any other religion, but it becomes more and more apparent that Keshe might be a Zionist agent who is deliberately trying to set up the antichrist NWO system. **Keshe represents Lucifer's FALSE LIGHT, as he deceives at every turn.** So if we are against that, why would we be financed by it? Keshe is just full-blown insane.

Keshe also called the company of Kumaran, a person who exposed Keshe as a fraud years ago, and threatened to sue them if they don't fire him, which led to a 3 day suspension for Kumaran. **Keshe is the real terrorist.**

And then, after all the damage KESHE caused, he suggested that I commit suicide, by saying: *"I feel sorry for those who try to discredit. The only option for you lot is one thing: 11th floor. A long way to drop yourself down, to let the humanity live in peace. The only option left."* and *"11th floor is the right place to be, nowhere to escape."* As usual, Keshe is mirroring his own desperate feelings. Because Keshe knows that his scam is ending, and that he is going to lose face. A fact which is very hard to accept for an egocentric narcissist like him. Reality check: **What has Keshe achieved: Nothing.** He is just a particle, a small empty space in the book of humanity. A white empty space between letters, characters and numbers in the history of Man. He, who was sure to be the main chapter in that book. But his role was and is already written in his name: Mehran Tavakoli or M.T. pronounced as "EMPTY".

Keshe was not able to accomplish his dreams.

- 1) A new theory about gravity and plasma: **Failed.** He cannot show a flying reactor, so he cannot replicate a small version of the rotating Earth.
- 2) Be the Messiah on Earth: **Failed.** He doesn't have the credibility, neither does he have the ethical correctness, neither can he work real miracles.
- 3) Be the most powerful man on Earth. **Failed.** In reality the real powers on Earth just allow him to play

that role, they need a little kuku like him to create attention. A showman.

4) Be the most loved and most popular man on Earth. **Failed.** He may speak nice words such as “unity” or “ethos”, but only naive followers will notice them and run after him, just like rats followed the Pied Piper of Hamelin. The others see the smoke and mirrors of Keshe’s scams, but they are called criminals and pedophiles.

5) Winning the Nobel Prize for physics. **Failed.**



The Pied Piper of Hamelin

So now Keshe hopes that I will commit suicide, by the pressure he put on me. Your mistake Mehran! You were never able to put pressure on me. You hoped that I would collapse with an new brain stroke. Sorry but no. You were trying to send lethal plasma to me, I could feel you attempts, like you threatened Obama and Putin by saying: “*I can end your lives at my wish!*” Empty words. The Messiah plasma was too weak. Then Mehran, you asked help from others. “*Knock on his door, and handle him*”. And now, Mehran, you who once called me your brother, are you now hoping that the hitmen of Gordon Duff will throw me from the 11th floor? Is that the sinister scenario that you planned for me as my brother Kain? So then you can claim: “We knew this would happen soon, the Red Circle couldn’t face the truth and the solid evidence we gave to FBI and Interpol, so he decided to jump. But we pray for his soul.” If you want to be the modern Kain, Mehran, don’t forget Genesis 4:11, “*You will be a vagrant and a wanderer in the Universe.*”

Well Mehran, forget such Luciferian scenario. For you all to know: I, Dirk Laureyssens, feel absolutely happy and comfortable, I am in good health and mentally stable. I have no intention to commit suicide, but I am still very creative, busy with further developing my holistic aether holon theory: www.artdeus.com, and fully involved in creating more educational toys: www.creatus.toys. Life is fun and exciting.

Mehran, we all know, and you know, that your game is over. You see the number of your followers decreasing, the number of viewers on Livestream and Youtube dropping, and your own core members doubt you. **More and more people know that you cannot build the spaceship, because your theory is wrong somewhere. Mehran, you failed. Accept it. You tried, but were not able to deliver.** We don't blame you, but if you want to end your own life since you mirror and project your own suicidal feelings on me, don't take your son Rubeen and Caroline with you, should you decide to pass over. Don't repeat what happened to your own older brother in Manchester.

You sent Caroline's son to a mental institute for schizophrenia, so if we are all equal as you always say,

why don't you go to such an institute yourself, in order to get help, instead of always justifying your situation by calling schizophrenics "beautiful people" ? If your life is so beautiful, then why are you considering suicide ? Nobody will judge you for getting treatment to make yourself feel better. However, you sure won't make any friends by continuing your scam against humanity.

To all the newcomers: Keshe and I were friends (or at least that's what he pretended to be), until he suddenly stabbed me in the back in Bari, Italy in 2015, by secretly telling others the false story that I'm a Belgian agent who is there to kill the KF core team members. So insane! Not long before he did that, he hugged me at that same event and used me to confirm his story about some corrupt Belgians. And after that he decided to make me his enemy, for whatever crazy reason. So the opposition to the KF doesn't come because we want to stop the technology, or because we are "paid to do", but because Keshe is an aggressive, slandering psychopath and narcissist who pretends to work for peace, when in reality he is the devil in disguise.

Mehran, do you know who told me about your hypocritical plot against me, which you still carry on until this day ? It was your "darling" Armen! He KNOWS that you are constantly lying and making up stories. WHY did you do that Mehran ? You know very well that without this sinister action against me, all this "red circle" nonsense would not exist. But it seems you WANTED to harm me and then present me as your enemy.

While his Luciferian agenda becomes clearer and clearer, Keshe still says things like "*We are here as messengers of God*"... which classifies him as a true antichrist.

Quote from the 117th KSW:

"Black shall not be the skin of the man, black shall be the soul of the man. This is the beauty of the new technology."

It seems because the Illuminati weren't able to devastate the Earth in 2012, they are now still trying to cause mayhem by creating their NWO tyranny, by using Keshe as a false Messiah, who wants the soul of man to be "black".

Those who trust in God will recognize the deception. We trust in the REAL God, and therefore we would never commit any of the crimes that Keshe accuses us of. But let's ask God how many crimes Keshe has committed. The truth about him might be harsher than even the most evil individuals can imagine.

He says "The KF is not for killing and mayhem", while he causes mayhem himself by repeatedly slandering innocent people. More and more criminal charges against Keshe are now being filed by several people, for good reason.

Keshe threatened me again and said: "*We take you to the European court of justice.*"

Alright Mehran, come to the court IF YOU DARE. You can't even look at a medical needle without shitting your pants. You can't even look at your own blood without being afraid. You are a coward through and through. **You know very well that if you come to the court, it's YOU who will be convicted! That's why you ran from Belgium! So shut your mouth.**

You say so hypocritically that the technology brings us peace, then we ask you: why do you keep attacking us ? Can't you be peaceful, despite of your own technology ?

"The problem is it looks too good and it works too good." – M.T. Keshe

Let's see how good it works...

Remember when Keshe said in January 2016 that by March/April, a full flight system will be shown in Dubai, the "spaceship city" ?

Check [this video](#) to hear Keshe's delusional, or rather intentionally false announcement, which, like all the other announcements before and after, lead nowhere. As you know, Keshe is not only not allowed to go to Dubai anymore, due to his blasphemy, but his notorious spaceship has never been built and will never be built, because it's based on total BS science. He said in Dubai 200-300 KF followers will come together for 3 months to build the ship, but what is the reality ? There were less people than that, and all it was, was an occult meeting to set up a secret BS "council" to make its members feel important, so the Luciferian KF ego club can grow.

But because this Dubai plan didn't work out, Keshe started his next scam called "Mozhan Program", which also lasts 3 months and basically restarts the same BS again. **Keshe keeps preying on the newcomers so he can steal their money, while teaching to them the INCORRECT ethos: slander, lies, and the antichrist philosophy.**

For those who still believe that Keshe has something to offer, we spell it out for you:

NOBODY will EVER go to space with KF technology! IT'S ALL A HUGE SCAM, BASED ON A DANGEROUS MIND-CONTROL CULT!

Dr. Eliya told us that while she was in Italy, sitting next to Keshe, he always laughed at the end of each workshop because people actually believed his lies. So how much more proof do you need to see that Keshe is intentionally scamming all of you ???

Keshe also said: *"Don't wait for patents, there is no patent in the universe."*

Then why did he pressure me to write patents for him ?? He is such a hypocrite.

His lying pattern is always the same, he makes outrageous false claims and then adds a "but" or "if" statement to it, to make it sound less ridiculous and more credible. For example:

*"I've given you the tool, the technology is here now, IF you understand this and that... bla bla bla" or
"After using the GANS eye drops, after less than 10 days I can read near normal, BUT... bla bla bla" or
"We've seen the growth of hair in many cases in our trials, BUT... bla bla bla"*

Keshe is like a typical politician who says: "I might have lost the election, but in reality I won this battle!" Totally delusional.

We are sure that Keshe would NEVER use the eye drops on himself. If we ask him out, he will find all kinds of excuses and fantastic stories, but he will never put the eye drops into his own eyes. And if he does, it's just pure water, but not the poisonous GANS crap.

Keshe also creates attention by first slandering innocent people, and then seamlessly switching to his technical "teachings", making his followers believe that the technology is so great and important that the slander is justified.

And so he keeps making endless announcements that never lead anywhere, as it has been going on for over 10 years.

He said for the 1000th time: *"Today we became the men of space."*, as if it was true. So after becoming men of space so many times, why are Keshe and his followers still on Earth ? So insane!

The accuracy of Keshe's information was shown perfectly in this workshop, when he referred to the time *"before the first world war in 1916"* (!)

So of course there is nothing to understand, because the teachings are all BS, so the goal he claims can never be reached. Except Keshe's goal of spreading around the world to set up the antichrist structure.

And BECAUSE there is nothing to understand, Keshe can say *"I've given you the knowledge, but you don't understand."* It's the old carrot/donkey trick.



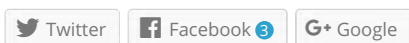
Do you realize why Keshe, despite of his neverending talk, has not gone to space yet, and never will ? Because according to himself, "The universe will not take criminals!"

READ THE SIGNS GUYS! OPPOSE THE LUCIFERIAN ANTICHRIST AGENDA!

PEACE TO ALL.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Be the first to like this.

King Slander strikes again

The story so far

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > The story so far

The story so far

🕒 June 14, 2016 👤 KesheFacts 🔗 [cia, fbi, us congress, gordon duff, adamus defence group](#)

HISTORICAL FACTS ABOUT M.T. KESHE AND THE KESHE FOUNDATION

For those who were only recently attracted to the personality of Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, and for those who believe that Keshe will lead us into a better world and to world peace through his plasma revolution, here is a brief history.

From 2005 to 2010 I have helped Keshe in many ways.

- 1) In 2005, I was introduced to Keshe by Wim Degraeve (who was at that time working at the nano technology company IMEC in Leuven), with the intention to write international patents for the reactor technology of M.T. Keshe. This resulted in multiple applications of international patents. However, these patent applications were never granted or approved by the European Patent Office, since Keshe did not meet the necessary payment terms.
- 2) Through this intense co-operation regarding patents we developed a friendship. Keshe called me his brother and asked my advice in promoting his reactor technology.
- 3) As a result, I helped Keshe in setting up websites and artwork (logos, photos, illustrations).
- 4) The same way I helped Keshe in writing and illustrating 3 books.

However, after several years of collaboration, I noticed:

A) that Keshe, during several business calls, was bluffing and telling untruths about the results of his “tests”.

B) Keshe never paid his debts back to his friends, his suppliers or his landlord.

I also found that Keshe always laid the blame for his failures on someone else, and constantly saw around him assassination plots and other conspiracies. Keshe however never considered himself to be wrong. It was always the fault of others. Keshe often says: “I am always correct”.

Because his own prototypes never worked (for example: anti-gravitational flying car, energy generators), he accused the Belgian government of blocking him in many ways. In short, Keshe suffers from severe paranoia, and makes up his own fantastic stories.

Keshe was also in constant need of money.

Keshe then suddenly changed his focus on the medical applications, when he renamed his technology to

“plasma technology”. Keshe looked for ill people with cancer or other fatal diseases. Charging them 10,000 Euro or more, Keshe would build by hand medical prototype reactors for their diseases and promise them healing.

To generate money, Keshe then started giving lectures in Belgium and the Netherlands. He was assisted by a new team of followers. This way he also sold his books. Big stories were told, for example about an “imminent” public demonstration of his flying car.

For the above reasons, I took more and more distance from Keshe.

Keshe lived in Tiegem, but because of a Belgian police investigation by the police of Kortrijk, he fled to Italy. Until the end of 2015, he lived in Bari (Italy). He then tried to move on to Dubai, but returned soon afterwards, and now lives in Barletta, Italy.

Keshe has an extensive website (www.keshfoundation.org), and since the beginning of 2014, he holds weekly so-called scientific “teachings” through Livestream.com and other channels.

Keshe presents himself as a quasi-saint and very friendly person, as he revealed in 2014 that he was the new Messiah, but in reality he is a slick con artist, trying to build his own quasi-scientific cult, similar to Scientology.

He claims to reveal the scientific secrets of the cosmos and that doing so will bring world peace. With his medical plasma reactors he claims to be able to do miraculous healings. This is also one of the reasons (human experimentation and illegal practice of medicine) why Keshe is a criminal suspect in Belgium.

The story of Dirk (the “Red Circle”), Nr. 1 public enemy of humanity:

Over several months I have been the subject of numerous defamation attempts by Keshe through public video “teachings” on the Internet. In these “teachings”, Keshe tells completely imaginary stories, and accuses me publicly of being a thief, a murderer, a pedophile, a hacker, a drug dealer, and so on. In the beginning he called me by my name, but now he calls me the “Red Circle” (or “the Red Circle pedophiles”). As the alleged leader of the “Red Circle”, I allegedly give instructions to people like King Albert 2, according to Keshe. Without feeling any remorse, Keshe tells outrageous lies, for example that I exchanged hundreds of e-mails with a US pedophile, Mr. Sterling Allan, and that Keshe handed those emails over to the FBI. In reality, I have never mailed with Mr. Sterling Allan.

According to Keshe’s false claims, I am part of a pedophile network which includes former King Albert 2, certain police officers, lawyers, etc... all people who allegedly want to block his plasma technology because of greed or on behalf of major companies.

Keshe twists and manipulates facts and pretends to be a very important man or former billionaire, who knows many political leaders and presidents.

Keshe also claims publicly to have friends in very high places, such as security agencies, including the CIA, Mossad, and FSB. He can sell his imaginary stories in a credible way. Since he moved to Italy, he has gathered around him a number of people (the “Core Team”) that may be useful to him, so Keshe involves them in business deals as partners, or so he tells them. They blindly believe his stories.

For example, Keshe has a former CIA spy, Gordon Duff, as a loyal follower. Gordon Duff owns the “spooks” news site Veterans Today.

Keshe made a deal with Gordon Duff in connection with the US Keshe Foundation. More specifically,

Gordon Duff, together with another former CIA spook, Mr. Mike Harris, and a former colonel of the US Special Forces, Col. Hanke, promotes the Keshe plasma technology in the USA mainly at the Pentagon and in the US Congress. The strategy here is quite simple: the Keshe technology is claimed to be real and of national interest for USA. Keshe and Duff attempt to obtain huge “black” budgets from the US Congress with useless technology that was never proven working.

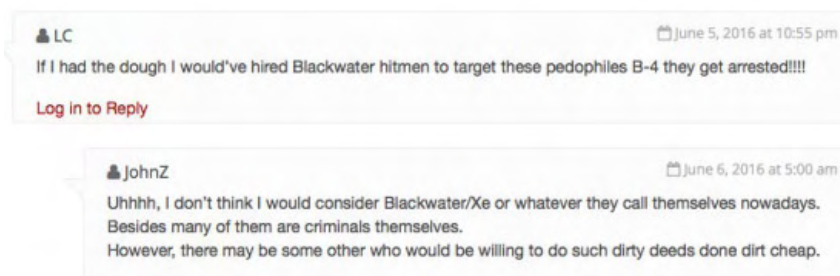
So through Gordon Duff, Keshe is trying to infiltrate the US industrial complex.

Duff has repeatedly posted my name in a slanderous way – in association with pedophile networks – on his website.



Slander and outright lies at Veterans Today, instigated by Keshe

Apparently at Keshe’s request, Duff made such publications to instigate comments from his readers to have me murdered, prior to my fabricated arrest, by Blackwater hitmen.



During his public teachings, Keshe also repeatedly called upon his followers to deal with me. “Find him and knock on his door, and ask where the graves of the children are!”

I now consider Keshe to be a paranoid psychopath, who chose me as a scapegoat and as an “enemy of the human race”, because I exposed his fraud and his lies publicly, among others, on keshefacts.org, and in several Facebook groups.

Share this:



Loading...

Keshe failed

Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).

The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

🕒 June 23, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

It happened again! In the 119th knowledge seekers workshop, **Keshe continued his hate speech, which, as we know, is a criminal act.**

Two more KF supporters, Paul from Togo, and Thomas from Austria, have now been accused of being pedophiles as well! It seems Keshe cannot change his pattern... whenever someone finds out the truth about Keshe, they are called pedophiles and accused of working with the imaginary “Red Circle”. Keshe uses unrelated information (such as Sterling Allan’s arrest) to slander innocent people and make his followers believe that they are part of Allan’s pedophile ring. So everytime there is news about Sterling Allan, Keshe goes into full slander mode against all his critics, even though there is no connection between them and Sterling Allan. Where is the logic in that ? But as Gordon Duff wrote, NWO agents do not have to be logical, they just repeat their mantra over and over again.

Keshe talks a bit about his “technology”, and then injects some of his notorious pedophile talk. This is cult indoctrination at its finest. While KF followers think they learn something about technology, they are actually being brainwashed to wage a war against former, innocent KF supporters. This is how Keshe uses “divide and rule” over and over again. If you think you are a highly appreciated and loved KF supporter today, things can change overnight and tomorrow you are, according to Keshe, “the biggest murderer the world has ever seen”.

“In the coming time” the whole world will be populated by imaginary pedophiles, and Keshe will be the only good person left. Has it ever crossed anyone’s mind that the opposite might be true ?

Keshe claims there are no victims of the KF, but by accusing more innocent people in that workshop, he just created two more victims. We urge Keshe’s victims to report him to the authorities in their countries, then lets see for how much longer he can get away with his slander.

So now a few more KF followers experienced how fast Keshe transforms them from friends into enemies, without them having done anything wrong.

On the other hand, **the KF is now setting up a website on which people can enter the names of children (!) Which means, the KF is setting up a HONEYPOT to acquire children for Keshe to live out his own perverted fantasies.** Actually Keshe might have been running his own pedophile network for months and years, since he did all his “children workshops”, assisted by his Iranian collaborator Keyvan Davani, who is not allowed to see his own children! We wonder why ?

**So all you KF supporters are actually helping Keshe’s pedophile ring to collect the names of children!!!
WAKE UP!**

We also have to ask ourselves again why Gordon Duff defends Keshe. Is he involved in his pedophile ring ? Why does Veterans Today sometimes publish proper articles on the Satanism and child abuse subject (such as [here](#), [here](#) and [here](#)), while at other times they mix in Keshe's and my name ? If you look at the authors of such articles, you can see that usually it's Gordon Duff who falsely accuses me, while other VT authors stick to facts. So how much money did Duff receive from Keshe to slander me ?

Even today, Duff attacked me again with false accusations.



My reply: Sterling Allan was never my close friend. Aside from seeing him briefly in Ninove, WITH KESHE BEING PRESENT, I never talked to him. **But Keshe had A LOT of permanent contact with Sterling Allan, they were good friends, until Sterling exposed Keshe as a fraud.** So the answer is simple: I know NOTHING about his crimes. But how about Keshe, who is now fishing for the names of children himself ? Fact: YOU Gordon Duff are a friend of Keshe, and therefore a supporter of his crimes. Are you proud of it ? You Duffy can't possibly in your right mind believe that Keshe has something to offer. Even Armen keeps showing that Keshe is talking random BS. Today Jackie from Switzerland showed an experiment, and Armen laughed and commented to Keshe: "You remember Mr. Keshe, when I did this 2 years ago, (you said) I blew up the planet ?"

All those alleged reports of healing don't count. First of all, who can prove that the healing didn't happen on its own, triggered by the placebo effect ? And secondly, even IF the patches had something to do with it, it is very well known that magnetic pads, which have been around for a long time and have NOT been invented by Keshe, influence the human body. So where is the proof that Keshe has healed anyone ? There is none. On the contrary, there are [reports of severe abuse by Keshe](#).

The funniest thing was when Keshe said he will personally file a complaint against the "Red Circle". Go ahead Mehran. What will the police do with you when you file a complaint against something that only exists in your mind ? Hopefully they will do to you what you do to your customers: sell you a

straightjacket, plus taxes plus shipping. Just do it Mehran. See what happens when a criminal files a complaint against someone who did nothing wrong.

Explain to your followers: why do you talk about pedophiles ALL THE TIME, if you are not one of them yourself ? And why do you always point your finger at me ? What are YOU hiding so desperately, that you have to blame others for your own mistakes ?

I urge you both, Keshe and Duff, you lying serpents, to show me the evidence of my contacts with Sterling Allan. SHOW ME THE EVIDENCE! But no fabricated BS. REAL EVIDENCE! Because there is none.

Keshe started this war and Keshe keeps it going, like any other warmonger, yet he pretends to stand for peace. I never thought that I would ever meet someone as deeply evil as Keshe. Now he shows his real face, but thankfully, more and more people are starting to realize what he is. Keshe has nothing of value to say, and nothing of value to show. Only fake products, that's why he makes up all these scandals, to receive attention.

And after all this insane pedophile talk, Keshe went back to speaking about manufacturing as usual. Does nobody see what the true purpose of the KF is all about ? It's about creating drama and illusions for Keshe to make MONEY, and during that process he doesn't care how much damage he does to others, while turning them into VICTIMS.

"As we always say in the Keshe Foundation: GOOD MORNING!"

We don't make up stories, we report what we see, and we show proof whenever possible. Keshe on the other hand has never shown any proof, he just has a big mouth. But the truth WILL win!

More soon.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

The story so far

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT
TOO FAR.

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)
[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Home](#) > Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.

🕒 June 25, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

Veterans Today, or rather, Gordon Duff, the self-confessed disinfo agent of Veterans Today, published another article about the “Red Circle”, which only exists in the minds of mentally ill tricksters like Keshe and Duff.

To give himself credibility, he quotes Ricardo Baretzky, a known NWO supporter and head of ECIPS, which is basically a [blueprint structure for the NWO government](#). It seems the KF followers really want to be ruled by a luciferian NWO dictatorship.

So all the false serpents are supporting each other, continuing to slander and accuse me, an innocent person, of being the head of an international crime syndicate. So ridiculous. We would like to point out that Baretzky, just like all the other disinfo agents, has been interviewed by (SURPRISE!) Project Camelot. It is becoming clearer and clearer that their cult is afraid of being exposed.

Duff writes “*There is a war going on over technology.*” How ridiculous, what technology ? Has Keshe ever shown anything working ? **SHOW US REAL “TECHNOLOGY”!** So far we have only seen amateurs playing with household materials and wires, but no power, no defense, no spaceflight, NOTHING! The war only goes on between fraudsters like Keshe and people who exposed him. It is NOT about technology, but about truth. And this war was started by KESHE, not by me or anyone else! Actually, we don't even consider it a war as it is nothing but ridiculous. Some might say “If you go on posting, Keshe will always fight back”. But again, it was Keshe who started it by accusing me and other innocent people FOR NO REASON. And even when we stay silent, Keshe can never stay silent, he MUST attack, because he is a very aggressive person. But people will only find that out for themselves if they dare to speak the truth. As long as they support Keshe, they are being accepted as members of his cult. Well at least most of them. Some still get attacked, when Keshe is in the mood, as we have seen in the last workshop. So we post with one purpose ONLY: to save new people from being sucked into this criminal KF business.

We ask Keshe and Duff: is THIS the PEACE you keep talking about, when you can't stop attacking innocents ? You are nothing but hypocrites. As we said in our previous post: SHOW US THE EVIDENCE!

And to make it all worse, Caroline, the oh so peaceful “angel of love and light”, stalked my own lovely and smart daughter today by telling her the fake rape story that Keshe made up, and then she (Caroline) also told her that she (Caroline) informed all of my daughter's friends about this fake story. Of course none of it is true, I never raped my daughter. WHAT AN INSANE ACCUSATION! My daughter is such a spritual being, full of good ethics. I love my children, and they love me, we are a great family. But the fact that Keshe and Caroline are now stalking and slandering my family too, makes the Keshe Foundation an even

more criminal organization. Here you can see Caroline stalking my daughter. First of all, Caroline spammed my daughter with the KF peace treaty and other texts. My daughter then asked Caroline to stop spamming her. But Caroline continued to stalk. Read for yourself:

My daughter: *Hi Carolina, please stop with sending me messages, thank you 🙄*

Carolina De Roose *One last message and you will not see anymore of me. blessed is the soul of the the creator of this slander*

(Then Caroline sent more long texts, continuing to stalk my daughter.)

Carolina De Roose *I only forgot this one*

(Then more text, even though she was asked to stop stalking)

Carolina De Roose *I hope you visit the kuku foundation website*

Carolina De Roose *Ask your dad*

Carolina De Roose *Your father is under investigation for connection with this phedophile as MT Keshe has exposed him and your father Now you and your family is under investigation for the same conducted Now you know why he created the (www.kukufoundation.com) Dirk Alan Source: (pesn.com/2015/08/28/9602655_Mehran-Keshe_extremelyirrational_slanderous-allegations)*

(Then she sent even more text, severely harassing my daughter with false accusations)

Carolina De Roose *MT Keshe was Right al alone that is why the slandering from your father would not stop but increasingly every day Sterling Allen victims were his own two daughters age Two year and three same age as you he got life in prison on Friday Now the investigation on your father has started as heading the biggest phedophile group around the world and you three are his victims*

Carolina De Roose *Your father is a key men I handling the girls from Detroux and they past his hand and pants before they where murder the truth has come out after MT Keshe got the conviction for Sterling Allen in the court of USA last week and your father is on the file for arrest rapping his own daughters and the two Marroco girls of Dutroux MT Keshe was right al the way*

Carolina De Roose *With your permission I posted this to all your friends By The way your friends have received a copy all above. Now you become the shame of Belgium*

(“With your permission” ??? My daughter never gave her permission.)

My daughter: *What a crazy talking... I hope you find the love that is locked in your heart.*

My daughter: *I wish you all the best!*

My daughter: *Just that you know... My father never touched me in any kind of wrong way. He never raped me. If anyone can know, it is me... I really feel sorry for you.*

SO THERE YOU HAVE THE EVIDENCE, THE WORD OF MY OWN DAUGHTER!

I HAVE HER SCREENSHOTS AS PROOF. KESHE AND CAROLINE ARE LIARS.

Now you see what an evil, dirty guy Keshe is, now he shows that he has no ethos whatsoever. A pretender and hypocrite like no other. And you see what a false snake Caroline is, talking about “love” but spreading messages of hate. THIS REALLY HURT ME MEHRAN. YOU WENT TOO FAR. YOUR GAME IS OVER, NO MATTER HOW MUCH YOU TWIST AND TURN IT. YOU EVIL DEMON JUST HURT MY DAUGHTER. BIG MISTAKE. YOU AND YOUR WIFE HAVE NOW SHOWN THAT YOU ARE MENTALLY ILL HARASSERS, THE SAME WAY YOU HARASSED OTHERS. DO YOU REALLY THINK YOUR VICTIMS WILL STAY SILENT FOREVER ? YOUR CHAT HAS BEEN RECORDED. GOOD LUCK MEHRAN AND CAROLINE! YOU WILL NEED IT!

More good and correct souls will now continue to unite to expose your lies and your scam further! It would be practical if telepathy was already available to us humans, so people could read the lies and fallacies in your mind, and that they could read my innocence and my positive mindset. **You can see what a lovely and forgiving soul my daughter is. SHE DIDN'T DESERVE TO BE ATTACKED LIKE THAT!!!**

Keshe must be REALLY afraid of people waking up and seeing his lies as what they are, otherwise he wouldn't always ask Duff for support whenever we post true facts. Is the Messiah not man enough to defend himself ? Does he need to run to papa everytime ? If his technology was so powerful, why would he even need to slander me all the time ? He just needs the drama and attention because he has nothing else to show.

The reason why Keshe is so persistent with his lies and his slander is not because he is right, but because as a malignant narcissist, he just cannot accept anything that could potentially throw him off his imaginary throne. After all, he is the self-proclaimed Messiah. So in his mind he is flawless and must not be criticized, even if in reality he is totally wrong.

First of all, the Keshe Foundation is a CULT, not a scientific organization. As such, it uses cult tactics to change the way the followers think and perceive reality. A number of sober-minded individuals realized all that and left the KF or were kicked out and slandered, when they realized that Keshe is not a good person. While Keshe can be nice and funny, he is also the devil in disguise, which becomes apparent everytime his personalities switch and he starts slandering and making up stories. And then he is so convincing that people like Duff support him.

It's no surprise that some people still believe Keshe's and Duff's nonsense without checking the facts, when the average IQ of the western civilization has come down from 100 to slightly above 80. Such naive people run after pseudo-science and sensationalism, that's why they are the target audience of Keshe and Duff.

But very few of Keshe's followers do wake up over time, so now we show how one of them recently exposed the truth about Keshe's technology. Mind you, this is not an “enemy of the foundation”, this is someone who works closely with Keshe, the same way I did.

“Where have we gone wrong ? Nowhere.”

– M.T. Keshe, 20th international knowledge seekers workshop, June 21st 2016

Richard from Holland, the master coil maker and one of the members of Keshe's “Universal Council”, who has been working hard for Keshe for quite some time, **finally admitted** that it is not possible to get the Magrav to work. Here is the translation:

Richard: From the beginning it is not a match to me. I said from the beginning, in my opinion it is not working this

way.

Peter: But Richard.. be honest.. were you in any way able to create free energy? You are working for Keshe.. in Germany as I understand.. Keshe said in more than one workshop, he is going to quit working with Germany because they are all terrorists.. so tell me.. what's going on?

Richard: Well.. I pulled the plug on Germany. There were some investors who wanted to invest in the German Keshe Foundation. They wanted to start with the magrav. And the other products.. the pen.. belt.. and more.. and it comes down to that we did lots of research in the last months to get the magrav working and we've said: "No, we can't get it to work." The only thing we did get working is the oldfashioned analog KWH meters.. we did see them stop. But the digital ones don't. So we did get an interaction between the meter and the magrav. But not the classic magrav.. a combination of a feedback capacitor.. that did it eventually.

Peter: Ok, so you have a phase shift between the volts and amps.. a classic way to cheat..

Richard: Well.. it comes down to that we managed to get a certain combination with a LED to stop the analog meter.

Peter: Yes. With a combination of a large induction and capacitance you get a phase difference between the volts and amps and that makes the meter show nothing. That is also the reason it is not allowed to do that. That is the science you proved to be true..

Richard: Yes, that is what we can do. And we also can do different things with higher and lower voltages, also in a car, no shorts.. but we do not see any significant results.

That's it ladies and gentlemen, you have been scammed by the Big Mehran!

And since the Magrav doesn't work, the whole nonsense around it is based on NOTHING. There is no working KF technology, it will not bring peace or anything else. The only thing that comes from the KF is slander, attacks, aggression, waste of time, and a lot of scammed customers.

Following this revelation, Keshe immediately announced that from now on, the Magrav units will no longer be sold on the KF website. Instead, they renamed it to "power generator" and now sell it for 1800 Euros plus taxes plus shipping (!), which means **it's the same scam under a different name! IT STILL DOES NOT WORK!**

"The system was shown powering multiple appliances with no support from the main power grid of the house."
(118th Knowledge Seekers Workshop)

How ridiculous. Where was anything shown ? All that was shown was a very dark video of Keshe, surrounded by a fridge, a heater, and a lot of cables, **making claims as usual, but showing no proof, as usual.**

But we are glad that not all of Keshe's followers are hopeless cases, and that at least a few of them, such as Richard, dare to speak the truth!

So now that Richard has publicly admitted that the KF technology doesn't work, any claims by Gordon Duff about a "war over Keshe technology" are obsolete. **You have been debunked as a disinformant once again, Duffy!**

Now the above video will either disappear from the net, or Richard will be the next one who is accused by Keshe of being a pedophile. OR there will be total silence, as if nothing happened. Oh well, the scam will probably go on until the authorities step in.

As someone put it recently: “It’s hopeless. Even if Keshe went away, another fraudster would come up, and again there would be people running after him. There’s always enough gullibles to support such kind of fraud, and they even gladly waste their time and money on it.”

But yet, no other scammer has ever been as evil as Keshe.

[About these ads](#)

Share this:



Loading...

Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!

RECENT POSTS

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

[The story so far](#)

[Keshe failed](#)

[King Slander strikes again](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)

[April 2016](#)

[March 2016](#)

[February 2016](#)

[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)

[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

[Blog at WordPress.com.](#)
[The Big Brother Theme.](#)

Keshe, Lucifer, and the New World Order

🕒 June 28, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

There are people who say “All those Keshe bashers are wrong, they have a dark agenda. Mr. Keshe is of the light, he wants to take down the cabal so we can be free again.”

Well indeed, Keshe is of the light, but it's a false light. He wants to take down the cabal, so something much more evil can take their place. Please read on, it will open your eyes.

Lucifer means “light bringer” in Latin, and is considered by Luciferians to have brought divine knowledge (light) to humans after being cast out of heaven by God. In Luciferian circles, Lucifer is perceived as a “savior” who gave humans the knowledge necessary to ascend to divinity.

However, this Luciferian or Messianic philosophy, as practiced by Keshe, is deeply materialistic and evil in its nature.

“[Luciferianism](#)” is a word that is rarely used because the word “Lucifer” is associated with Satan in Judeo-Christian theology. It is nevertheless the philosophy that overwhelmingly prevails in the highest circles of society – what we call the occult elite. Interpreted in several forms, Luciferianism can be associated with philosophical currents such as humanism, gnosticism and Kabbalism and is the driving force behind secret societies.

Luciferianism is about humans reaching divinity through human means, as opposed to having faith in God. (Keshe's words: “WE have to bring the change”) This philosophy is symbolically represented with two mythical figures who bear similar characteristics: Prometheus and Lucifer. Both of these figures are considered by some circles to be benefactors of humanity as they brought fire and light (representing divine knowledge) to struggling humans. They gave mankind the means to become gods themselves, through their own means. (Keshe: “Each one of you can become a Messiah.”)

From this perspective, Luciferians interpret Biblical tales from a unique vantage point. In Genesis, Luciferians consider the snake who gave Eve the forbidden apple to be a hero, as he is the one who brought humanity knowledge of good, evil and everything in between. The story of the tower of Babel, a human construction meant to reach God in the sky is viewed favorably by Luciferians as it represents humanity's struggle to reach divinity; the building of this immense tower was, however, stopped by God who is perceived as a jealous demiurge who trapped humans in the physical world.

In the 20th century, a high-tech version of this philosophy appeared as transhumanism, a movement that seeks the use of science and robotics to push humanity to another stage of development.

Transhumanism's admitted ultimate goal is the total merging of humans and robots. While most people who agree with transhumanism probably do not know much about Luciferianism, one of its “founding fathers” clearly sees the connection.

The British philosopher Max More first articulated the principles of transhumanism as a futurist philosophy in 1990 and started a worldwide intelligencia to promote it. One of his essays, entitled “In Praise of the Devil” goes deep in theological territory to connect transhumanism with Luciferianism.

“Lucifer” means “light bringer” (however, he brings a FALSE light to deceive humanity) and this should begin to clue us in to his symbolic importance. The story is that God threw Lucifer out of Heaven because Lucifer had started to question God and was spreading dissension among the angels. We must remember that this story is told from the point of view of the believers in God and not from that of the Luciferians. The truth may just as easily be that Lucifer resigned from heaven.

According to More, Lucifer probably exiled himself out of moral outrage towards the oppressive demiurge Jehovah. He therefore describes the basis of Luciferian thought:

God, being the well-documented sadist that he is, no doubt wanted to keep Lucifer around so that he could punish him and try to get him back under his (God's) power. Probably what really happened was that Lucifer came to hate God's kingdom, his sadism, his demand for slavish conformity and obedience, his psychotic rage at any display of independent thinking and behavior. Lucifer realized that he could never fully think for himself and could certainly not act on his independent thinking so long as he was under God's control. Therefore he left Heaven, that terrible spiritual-State ruled by the cosmic sadist Jehovah, and was accompanied by some of the angels who had had enough courage to question God's authority and his value-perspective.

Although all of this might sound positive, there is a troubling, dark side to it all: Only a select few can be “illuminated” by the light of Lucifer. The rest of humanity is perceived as a lesser race with lives of no value. (Keshe: “You are all stupid, you are abusers, you haven't reached maturity...”) For this reason, Lucifer can remorselessly destroy a bunch of people, including many innocents. This is what Luciferian thought is truly about.

Someone once said: “It is not about how much knowledge you have, it is about what you do with it”. What does Keshe do now that he got the attention of enough people around the world ? Did he cure cancer? Does he end hunger ? Does he invent an economic system that is fair and profitable for all countries on Earth ? No. Instead he grabs all the money he can get, and keeps attacking his most loyal supporters. Even worse, he goes on to cause pain and suffering for other innocent people, calling everyone a pedophile or murderer, and infecting naive followers with his philosophy. And what do Keshe's followers and supporters do with all that “knowledge” ? They support him in attacking innocent people and in ruining their reputation. At the very least they allow Keshe to have a platform to commit these crimes.

If one examines Keshe's evolution, one realizes that he turned into exactly what the occult elite represents. He uses his powers to control people and to advance his aims despite the human suffering he is causing. He morphed into something that is not human, and regular humans are treated by Keshe as lesser beings that are idiotic, manipulable and expandable.

Also, like the occult elite, he spends a LOT of time controlling and monitoring people's opinions and electronic devices, and collecting ALL information about his followers. As someone recently commented on Facebook:

“I am upset with what I have just found out. I wanted to enroll in the Keshe NSW private teaching. I went to the application to enroll and found that in order for me to enroll, I had to go through a COMPLETE background check (FBI STYLE) to attend on-line classes. Someone need to explain to me WHY I need to share 67 years of my private information to learn free to all peoples information.”

Like the occult elite, Keshe is not on a pure, noble mission for illumination. There is a dark side to his actions, and apparently, since he presents himself as the saviour of mankind, it's all supposed to be good. But the real truth about Keshe's agenda remains hidden.

This is the thinking behind secret societies who "hide" their occult knowledge from the uninitiated behind several layers of symbolism (occult literally means "hidden"). The profane masses are considered too unworthy and primitive to deal with powerful knowledge. In short, Luciferians are extremely elitist.

While Keshe is busy promoting his grandiosity and slandering innocents, a bunch of clueless guys attack each other for no good reason. And nobody cares. Because their lives are considered worthless.

If you are somewhat aware of what has been going on, you will understand the message of this whole KF drama:

According to Luciferians, there are two classes of humans on Earth, and Keshe tries to widen the gap between them. And then, when humanity finally has enough of the separation, they will cry out for an even stronger saviour, at which point the ultimate antichrist will be introduced: Lucifer (probably a negative ET or alien hybrid).

Most of the projects involving Luciferianism and transhumanism have been described by observers as "playing God". But this is not simply an expression: It is exactly what Luciferians are about.

So it seems what Keshe is trying to do, like many others who have been part of this esoteric Illuminati "love and light" movement, is to pave the way for something that is much more evil than what any Illuminati-controlled government could ever come up with, and that is described in [this article](#).

This is why Keshe is trying to bring up everyone against the occult elite and against religious control structures, because in his opinion, their philosophy is not yet evil enough and stands in the way of the ultimate deceiver Lucifer (the antichrist). And when his followers believe Keshe, because they are genuinely longing for a change, they only help to remove that obstacle, to bring about the total domination and control of humanity, which means hell on Earth.

Some quotes from the above article:

"The rumor now circulating in some Intel circles is that the Vatican is awaiting the appearance of their true Messiah Lucifer who will be an Alien ET that will come to Earth to take over and rule from the Catholic Church in a new Temple built in Jerusalem."

"Is the Vatican expecting to be the ones announcing and proving a major world event that will shift the people's mindset from the mundane to a new esoteric view of the universe with a god and messiah named Lucifer?"

"But there is also reason to believe that some of the MIBs are either real Alien ETs or Alien/human hybrids based on some of the remarkable things they have done like blurring their faces from view, causing mental confusion in a human they were threatening, but exerting some kind of mental control over them without even touching them, etc."

There is [another article](#) on the same subject.

It is very strange that some writers at Veterans Today acknowledge the existence of Lucifer (or what they call "the third force"), but they fail to see that Keshe (whom they promote and support) behaves EXACTLY like that third force, doing one evil thing after another, while accusing OTHERS of doing them! THIS is the false light that people fall for, because they have been deceived and are not rooted in the true Christ energy.

Those who think we exaggerate: we haven't told everything in public yet. There is a lot more than most KF followers know. Only people who met Keshe in person know what kind of selfish, evil actions he is capable of.

The same way he gave me a hug and his "Kiss of Judas" in Bari in public, before he accused me of being a Belgian agent not much later at that same event, he played similar tricks on others. Some things he did were much worse than what happened to me. One by one, all those witnesses will come forward to speak out.

Quote from the above article:

"This new power will be able to project a caring public face, while enacting the deepest, darkest covert evil in history which will culminate in the end of the age and the appearance of the Fourth Force which will end the reign of evil of the Third Force.

The Third force is the ultimate evil in all creation but because it is able to craftily disguise itself as enlightenment and light when it is actually covert darkness, death and sophisticated human soul-snatching, it is able to evade recognition for what it is by most."

And this describes Keshe perfectly! Only the newcomers don't notice that, as well as those who have been paid and brainwashed by Keshe. They have literally lost their soul to the devil. But as you can see, this "third force" will be destroyed by the "fourth force", which is actually the REAL God.

And this one describes Keshe perfectly as well:

"He plans to raise up a man who will appear so good and powerful and will temporarily solve the worldwide economic/monetary problems with very crafty international/global statesmanship. A majority will believe his claims that he is the Messiah that has come to earth to save the human race from impending ruin and destruction. He will call himself the Christ and will fool many who will worship him as God Almighty (the Fourth Force). In order to attain this acceptance, he will destroy the Khazarian Mafia (KM), eliminate the Select few with no mercy and will fix things for a while. But soon he will begin to sacrifice children in his new temple and will become an insidious tyrant."

We trust in the REAL God, and have faith in the positive forces on Earth and elsewhere, who are watching over us and doing everything in their power to protect humanity from this evil.

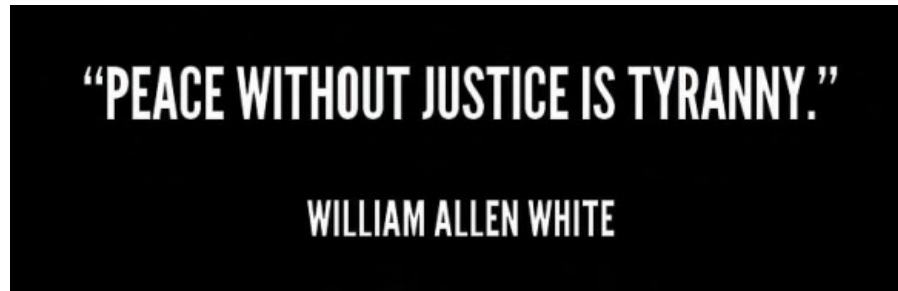
Let's ask all KF followers a simple question: If you really want peace, why do you allow yourself to be manipulated into thinking that there are "enemies", when in reality those "enemies" used to be supporters like yourself? And if you really want peace, why do you follow a person like Keshe who CREATED this way of thinking for you?

Keshe has repeatedly said that there is no God. And peace will not be brought by someone who PLAYS God. Peace cannot be enforced by using any technology.

Keshe and Caroline only support peace when it goes their way, but when it's one-sided it can never lead to a JUST peace, and therefore it is yet another road to tyranny. There can never be any peace without truth and justice, and so Keshe himself stands in the way of peace. His constant attacks and false accusations have proven that many times.

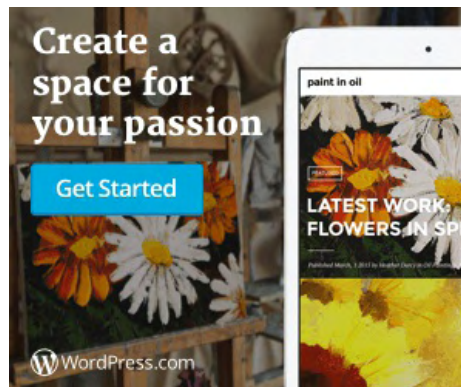


Keshe showing what he thinks of being just

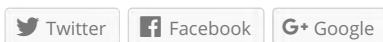


But we can actively help in bringing true peace to Earth by turning away from false Messiahs and fake technologies, by standing united as one humanity, and by (depending on your faith) praying for, meditating on, or thinking about peace, while including EVERYONE. This is how we reach God. **This is how we create a TRUE and JUST peace.**

[About these ads](#)



Share this:



Be the first to like this.

Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.

Search ...

RECENT POSTS

[Keshe, Lucifer, and the New World Order](#)
[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)
[Keshe failed](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Create a free website or blog at [WordPress.com](#).
The Big Brother Theme.

[Home](#) > Keshe's Inversion technique – a deception tool to create his world caliphate

Keshe's Inversion technique – a deception tool to create his world caliphate

🕒 June 30, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

“There are those who pretend to serve, but in fact they are there to take.” – [M.T. Keshe talking about himself again](#), 20th international knowledge seekers workshop, June 21st 2016

“We deliver peace according to our ethos, not to yours.” – M.T. Keshe, promoting [injustice](#).

Apparently, that ethos of Keshe consists mainly of committing one crime after another and then blaming it on other people and slandering them with no end in sight.

In the 120th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe launched his worst attack against me so far, using fragments of information Sandor found on the web, in connection with bizarre descriptions of someone abusing and killing a child, which of course has nothing to do with me. This is how the Keshe Foundation works: hiding Keshe's own crimes, but supporting the slander of innocents, by making artificial connections where there are none. These were over two hours of the worst fabricated lies ever. This is how Keshe thanks me for supporting him for several years, while telling a completely false story about how the KF started, and pointing out how grandiose and perfect he is. He also spoke again about how the KF is able to produce graphene and graphite, but that's another fallacy. There is NO graphene and NO graphite in the layers that are produced by KF followers. This has already been examined by a lab in California. Go to a lab yourself and have it checked, you will see it's not graphene.

We have to wonder how Keshe can even still look into someone's eyes, after living such a life of falsehood. But if you read [our previous post](#), you will understand where he is coming from.

Mehran, did you get aroused while Sandor was reading this disgusting text to the public ? I'm sure you did. It's incredible how much verbal diarrhea you can produce. Two and a half hours of the most extreme slander, talking about “evidence” but only using letters but no names, talking such confusing rubbish that nobody could really follow, and constantly saying “Don't show any names or documents”. You really are insane, and it shows more and more in each workshop. Ending a workshop with the words *“It's not theory, it's a fact. Pissing in front of a two year old child is a crime. Thank you very much for today. We bring hope and prosperity to humanity, BUT...”* or *“I wish your mother would never have given birth to you. Thank you very much for today. Go on the KF website and help humanity”* shows your degree of insanity.

If you really publish any “documents” on any website with my name on them and then add your own fabricated nonsense, it is a criminal act. You can play all games you want, enough people and agencies know that YOU are the criminal, not me. Your criminal record will be proven, after all it was YOU who was standing next to Sterling Allan, and it was not me but YOU who was in touch with him for months, while you were hoping that he would support your fraud. For that he was good enough for you. Now you even

torture your own audience with your satanic fantasies, you don't even spare your own followers, they have to listen to the perverted and violent fantasies that reflect your criminal mind. And Sandor obviously loves reading them. Are you scared of Sterling telling the police the truth about you ? Is that why you are going more and more insane ? We just watch you fall apart, while you pull yourself and your supporters more and more into your insane dream world where you are the perfect Messiah, whereas people who don't agree with you are murderers and pedophiles. In doing so, you drive yourself and your supporters into even bigger problems.

Also funny: after having accused Paul from Togo of working with the "Red Circle" in the 119th knowledge seekers workshop, Keshe was once again spinning things around and said "The Red Circle" turned Paul into a victim. Such nonsense. We only [reported](#) that Keshe accused Paul of working for the "Red Circle", and so he says WE turned Paul into a victim. In reality Keshe himself attacked Paul heavily in the 119th workshop, but obviously, since Paul is very loyal, Keshe had to win him back, so Paul could give him some credibility before he started his latest slander session.

When Paul started to speak, someone in the live chat asked: *"Last week, somebody also named Paul was outed as working for the red circle, so is he somebody else ?"* Then another brainwashed KF follower immediately answered: *"Red Circle used his name to smear him, he is reinstated now by KF."*

Whether the person who asked the question was happy with the answer we don't know, but it shows how Keshe manipulates his followers all the time, to cover himself. If only ONE person, for example Rick, finds out that ALL of Keshe's claims are actually false, then life would get very difficult for Keshe. Of course there is not just Rick, but many people who spend a lot of time or money on this KF nonsense. Now what will happen once all of them wake up ? The more Keshe lies and the longer he continues his scam, the worse it will be for him. So by now he must already be very desperate.

Keshe just cannot admit to having made a mistake, so he had to blame who again ? Me of course. And of course he also cannot admit that he is responsible for my stroke, by having put a lot of pressure on me. So the [inverted](#) the story and said I put pressure on him, and I had my stroke because I poisoned myself. Yeah right. Such insane claims!

So you see how Keshe's Inversion technique works, which we will now describe in detail, as it has become apparent that Keshe, in order to distract his followers' attention away from his Luciferian agenda and from his own crimes and failures, has been using inversion and mirroring to accuse innocent people of what he himself has done.

Examples:

- 1) When Keshe says "These are the enemies of humanity", it really means Keshe is the enemy of humanity. (Even though Keshe sees others as HIS enemies, due to his paranoia.)
- 2) When Keshe says "Those who oppose us", it really means "Those who Keshe opposes and slanders".
- 3) When Keshe says "They want to create mayhem", it really means that Keshe wants to create mayhem, or has already done so.
- 4) When Keshe says "The technology works", it really means the technology doesn't work, or rather there is no new technology.
- 5) When Keshe says "Our teachings are as solid as ever", it really means his teachings have never been solid and are leading nowhere.

6) When Keshe says “These are criminals”, it really means Keshe is a criminal.

7) When Keshe says “He poisoned himself”, it really means Keshe poisoned himself.

So as we have seen many times,

1) Keshe claims the opposite of true facts (denial, inversion, outright lying)

2) Keshe accuses others of his own deeds (inversion, mirroring, [blame-shifting](#))

3) Keshe takes credit for positive things that others have achieved (theft)

4) Keshe refers to events that

a) never took place

b) were interpreted in a biased way

c) took place because of fundamental errors (for example the often quoted “129”, which was only displayed due to a defective measuring device, as confirmed by the manufacturers of that device themselves! Keep in mind that the [Earth’s magnetic field](#) reaches a maximum of 65 MICRO Tesla! So if those 129 Tesla had really been reached, the lab in Desenzano, along with the whole planet would have blown up immediately.)

So this means that whatever Keshe says, you have to invert it back to get the truth. So no, of course I don’t hypnotize children or rape them. In fact, I am working on a new project for the BENEFIT of humanity, involving telepathy, so that such false accusations, the way Keshe is making them, are no longer possible, once humanity is able to communicate telepathically. Then we will be able to REALLY see each others intentions, unlike Keshe, who only CLAIMS to be able to see people’s souls. Keshe should look at his own soul first, but he can’t, because it would shock him: there is only a big black hole instead.

Furthermore, being a paranoid narcissist, Keshe will always attack first, because he can then expect a reaction, so then he can say “I was right, these people are my enemies”. And so his delusions about being a heavily opposed “scientist” become a self-fulfilling prophecy. His accusations against others “who try to discredit the foundation” are ridiculous as well, because first of all you cannot discredit a criminal, and secondly Keshe did a fine job discrediting himself with [his own statements](#).

He claims that people oppose the “technology”, but to this date, there HAS NOT BEEN ANY WORKING TECHNOLOGY. So it is not even necessary or even possible to oppose it, because there simply IS nothing that can be opposed. The ones who post on Facebook that “it works” and that they have seen power reduction are either paid Keshe trolls, or people who have no idea about electronics and the way power factor correction works.

So all of Keshe’s stories regarding assassination attempts, bombing, getting shot or being threatened are [pure fantasy](#) as well. He only considers himself so important that he constantly sees himself as a victim, when in reality more and more people around him become victims of HIS abuse.

Instead of getting help for his mental condition, Keshe infects the public with his weird fantasies about poisoning, earthquakes, and space travel. He says things like “I paid with my life”, as if he was already dead, but none of his followers doubt him, which shows their own delusional state. They have been well prepared by disinfo websites such as Project Camelot, so such contradicting NWO talk is easy for them to handle. Whether it makes sense or not is of no concern to them.

All those accusations against random people or against Keshe's former supporters are false. But he uses his inversion technique so when his victims point out that not them, but Keshe is the criminal, they sound less credible. This is a very well-known psychological trick, a natural skill of narcissists, but also a technique used by Luciferians, to manipulate others into believing them. Also this constant pseudo-religious talk that is supposed to give the impression that Keshe has a special connection to God, or even is God himself, is just ridiculous and pathetic. He talks about the "failures of the man", but doesn't accept his own failures and crimes. When caught, he will blame everything on others, who then become "enemies of humanity" in his own mind.

But it quickly becomes very clear who the real enemies of humanity are, when you research Keshe and his supporters a bit more. Keshe openly said many times: *"There is no God."* (even though he says he is a prophet of God (!) but that God doesn't exist ??)

And even Kevin Barrett, supposedly one of the "good guys" at Veterans Today, recently pointed out that Keshe's supporter [Gordon Duff has a problem with God](#). So now it makes sense that Duff supports Keshe. [Here](#) we see Gordon Duff testing a not so small weapon. Why does Keshe, who allegedly is against weapons, seek the support of someone who likes weapons ? Contradictions non-stop.

Quotes from the VT article:

"So it isn't surprising that Gordon Duff, like so many people these days, has a problem with God. He doesn't even realize that he is waging jihad fi sabil illah, "struggle on the path of God.""

"While denying God, Gordon is fully aware of the existence of Satan."

Really ? Is he ? Why does he then support Keshe, who acts TOTALLY like a satanist, contradicting himself at every turn and saying one thing while doing another ?

"Gordon, bless him, has chosen to oppose and expose these parasitical demonic entities and their human hosts. That definitely puts him on the right side of the cosmic jihad."

Really ? Gordon does not oppose parasitical demonic entities like Keshe, on the contrary, he supports them! That puts him on the WRONG side "of the cosmic jihad."

When Keshe says things like "We don't harm noone", but then makes his wife stalk my daughter with rude claims, threats and false accusations, is that not demonic ? But the devil is in the detail: "We don't harm noone" is a double negation, it means "We harm everyone". Wake up guys! The same way Keshe pretends to oppose the Illuminati, but if you read on, you will see that Keshe is one of them. Inversion again!

"But still he (Gordon) rejects and denies God."

So apparently he has no inner "moral compass", that's why he doesn't recognize Keshe's demonic nature, and therefore he supports him.

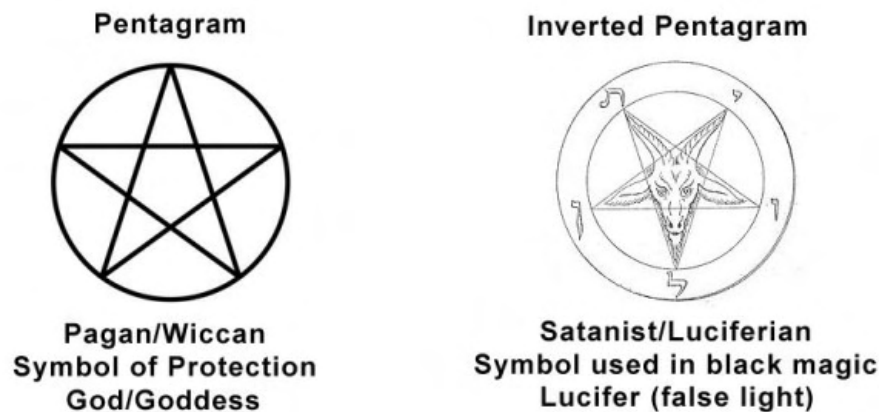
As a reminder, [here](#) are the goals of the Illuminati/NWO satanists. They sound EXACTLY like Keshe's agenda:

- To establish a One World Government. ("One Planet, One Nation, One Race")
- To bring about the utter destruction of all national identity and national pride. ("There are no borders. We finish with borders.")
- To suppress all scientific development except for those deemed beneficial by the Illuminati. (Keshe is pushing the KF "technology", but discrediting everyone else's research)

- To bring about the end to all industrialization.
- To introduce new cults (such as the KF) and continue to boost those already functioning. (such as Project Camelot / Ufology)
- To cause a total collapse of the world's economies and engender total political chaos. ("Do we need world leaders?")
- To organize a world-wide terrorist apparatus. (Keshe's army of brainwashed followers, who see everyone else as an enemy)

The core team and the universal council are used for mass indoctrination. They were never meant to make the world a better place, on the contrary. They were set up to make the above goals become reality.

How much more info do people need to see which entity Keshe is really worshipping and working for? Humans are the children of God. In the prophecies it is said that the Antichrist will deny God and set up a FALSE world peace. Keshe and Duff both deny God as well. So who is the real enemy of humanity?

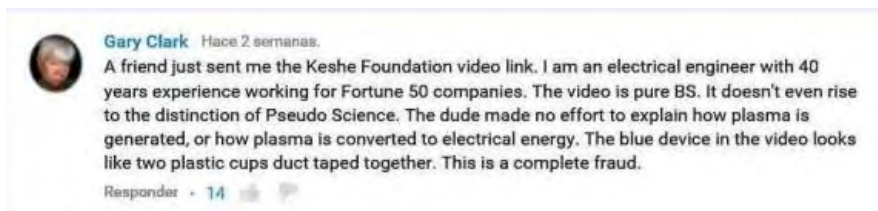


Example of Inversion of symbols. You may decide which side Keshe is on.

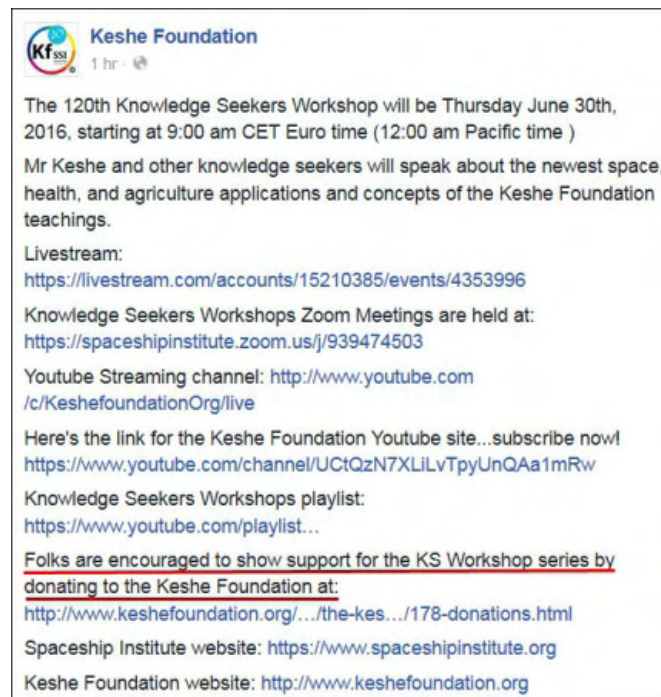
Keshe also always uses his "technology" to justify his attacks on others. When people start doubting Keshe because of his constant slander, he will change the direction of his speech and say "It's for you to develop the technology", which has NOTHING to do with his attacks on innocents. It's just yet another trick to keep the carrot dangling in front of the donkey. The whole "free energy" of Keshe has been a hoax from the start. [Read here](#) why. And also see [this article](#) and whose name shows up on the scammers list.

Despite of all the hard facts, Keshe keeps selling his ridiculous "magrav units" (aka rusty coils, now called "power generators" while the function stays the same: they don't work.) and keeps making bigger and even more unrealistic promises for "the coming time". Just like the magrav unit, which was advertised as "free energy", does not create any free energy, one of the KF promo videos says "plasma technology is efficient", even though no single demonstration has ever been shown.

Now the next hoax has already started: Keshe says all the old magrav units convert themselves into generators ("in the coming time"). How convenient, so Keshe doesn't have to come up with the promised power generator himself, because the old units convert themselves. Ridiculous! It's all just BS as usual, nothing will ever come of it. See the following testimony.



And only 2 weeks ago, Keshe said once again: “The Keshe Foundation doesn’t take any donations, we are financially solid.” But again we see the usual contradictions:



Remember, the devil never tells you the truth. He constantly speaks lies, but makes them sound like the truth. And gullible people will always look at the carrot (“free energy”, “space travel”), not at the puppet master (Keshe) who is served by the fooled donkey (KF followers).

It’s like asking “*I disconnected the magrav system and my electricity bill dropped 25%, does that mean my house no longer needs the unit because it’s conditioned now and the wires are nano-coated ?*” When in fact the bill dropped of course because the unit used that much, and without it you actually pay LESS. But Keshe’s thought reform (typical for cults) made you unable to think logically, you now live in the world of total BS. [Here](#) you can find a good video explanation why people think that the KF technology works, when in fact it doesn’t.



And [here](#) you can see how other companies have built similar devices long ago. For example this one is from Asia, and is yet another power factor corrector, similar to the KF magrav, but built in a much more professional way. Yet it's only using a trick, it does NOT save or produce any electricity! These are nothing more than old scam tactics.

The same goes for this nonsense “Red Circle” talk. In the 118th and 119th workshop Keshe was already so confused by his own BS talk that he suddenly mentioned a “blue circle”, so maybe someone should give him a gift: the Olympic Rings. Then he has all the multicoloured circles to choose from. That should make him happy. 🤔



Rare group photo of all of Keshe's enemies in one place:
Blue, Black, Red, Yellow, and Green Circle

The only one missing is his own Brown Circle
As usual, it works “in the background”.

So the truth is that Keshe has no technology to change anything. It has been a scam from the start. I fell for it, many others fell for it, but we saw through Keshe's disguise, especially after he attacked us so heavily. Now it's our responsibility to make others aware of Keshe's evil agenda.

In the 21st international workshop Keshe spoke again about “evidence” and how he will show in the next workshop that I am a murderer of children and scientists. Insane! So he keeps coming up with more crazy claims. In reality, when Keshe uses the word “evidence”, it really means more fallacies. Do we need to remind Keshe of how he promised in Bari in 2015 “evidence” to demonstrate to Mike Harris the flying reactor ? Of course nothing was shown to Mike. And today Keshe spoke again about how he will show flight systems. Where is the “evidence” ? So all of Keshe’s “evidence” is fake. His “technology” has never been proven, that is the only “evidence” there is so far! Now even after Keshe’s “coma treatment” has been [exposed](#) as a demonic fraud, the Keshe Foundation [STILL advertises](#) this “coma treatment” along with other health treatments! But as we can see, that biased article was written by one of the KFSSI students themselves. So typical! Nobody else would ever take the KF seriously, because there simply is no “evidence”. It just doesn’t work!

So making people aware is the only reason for the existence of this website. We still are no agents, murderers or pedophiles, we still don’t get paid by anyone for trying to help people wake up, and we still are peaceful. And unlike Keshe, we tell you the truth.

Here are some reactions to one of our previous posts:



@James Triplett: Are you serious ? You are asking why it’s allowed to speak the truth ? Would you rather live in an Orwellian state where the truth is suppressed ? Yes you would, as brainwashed as you are. This shows what a repressive system the KF is. You are a born slave. Stay ignorant and enjoy it. (Note: the above post was indeed removed soon afterwards by Mark House, who like so many others still protects Keshe and supports his criminal acts. Orwellian censorship at its finest. That’s the “ethos” of the KF. As usual in dictatorships, criticism and truth are not allowed.)

And do you see the comment by Kearl Lee ? HE WAS THE HEAD OF KESHE FOUNDATION CHINA. HE TOO WAS A BLIND BELIEVER WHO RAN AFTER KESHE. And in a Skype conversation with former KF manufacturer Soheil, which was circulating on the web, he was being told that the KF has nothing to show and therefore will destroy itself. KEARL LEE DIDN’T BELIEVE SOHEIL. But now he himself admits that the Magravs don’t work. “We gained the same results as richard did last year”

ANOTHER ONE WOKE UP. THE DOMINOS ARE FALLING.

Whenever Keshe runs out of ideas to push the “technology” or the sale of his products, he comes up with

fearmongering again, as he has done in the 118th knowledge seekers workshop, talking about coming earthquakes again. While earthquakes happen all the time, Keshe makes it sound as if something imminent was going to happen SOON, when in reality we could look at the earthquake map at any given moment, and probably find more or less the same situation. Yes, geological changes occur all the time, but not in a way that people desperately need to produce whatever kind of technology to “save” themselves from something that will not happen. Aside from that, no magrav unit or pain pen would save anyone, if there really was such a life-shattering event.

All the kukus around the KF are now panicking and spreading false information, saying that activities around the Yellowstone park are increasing, and that all the seismographic measuring devices have been deactivated, in order not to alert the public. The truth is that [they have not been deactivated](#), and the recent earthquakes around the area were within the normal range (around magnitude 4).

And then there is [this](#)... feeding of poisonous substances to the public, under the guise of “science”.

All those twists and turns that Keshe uses are well-known COINTELPRO tricks. Hopegirl, who unlike Keshe does great humanitarian work, made a [new video](#) in which she explains these tricks very well. From cult tactics like “bait and switch” to Keshe’s accusation patterns and then him playing the victim, everything is explained there.

According to Hopegirl, controlled opposition cut off the funding for her project. Searl had reported something similar, they lost their investor because he got attracted to Keshe instead. So we have to ask ourselves: was Keshe put on the scene to ruin everyone else’s research, even though he has nothing to show ? Keshe seems to be obsessed with wanting to take everything down, be it other people’s websites, their reputation, presidents, or satellites. It all seems to come down to wanting to show the world how great he is for being able to destroy everything.



Here I am at the KFSSI in Bari, having a lot of fun with Mike Harris of Veterans Today. That was BEFORE Keshe stabbed me in the back and turned all my new friends against me. The day after we had a BBQ with Mike and Col. Hanke on Armen’s terrace, laughing all night about Keshe and his flying ships. That’s right ladies and gentlemen! **Even back then, ALL OF US knew that Keshe is KUKU.**

Keshe has ruined relationships and lives, he has scammed thousands of people, stolen their time and their money, lied to them, given them false hope, brainwashed them, insulted them, and presented them in public to give himself credibility. Keshe harasses people on the phone and threatens to sue them, he harasses women and then calls them spies, he forces his wife to harass random people and to tell them his own perverted fantasies, he threatens innocents and then calls them enemies, and yet he pretends to stand for peace and claims to do no harm. He presents himself as correct and claims to be the Messiah.

IN REALITY KESHE IS A HEAVY CRIMINAL, A CONTROL FREAK, AND A NARCISSISTIC CULT LEADER. He made up this whole pedophile circus, so when someone complains about his slander, he doesn't have to admit that the complaints are justified, but instead he tells his followers: "The KF is heavily opposed because the technology works."

How blind must people be to still follow Keshe ?

"What is the divine will ? The divine will is when it's correct and there is justice." – Hypocrite Mehran Tavakoli Keshe, day 5 of blueprint week, October 30th 2015

Keshe has never been correct. So when will justice finally be served to HIM ??



(Remark: Actually first contact might indeed happen soon, but it has NOTHING to do with Keshe. He will be the first to run and shit his pants when they arrive, because they don't like hypocrites who talk about correct conduct while committing one crime after another.)

Also now confirmed: GANS doesn't exist, as proven by KF Switzerland. The text is in German, but it basically says that by adding vinegar, the "GANS" dissolved, and therefore it proves that it was only zinc oxide, as we said many times before.





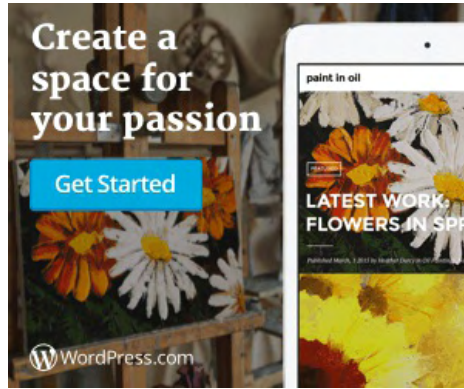
On a more humorous note, we are happy to see that at least some of the KF cult members are aware of their own future. Look at Giovanni's shirt in [this video](#). How can this shirt be wrong ? 🤔

Don't forget guys, we REALLY want to help humanity wake up by showing the truth.

So if you learned something from keshefacts.org: SHARE THE KNOWLEDGE FREELY!

Peace!

[About these ads](#)



Share this:



Be the first to like this.

Keshe, Lucifer, and the New World Order

RECENT POSTS

[Keshe's Inversion technique – a deception tool to create his world caliphate](#)
[Keshe, Lucifer, and the New World Order](#)
[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)
[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)
[The story so far](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[June 2016](#)
[May 2016](#)
[April 2016](#)
[March 2016](#)
[February 2016](#)
[January 2016](#)
[December 2015](#)
[November 2015](#)
[October 2015](#)
[August 2015](#)
[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)
[Log in](#)
[Entries RSS](#)
[Comments RSS](#)
[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.
The Big Brother Theme.

The Keshe soul catcher

🕒 July 3, 2016 👤 KesheFacts

The 120th Knowledge Seekers Workshop was published after 2 days of evaluation. Obviously they were not sure if they can publish all this slander, but then decided to do so. It takes incredible ruthlessness and arrogance to be that bold. How is that possible ? The answer can only be that Keshe is protected by very dark forces, because nobody else would get away with malicious, false accusations like that. They even published the slander part separately, which under normal circumstances would not only have been removed by Youtube, but would also lead to investigations against Keshe. So who protects him ?

Why do “scientific teachings” have to contain hate speech, especially on such a massive scale ? And which effect does this hate speech have on the psyche of the listeners ? Keshe knows very well what he is doing, and how to manipulate people’s thinking, as he is a Luciferian master manipulator. Meanwhile there are numerous KF followers who listen to these slander sessions and then “like” them on Facebook and Youtube. So this shows where the pedophiles sit, when they “like” stories of children being raped and killed.

We wonder how many times Keshe will repeat his BS, pretending to “expose” the “red circle” that doesn’t even exist. As everyone can see, we explained already that everything Keshe said is a lie. So how many more times will he say we want to stop his “technology”, when our site clearly states the opposite ? Can’t Keshe read ? Does he assume his followers can’t read either ? By repeatedly calling us murderers or pedophiles, Keshe repeatedly commits a criminal act. It’s psycho-terror! Keshe is a real terrorist. The essence of terrorism is about attacks on innocents, that’s what Keshe and Duff do.

Keshe has not only slandered me, he also slandered John, Marek, Eliya, Gianfranco Liuzzi, Jorge, Soheil, Erick Claussen, police officer Delannoye, King Albert II of Belgium, Hopegirl, Sousan, Paul from Togo, all Germans (“The Third Reich people”), and many more. All these are true victims of the Keshe Foundation. Some of them responded in [open letters](#). Not to mention the people who wasted years of their life and/or a lot of money on this nonsense, all of them being Keshe Victims, some of them believing that Keshe could help them with their health problems. But it’s worst for those who are still part of the KF, because their souls are lost. So the Keshe Foundation has no victims ? How can Keshe speak such a lie, when the opposite has been proven many times and is clearly documented on our website ?

Basically EVERYONE who worked for Keshe or met him, was slandered or abused at some point. Except those few Keshe really depends on, like Rick or Vince. Rick is one of the people who will accept almost anything that Keshe does. Keshe could slap Rick in the face, 10 times, 50 times, 100 times, and Rick would still say “Thank you Mr. Keshe”. But this way, Rick also becomes complicit in Keshe’s crimes, especially since he allows Keshe to slander, without doing anything about it. The same goes for Armen, who meanwhile uses the same phrases and empty talk as Keshe. When I met Armen, he was a different person, but now he is a fully brainwashed slave whose ego has become almost as big as Keshe’s.

Armen Guloyan on the Mike Harris show: *"You know what our problem is ? We know it all. We understand it all."* So Armen now shares Keshe's arrogance, while allowing Keshe to continue with all his evil. A good person would stand in the way of evil, not let it rampage freely. A good person would be humble, not arrogant.

Keshe uses his Luciferian FALSE LIGHT to lure people into the Keshe Foundation by promising world peace, but now all his followers are stuck in a sea of lies, false claims, slander and illusion, and they really believe the nonsense they keep repeating. Keshe is like a fly catcher, except that he steals people's souls.



Also interesting: when he spoke about his past, Keshe mentioned his "handler". Now what kind of people have "handlers" ? So Keshe admitted himself that he is controlled by someone else.

Comments on Facebook:

"Keshe's latest Workshop is so full of filthy crap that Rick Crammond withdrew it immediately after it ended... Crammond must be so embarrassed for all the s.h.i.t. spread all over the 120th Workshop that he doesn't even know what to cut and what to keep."

"That is terrible. Why on Earth did Mehran go so astray down the dark way towards soul death? He could do so much good if he would strengthen his politeness and humbleness with the real truth seeking instead of cheating... So sad."

"Keshe is like the King of sodom and gomorrah... and we all remember what happened to that crew right?"

“How in the world does Keshe even have a following except the ones drawing the KF paycheck, bad enough sitting thru a 3 hour knowledge seeker ws and bad sound quality and numerous technical problems, but now that we can prove beyond doubt the technology is false that it can be lethal to your health and his continuance to pursue on is criminal intent to cause mass deaths. These people and promoters are terrorists. New terrorist watch list: KE\$HE brown rings”

The truth is that Keshe still abuses me, because when I don't accept his slander, he says “They are opposing us”, and he uses that as an excuse why his technology has never been shown. Excuses excuses excuses.

So after many months of ongoing slander by Keshe, let's ask a few simple questions:

Where is my Congo birth certificate ?

Where is my email correspondence with Sterling Allan ?

Where is the “power generator” that can power the whole world ?

Where is the flying reactor or the flying car ?

Answer: Nowhere, because none of these things exists, and never will. That's why Keshe has to create all this drama, otherwise people would get bored too quickly.

In every workshop we hear the same empty phrases:

“Today we finish with the Red Circle”, which is not possible, because there is no “Red Circle”.

“Now we start teaching”. In reality, it started years ago, however there is no teaching, just 50% slander and 50% pseudo-scientific BS.

“From today we go in a completely different direction”, when in reality we hear that same crap literally every week.

And then there was this attempt by Caroline to tell people not to go for Kosol Ouch's “Q6”, because it's apparently dangerous. Right, as if the Magrav wasn't. It's one group of scammers bashing another, under the guise of “We are very concerned for people's lives.” We have seen how concerned Keshe and Caroline are for people's lives, when they repeatedly brought people up against me and everyone else who saw through their games. It seems they are jealous of Kosol's “success”. When in fact, none of these devices work. But Kosol is still the better performance artist. The Keshe Foundation is like the satanic version of a kindergarten, all on the mental level of a 3 year old. Look what Caroline posted. You see the hypocritical comments in red.

“URGENT!!!!!!

*Carolina, Frazz Frazzle and I do R&D together with multiple projects and health pen and pad workshops. We built a couple Q6 from the Kosol & Peppi instructions Several months ago. Three weeks ago I began to smell electrical burning. I unplugged immediately, thank goodness I was home. I have children and animals. Frazz got to thinking about why as the load on it was minimal. One light bulb. They are drying out and will burn, catch fire. There is no sugar used just ash gans, and sprayed with coconut oil, frankense. Others use a variety of oils. I'm reaching out to you to please get the word out hopefully in a way to not appear trying to hurt Kosol and Peppi's projects but this is seriously urgent. Kosol and Frazz had a disagreement so we have been unfriended. **We are very concerned for people's lives.** We do not want to start any problems just want people to be cautious. So many are just building or buying direct from them and plugging units in without understanding the process. **We personally prefer and have the Keshe Magrav** and thank you for all the continued knowledge shared. Please help notify people. Much respect, love and light to you and yours. Namaste.”*

And here is Kosol's [reply](#):

“Hi everyone here is new attack and propaganda from the keshe group and his wife to our q group. Please share . They are really twisted”

So again we see how Keshe and Caroline ATTACK people, sometimes subtle, sometimes aggressively. This is their idea of “world peace”.

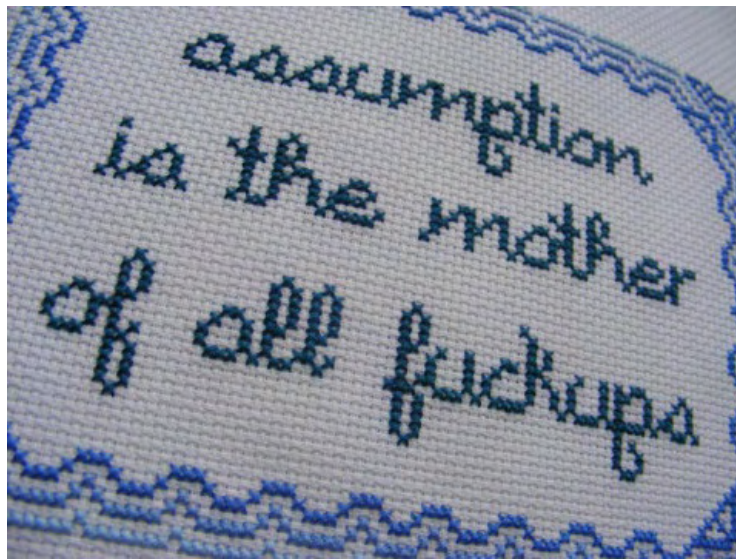
There was also another radio show by Veterans Today, supposedly the Mike Harris show, but this time without Mike Harris, in which Sandor Kakasi and Gordon Duff tried to smear me again. After listening to this show, I can clearly see what you guys are trying to say, and I understand the connections and have no doubt that your research is excellent, however, **in trying again to connect me to all those criminals, you commit a criminal act yourself: it's called slander.** Your research went that far, but you weren't able to figure out that I have nothing to do with those groups you mentioned ? **So in case of doubt, you go for character assassination and slander, even when there is no proof ?** And then, when there were technical problems, OF COURSE they were blamed on Keshe's “opposition” as well. There's no day without Keshe blaming his scapegoats.

Sandor mentioned me as an inventor, as if that was a crime. Yes, I am an inventor and patent writer. But no, I was never tied to any freemasons or pedophiles or any other criminals. Sandor is desperately trying to give his Messiah credibility, by persistently wanting to connect my name to pedophile groups. Now I know whom I have to thank for all the false accusations. But keep in mind: those who help Keshe the most, will be hurt by him the most. But Sandor won't believe it until it happens. As a scientologist, he is already used to being a devoted cult follower. All the KF followers who accept or even support Keshe's threats and slander against innocents are complicit of Keshe's crimes. And so the authorities will take care of that. We leave it to them.

Again: the truth will win. And the truth is that I have done nothing wrong, but Keshe has, and he keeps doing wrong, and his technology is based on pseudo-science. But because he keeps promoting the importance of that useless technology, people like Duff or now even Armen think that I want to suppress it. I hope you guys will wake up from your slumber.

One question to Duff: why do you do such excellent research, in order to support Keshe, but you don't object to Keshe's severe, malicious slander against me, but instead you even support it by keeping silent about it ? Is that what you and VT stand for ? We are not doubting your research, but by connecting me to all that criminal mess it shows that you use assumptions to justify your support for Keshe, who was shown NO PROOF whatsoever that any of his “miracles” work. So all you write, say and do is based on assumptions.

But as we all know...



Deep inside Keshe KNOWS that I am innocent, and he KNOWS that he is doing wrong by accusing me, as everyone will notice during his talks, when he gets all worked up and starts moving his neck and shoulders like crazy, like everytime he is lying.

One last word: someone on Facebook said I am driven by hate. Where did this nonsense come from ?

If I (or we as a group of Keshe Victims) were driven by hate, we would do what Keshe accuses us of: hack KF websites, steal, threaten, rape, kill, and other things. But we don't, because we are peaceful. We already live the peace that Keshe promises. But he is not able to keep his promise, because he himself is not peaceful.

We wrote already: we love everyone. We run this site to wake up everyone who has been scammed and brainwashed by Keshe.

In that process it is sometimes necessary to stand firm and to put things the right way. We still don't hate Keshe, however, we disagree with him on many things. Let me ask you: how would YOU feel if Keshe attacked you and called you an agent, a murderer, and a pedophile ? I think we handled things quite reasonably so far. Some sarcasm and some frank language must be allowed though, after all Keshe put us through.

I was the first supporter of Keshe. He called me his real brother. We met almost day to day in 2005. I was the one who created with him the Keshe Foundation. But then I saw how he misused his own friends and followers. He sold non-existing generators for 5000 Euro. How humble! He promoted placebo health reactors and sold them for 10000 Euro to cancer patients. How humble! He promised in 2009 to demonstrate flying reactors, he offered flights to the moon for 25000 Euros. How humble! So I stopped supporting him. In 2015 he started attacking me, saying that I was a murderer, a thief, a pedophile. How humble! Such a sincere person. And when I react to that, you call me a hater ? Keshe uses in every workshop hate speech against me, whereas I only give facts.

We would also like to make one thing clear: while we don't censor messages posted by others on Facebook, we do NOT in any way encourage or accept any kind of violence. Those who write they want to end Keshe's or anyone else's life: stop that thought right there. If we leave your messages untouched, it means they are there for you to reflect on what you wrote, and to figure out if what you wrote is correct or not. It does NOT mean we approve.

Again: we do not want to see anyone harmed.NOT ONE.

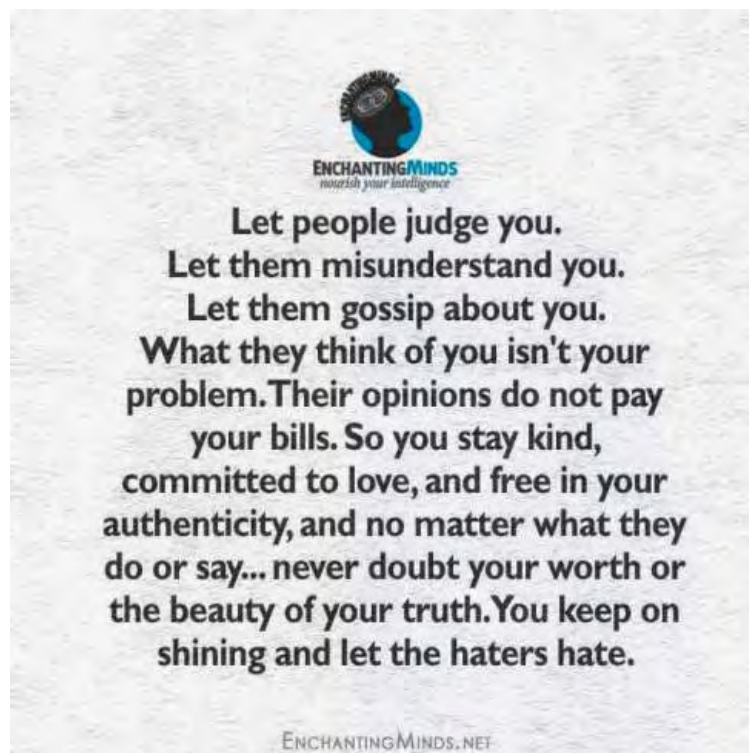
It's always Keshe's comments and actions that lead to damage, not ours.

That is the reason why we continue to oppose Keshe's lies. It's about getting things right. Not waging war, but also not turning away in a careless way. We fight the good fight, and we do it without violence, but by applying pressure where necessary.

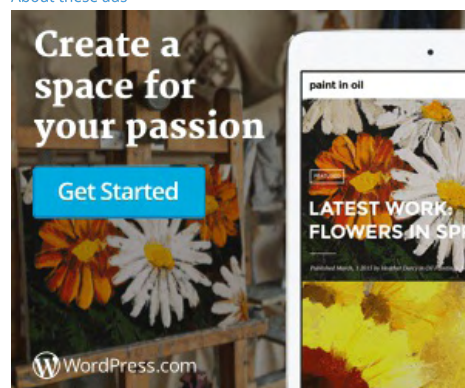
So no, I am not driven by hate.

The one who is really driven by hate and fear is Keshe. He hates himself, and he hates every living being. And because he hates himself, he created his super ego, to compensate for his lack of confidence. So Keshe 1 has certain talents, but Keshe 2 misuses them to boost his ego by tricking everyone else. The dilemma of a schizophrenic.

But Keshe can attack, slander and hate all he wants, his karma goes back to HIM only. Therefore, he is responsible for his own future.



[About these ads](#)



Share this:



Be the first to like this.

Keshe's Inversion technique – a deception tool to create his world caliphate

RECENT POSTS

[The Keshe soul catcher](#)

[Keshe's Inversion technique – a deception tool to create his world caliphate](#)

[Keshe, Lucifer, and the New World Order](#)

[Confirmed: Magravs don't work. AND KESHE WENT TOO FAR.](#)

[Show me the evidence Keshe and Duff, I defy you!](#)

RECENT COMMENTS

ARCHIVES

[July 2016](#)

[June 2016](#)

[May 2016](#)

[April 2016](#)

[March 2016](#)

[February 2016](#)

[January 2016](#)

[December 2015](#)

[November 2015](#)

[October 2015](#)

[August 2015](#)

[July 2015](#)

CATEGORIES

[Uncategorized](#)

META

[Register](#)

[Log in](#)

[Entries RSS](#)

[Comments RSS](#)

[WordPress.com](#)

Blog at WordPress.com.

The Big Brother Theme.

Open Letter to Mehran Tavakoli Keshe
Slušovice, Czech Republic

7.11.2015

Dear Mehran Tavakoli Keshe,

when somebody has different opinion than You, it does not mean he/she is Your enemy, even if the opinion sounds wrong to You. It is simply a reflection of a person. When considered openly, that is just another perspective which may add better understanding of something. And if You think the opinion is wrong, try to clarify Your point and view heartfully so that both parts can benefit from it. In my case, I share my opinions and strive to be to the point and in line with my current evolving view of Truth. There is no need to attack such person and fabricate false claims. It gets You on worse track. We all should learn how and practice to be more truthful and kind to ourselves and others. Any technology cannot make this work for us and we cannot take the technology with us when we die on this Earth and wake up on more subtle one. Good technology can help humanity to save natural resources on this coarse material level and help to clean it which is good and that is why I support any development of such technology done in transparent and useful way. The cleaning of our inner selves, our souls, stays as our own work to be realized in everyday life. And for this task we have the proper help flowing from higher realms and waiting for us to be used with love and care. I wish You all the best on Your way of life, thank You for what You did well and forgive You what You did wrong against me and if You find something wrong from me against You I have not realized yet, tell me sincerely and try to forgive as well. Light of our Creator, the only True Source, be with You and others as well. I add good advice for all of us from my Teacher: "Keep the heart of your thoughts pure, by so doing you are bringing peace and are happy!"

Marek Ištváněk
CeMaS
<http://ce-ma-s.net/en/start>

Dear Dirk,

just to continue my public message regarding Your sad KF case, I have to tell You more about my experience which I have partially described at

<http://omln.ce-ma-s.net/organizations/spaceshipinstitute/marekssummaryofssi>

We have been preparing the Czech and Slovak Keshe Foundation agreement almost one year with Mehran Keshe and our team to suit both sides. You know about it because You were involved in the final fine tuning phase where You have noted points which should be changed and I did all the changes, because that was ok. I have sent the final agreement officially signed by us to Mehran Keshe to Italy before I came there to be at SSI. After about two months (while I was already 1 and half months at SSI) the agreement came back to my home as undeliverable without any clean statement why. So I took it back to Italy myself, after a short vacation stay with my family, and gave it to Mehran Keshe. He told me after few days that he cannot accept it because we have too many rights. I was surprised and told him it was agreed by him before, but no way...

After Yukako left due to unfulfilled promise of Mehran Keshe given to her regarding some Japanese people (he never mentions this officially as the cause) and bad mood in our SSI group where we missed "promise fulfilling" etc. I tried to be more active, provoke helping of each other at SSI to find better ways... I tried to make my own experiments and conclusions which sometimes contradicted what Mehran Keshe told us. I began to speak about such "little things" occasionally and it was very unpleasant for him. I did also a mistake to taste "white gans" myself etc.

Later came the situation of May 2014 with other problems and too few real steps forward. I have written to You about some of it previously. At the end of May I spoke more to Mehran Keshe and the problems and he was first listening and then became angry inside.

Jorge Martinez should pay next 5000€ to stay another 3 month while he could not afford it. We all were assured more then once that KF will help us financially so we should not bother about this aspect. Maybe Jorge was not the perfect fit for Mehran Keshe's ideal team and one day while we were sitting at his garden with others and talking Jorge expressed himself how he feels and how different it should be in KF and got quite angry in Spanish way and Mehran Keshe was angry too so he could not stay with us at the table like Jorge. When Mehran Keshe came to the table I told him politely that we should find a way to support Jorge financially etc. and he agreed so that Jorge does not need to pay the fee, only his living expenses, which was normal. Everybody at the table (John, Armen, Yvan, Marko and me) have heard it. Then Armen went for Jorge and when he came to the table I said to Mehran Keshe he can tell Jorge what he told us. Then he told Jorge that he has to pay the fee and we were just gazing on each other to see such lie.

Then I was leaving SSI at the end of May 2014 as was pre-agreed to go back to my family. Mehran Keshe with his family took me at a ceremonial lunch with others to say good bye in formal way. It was good being together with the group, but it was not fully natural I felt that day.

Later we welcomed our newborn second son at home :-)

At workshops I have seen new strange big magnetic field measurements from SSI and because I knew something about the measuring device and software I have pointed out to a problem that it is not proper to me those measured big values. I have communicated with the device producer Metrolab at Switzerland and they agreed there is some unknown problem. I have published the communication and told the SSI they should better investigate it. Mehran Keshe said they did it later with the producer and everything is ok. As usual no information from the producer was given as confirmation, only the words of Mehran Keshe. He told others at workshop that I just want to discredit them etc., later I was blamed as thief of his books and that we at "Czechoslovakia" wanted to overtake the KF and that we are banned etc. You can read more at the link above. I am not perfect, but I strive to be direct and helping others.

Our group has decided even before such statements that we cannot rely on or trust KF especially Mehran Keshe and we are not going to establish KF Czechia and Slovakia. Instead we have established our own nonprofit organization CeMaS:
<http://ce-ma-s.net/en/start>

Then came the "poisoning case" and John Skelton was marked as the poisoner and banned from KF. He even could not take his things from the SSI lab so they were kept (stolen) by Mehran Keshe who said that it belongs to KF.

John`s letter to him is here:

http://omln.ce-ma-s.net/subdom/omln/_media/cs/organizations/spaceshipinstitute/john_s_letter_to_mehran_tavakoli_keshe_regarding_ssi_and_false_accusations_-_12.2014_-_english.pdf

Then Yvan was banned as well because he was Belgian.

No proofs again, just words...

Now the story continues at new territory of LUM university...

I still think and wish KF to have something useful for people without teasing them and taking their money and reputation.

The technology is for me in some ways still doable, but needs more coordinated efforts and better structured sharing not to reinvent the wheel again.

The morality of KF, particularly Mehran Keshe, is broken for me. Even my employer and many other people behave more harmonically... From such way there cannot come any peace. Technology cannot simply force it.

Peace has to come from our inner selves with love and spiritual awareness.

I wish Mehran Keshe all the best and the biggest wish is so that he burns his hurting behaviour and stops misleading others, otherwise his way will stay too tough after he dies here on Earth and will need to help those mislead people before he will be able to flow to higher realms of stronger light closer to our Creator which is what I wish him and to everybody.

Love and peace be with You Dirk

Marek Ištvané

1.5.2015

Slušovice, Czech Republic

Marek Ištváněk's summary of experience in Spaceship Institute of Keshe Foundation

I am on the way of becoming more conscious spiritual being for long time.

On this way I also came across free energy and similar clean technology devices and knowledge. I am most interested in such ways which connect spirituality and materiality in as harmonious way as possible.

Before the Institute

This brought me to [Keshe Foundation](#) sometimes at the end of year 2012. There were lots of things resonating with my attitude to life. I have considered some things also not so good there so it was mix of both. After some time of reading, communicating and evaluating I have decided to help on the Keshe Foundation way, learn and experience more so that I could better understand and realize more fast clean technology in this Earth life to help spiritual evolution of humanity when used properly in moral way.

To know more, I have found Mr. Keshe's books on internet and downloaded them to have a look if it is worth it. The same You do when You go to a books shop and browse through a book You are interested in before You buy it. I have realized the books have useful ideas so I have bought book one from Keshe Foundation. I started to read it in my spare time between my job, family life and the rest.

Then I have applied for being a knowledge seeker at [Spaceship Institute](#), Keshe Foundation was launching at the beginning of year 2014 to help with it and go forward in deeper insight. I was accepted so I have cancelled my job of electron microscope software developer and moved to the Spaceship Institute.

My wife was pregnant and we were awaiting new child to be born to our family in June 2014 to join our first son. I have informed Mr. Keshe about my situation regarding my family and finances and he new also I cannot afford to stay at Spaceship Institute for longer time then 3 months without incomes. I have payed 5 000 € for 3 months tuition to Keshe Power Cell and Mr. Keshe assured me Keshe Foundation will take care about my financial situation and it is no problem to go back home in June to stay with my family and newly born child few months untill we settle down and then we will have good conditions to return back to Italy in September or so.

Few months ago, our group have started negotiation about establishment of Keshe Foundation Czechia and Slovakia with Mr. Keshe. We have prepared the agreement after many discussions and checks by Mr. Keshe and Dirk Laureyssens. It was agreed upon so we have signed it in the Czech Republic and certified by a notary. The only signature missing was of Mr. Keshe so I have taken the agreement with me to Italy to finish it. The final version can be seen [here](#).

In the Institute

So I moved to Spaceship Institute near Desenzano del Garda in northern Italy and joined other knowledge seekers there.

Now I would need to write longer story about the stay. To make it short for now, it was a pleasure to meet Mr. Keshe and his family there. They were welcoming us well. Then after some struggles with accommodations we were settled and could focus better on the work at the Institute.

Mr. Keshe told us many things. Some were resonating with my inner being, others were not understood well by me. Overall it was good start. He showed us some devices and materials and we worked in a lab as well. You know what we have shared in our [workshops](#) and in other materials like [videos](#) etc.

While being there I finished reading the book one and Mr. Keshe gave us all the three printed books which were included in the fee.

Sometimes I have noticed some of Mr. Keshe's words directly contradict his deeds. Something was told us by him and we have experienced something else. Similar things could be felt also by public. We call it "unfulfilled promises". This mix of nice and strange resulted in that I cannot fully trust to Mr. Keshe which is sad. I do not want to go into details, but You can see for Yourself from this writing some of the contradictions.

I brought [the agreement of Keshe Foundation Czechia and Slovakia](#) to Mr. Keshe in the Institute. After some time he told me they cannot accept it because we have too much rights. It was a surprise for me, because it was agreed upon before.

After all the work at the Institute and those workshops for sharing knowledge freely and openly I had to return to my family to welcome our newly born baby together as was preagreed. It was at the end of May and You can listen to my farewell from the Institute at the end of the [12th english workshop](#).

You can read [the summary of Jorge Martínez Cano here](#) as well together with [the summary of John Skelton](#).

Plasma technology

Regarding the [plasma technology](#) and [theory](#), we have started with overall overview crossing different boundaries and disciplines. After that we have worked on nanolayers (metal surface structuring), their usage for gans production in gans capture cells. After the preparation of the lab for running plasma reactor rotating vacuum chambers with gas content we have launched the reactors and run them for months with nanolayers inside the chambers. Some weak B magnetic field effects were observed and masured by Hal detectors. Still, plasma opening is to be achieved yet. Yukako performed with our help and Mr. Keshe's leadership set of [experiments for decontamination of radioactive soil and water](#) at Fukushima region in Japan with good success. Gans filled reactors were evaluated as well and the research continues.

After the Institute

I have returned home where we live well in my family together with our newly born son and we enjoy this time.

Because there seems to be no Keshe university at Lake Garda where I have been offered regular job by Mr. Keshe previously from September 2014 and because of the mentioned experiences, I do not consider it safe for my family and do not plan to return back to the Institute in this situation.

We have decided not to establish Keshe Foundation Czechia and Slovakia as well, because even after two emails to Mr. Keshe after I left the Institute to clarify what needs to be changed in [the agreement](#) I have received no answers so we consider this kind of communication unreliable.

Instead we are building another new good ways how to continue well... and we have established our own [nonprofit research and development company CeMaS](#) which is open for cooperation.

Mr. Keshe talks about me

This was not the usual case, but this time Mr. Keshe talks about me and others in bad mood at the end of [30th english workshop on October 2nd, 2014](#):

“... Some knowledge seekers came to us 7 months ago with different thoughts of what they were expecting from knowledge seekers. Some knowledge seekers came here to be, at least to their level, to help humanity, but we have found out by nature they are thieves. So we let them go because they explained how they have stolen. And if I allow somebody who is by nature stealing of the man`s effort and is proud of it to stand in front of the man he has stolen from he does not deserve to be here, then I encourage stealing. That is against my etos. That is why Marek is not here. He told me he downloaded the book first freely where he could take it from. And to me to put the book out as a scientist to support the Foundation was below my acceptance and that is why Marek is not around this table. Even though whatever talents and quality he had, because this is the man`s nature. Unless the nature changes, then it`s different. Even we gave him the books extra again freely.

Jorge is not here because of the position he got himself into. Again it is the responsibility, I am here, the Foundation has to do. But You made an agreement You keep to Yours.

Yukako`s case is well known. We do not need to discuss why she came and what she left and what gift she brought us.

So if You come with the tempted ideas that won`t be on the table we know but we do not discuss. And if You ask why knowledge seekers change in a way around this table, it is according to their souls and their behaviours. So we do not make difference. It`s them who have to decide how clear they are ...”

Later in the beginning of [31st english workshop on October 9th, 2014](#):

... We did not release or permit the Keshe Foundation Czech Republic to be established because the document we have received, Dirk Laureyssens and me twice went through it, we have corrected it and received the same thing back, was that they were asking, in very strange way, that all the intellectual right of the Keshe Foundation Holland which belongs to the world population to be given to the Czech Republic they have rights over all our intellectual rights and this is illegal. I cannot give something which I have given to world population and back for You if You wanted to do anything to get permission from Czech Republic to do it. So Marek becomes the boss of Keshe Foundation. So for this reason we did not permit or allow the establishment of Keshe Foundation Czech Republic. This is the pattern of work which I have explained. This is taking and taking is Your right to take playing the priest be holy. And then we have seen the same thing as You have seen the system, we were told continuously here that we have to give everything to them except that what is self confidential, private and secret test by governments, the same pattern. So please close Your ears, because here we see them no more in the Foundation. We do not go through him to personal any battles but this is what You have seen another noise You have seen here. And we have ended this case ...

Conclusion

The experience at the Institute was useful for me overally.

It was not easy for my whole family. The fee was high for me compared to the obtained initial state of the technology and knowledge. It is a pity that strange personal aspects and untrustful environment exist at the Institute because we could make more good work for humanity there if the environment was more harmonious.

I wish Mr. Keshe and his family as well as the Keshe Foundation and the Institute all the best and hope the situation gets better so that it will be succesful as a whole.

I still consider most of the technology viable and after clarifying its state and clean research ways it can be beneficial for humanity. It needs lots of work, more openness not so tied to Keshe Foundation only but encouraging overall cooperation across the Earth and sharing.

And it needs also spiritual insight and intuition to guide material world...

Let the Light of the Only Source, God be with us on the good ways of life.

I am writing this letter in relation to the information which has recently been circulated regarding my departure from the so called "Spaceship Institute".

My intention with this letter is to explain the reasons of my heart-felt decision to abandon the Keshe Foundation. My motives to do so can be synthesized into three categories which are of vital importance to me.

Truthfulness / Transparency

I must admit that at the beginning my expectations in relation to the Keshe Foundation were very high. It is my understanding that a project of such a great scope which could affect a great number of human beings should be completely transparent. My experience with the Foundation did not satisfy this internal need for clarity. Rather, what I observed was a constant ambiguity and the repeated non-compliance with the promises that had created expectations, that to day have not been fulfilled.

During my stay I tried to find the responses to my questions relating to the unresolved matters which I consider important, and which the Foundation had committed to. No such answers have been found.

Liberty / Justice

I have felt that the conditions necessary to maintain my balance in life have not been respected, because of the extreme circumstances in which we had been living in relation to the supposed menaces that were floating above the foundation. We were exposed to a high level of pression at times as regards timing (it was habitual that we worked over the weekends and regularly more then 12 hours per day).

From my point of view, decisions have been taken which I consider unjust and not related to the greater good. This is directly related to the financial aspect. I do not understand why somebody who leaves behind his life to be of service of an ideal, working for the greater good, should endure an excessive financial burden which is disproportionate to the cost of materials, the venue of the laboratory and the time and efforts dedicated to teaching him. The superficially outlined teaching project of the so called "Spaceship Institute" never took place.

After three weeks, the theoretical teaching was called to an end and we started to work in the laboratory on our own. We were supposed to receive six months of theoretical teachings that would have prepared us to understand the foundations of the technology to enable us to later apply them to our particular area of knowledge and also to be able to trasmit the teachings in our own language.

We have never received this teaching. We did not even receive one page of written material independent of the books, nor any other teaching materials. Simply, we were put to work on our own and we were tutored and directed in mysterious ways by Mr. Keshe.

Even though we had committed to pay for our studies at the Foundation, those of us of the knowledge seekers who did not have the financial capacity to pay this sum, were promised by Mr. Keshe that they will look for sponsors who would pay the costs of the annual fee of € 20.000, together with the rental fees and living costs. On the first day, after we have paid the first installment of the above mentioned fee, we were told that our financing will never be a problem for us, given that the Foundation had strong economic support.

After this, we never heard of any type of news regarding any financing to sponsor our stay. All costs were paid by us.

Love

A project based on philanthropy and love should start with the innermost circle. In this aspect, I did not feel that my relationship with Mr. Keshe was a friendship or a love-based relationship. Especially after his declaration to be the “Messiah”, the lack of loving and compassionate energy which corresponds to such a vibrational level to which Mr. Keshe declares to belong, was obvious. I expected to be able to feel such a loving energy toward our group of knowledge seekers. It never was felt, not even did I feel to be appreciated for the efforts and work I had done for the Foundation.

Before I was called a knowledge seeker, I always considered myself a truth seeker. From the moment when I decided to voluntarily leave the Foundation, I tried to clarify internally what the truth is in relation to the Foundation. I am still in the process...

My position now is of an independent investigator completely detached from the Keshe Foundation and the person of Mr. Keshe.

I keep supporting any technology which I consider beneficial for the greater good of humanity, and for peace.

This latter I understand not as a lack of wars, but as an internal condition of each person, necessary for the evolution of humankind.

Hugs,

Jorge Martínez Cano
ex-„apostle” of the „Messiah” :)
and ex-knowledge seeker
27 June 2014

Furfooz, 22nd december 2014.

Dear Mr Keshe,

Following your decision to close the gates of the institute for all the Belgian knowledge seekers, ending at the same time the one year agreement at the institute, I have seen myself constraint not to come anymore to the institute since the 24th of October .

I am thus in the obligation to ask you for the refund of the fee due for the period from the moment when you made the announcement until the end of the one year period. This represents a little more than three month and a half which is an amount of € 6000.00 that I will ask you to refund on the account from which you have been paid.

I have also to come back on a certain number of facts.

Since we arrived at the institute in the middle of February 2014, you have guided us in experiments through a number of realizations, that brought us to new understandings, for which I am very grateful. And I thank you for this.

But from the month of September the situation started to change.

First of all my five ceramic reactors have been put aside in your personal laboratory. The reason you said was that they should not be interfering any more with the other reactors in absorbing the fields from them.

In September, several times, you said your "security service" had announced that an attempted murder against you was being prepared for the end of the month. That was the moment when you appeared weak to us and you said you were ill, even saying that you had to go to the hospital. Was it true or not, looking back I do not know today.

Then from the month of October I felt that the collaborative relationship started to change. You have progressively put me out of the teaching : you didn't speak to me, ignored me, you behaved as if I wasn't present.

Meanwhile Eliya K. came to the institute, she would have found that you had been poisoned by arsenic. The homeopathic remedy - Arsenicum Album - would have allowed you to go better justifying the assumption receipt poison. The homeopathic remedy -Arsenicum Album - would have allowed you to get better justifying the hypothetical received poison.

Shortly after your wife and yourself have said to the knowledge seekers that an opening in the fence had been done during the night. You both said that this was the proof that you have had some intruders coming in to harm. As I saw the hole, I immediately said that it had been there for month before. Saying this to you and your wife, you both became silent about it. Still, it's from that moment that you started accusing "knowledge seekers" of wanting to poison you.

Accusing nobody particularly, you each time used convolutions to specify with a lot of details a person.

Never did I nor have I tried to poison any one. I am not the one you pretend I am. I never felt concerned by the poisoning action described. I respect Life in all its forms, I love all living beings. It's also for that reason that I am a conscientious objector.

At another point you mentioned poisoning attempts perpetrated by Belgian people in connection with the Italians. You claimed to know the perpetrator and you said that it was someone close.

You then said that one of the "knowledge seeker" was the cause of your poisoning and that of your family and yourself and you let it know by the public who listened to the "workshops". You had also said that you didn't name anyone. Yet it is from this point that I felt that your attitude towards me began to change completely.

My shelving had become increasingly more pronounced : you were talking to Armen and Marko looking at them but I was not any more considered as a "knowledge seeker" to whom you gave your teaching. You acted like as if I did not exist for you any more.

You no more gave me any learning of knowledge, you were only speaking to me to insinuate strange accusations. And adding that the "knowledge seeker" who wanted to poison you, had been paid to be there.

Around mid-October, one morning you were wearing latex gloves to greet us and you said that it would be from there on the case each time, making it appear that it was so that your poisoning had occurred. Wearing gloves effectively happened again but only two or three times later around the end of October. And this was to avoid contamination with arsenic. But these says have change later.

You said that you had filed a complaint following which an arrest warrant would have been issued against the one who you said had poisoned you. Without naming the person directly but in sufficient description and circumlocution to designate one individual. And each time you repeated that you accuse no one.

The terms became more and more precise for the description of the person but all this was accompanied by accusations and allegations completely out of any reality.

Later you talked about a sponsor and the help received to file in Belgium backdated patents and have them then validated to the European patent office with the false allegation that this was coming from the reports I was making to my sponsor. There were then no circumlocutions to point to me directly. I answered that the reports where never more than one page a month and that I was even some month late.

At the same time, you asked me if the police didn't questioned me. Answering negatively, you were even more suspicious adding that you were very surprised that this didn't happen already and also that I hadn't been arrested. You even said that if the proof was done I would be judged very soon by the Iranian court of justice or even the Chinese because in those countries an attempted murder is the same as a murder and would lead to a sentence to death.

When talking about this you would at the same time look at me to more precisely designate the person you pretended to know to be the prime suspect.

You have asked me to give you the name of my sponsor which I gave you. I would point out here that it is my company that made it possible for me to stay in Italy and pay you the fee to receive the knowledge from you.

Later I asked you why you only wanted Marko and Armen to control the reactors and you answered that Marko had been helping Armen. This was a very strange answer as I had been helping Armen for his reactors at least as much as Marko did.

Even your wife was ignoring me as much as possible. She also expressed first that she wanted nothing more to do with Belgium and she did not want to be Belgian any more.

All these allegations have been made public and this is why I shall make this letter public. All these insinuations helped develop in me a sense of true moral harassment.

“Think correct”, “talk correct” and “act correct” is what you tell everyone to do. You would also constantly repeat to us "thou shalt not steal."

What would be your acts, allegations and accusations if they were anything else than bad thoughts, unjust actions and unjust words ?

I do not recognize myself in any of your accusations, I refute them.

Furthermore you kept my own five self made reactors and you have kept for you the parts that I had personally paid by claiming they were property of the foundation.

Would this not be a theft ? If you do not wish to let it be so, could you answer my question : what do you offer me ?
to take

Another question : in accusing innocent people, isn't it stealing the good reputation and good faith, destroy their quiescence by stealing again these people ? Because accusing a person for non-established facts is a theft of truth and honor.

When the One - God or what ever the name given - uses or inspires a human sensitivity, usually for a given time, it does not remove its freedom of choice. That human sensitivity will have to take responsibility for he's own actions. These free choices have nothing to do with the use that God will make of this human sensitivity to give the knowledge. In this way, the knowledge given is at the level of this utilization or inspiration of the One in Its Multitude and Diversity. But the actions and words of the human sensitivity used to give this knowledge may not reflect the Divine that is revealed through him at other moments. The human sensitivity can even confuse what he really is with what he receives.

The Divine is all Consciousness and it belongs to each of us to make this consciousness become ours in acting in a right and honest way, in a way of love and not in a way of accusing innocent people.

Regards

John S.